Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

COMMONWEALTH of VIRGINIA

DARYL WASHINGTON, LCSW
COMMISSIONER

DEPARTMENT OF
BEHAVIORAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES
Post Office Box 1797
Richmond, Virginia 23218-1797

Telephone (804) 786-3921
Fax (804) 371-6638
www.dbhds.virginia.gov

July 1, 2026

RE: AMENDMENT 4 AMENDED AND RESTATED FY2026 AND FY2027 COMMUNITY SERVICES PERFORMANCE CONTRACT MASTER AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL DOCUMENTS – Contract No. P1636.4

Dear CSB Executive Directors,

The attached final FY26-27 amended Community Services Performance Contract (PC) and supplemental documents are ready for your execution through DocuSign. The following are the only documents amended for this review cycle (further details provided below), all other PC documents not included remain in full force and effect. See Performance Contract No. P1636.3 for all other documents not included here.

1. Performance Contract Master Agreement (General Terms and Conditions)
    a. Medicaid Billing Language
2. Exhibit B- Continuous Quality Improvement (CQI)
3. Exhibit E - PC Schedule and Process
4. Exhibit F - Federal Grant Requirements
5. Exhibit G - CSB Master Programs Services Requirements
6. Exhibit I - IT Security & Compliance
7. Exhibit M: Department of Justice Settlement Agreement Requirements (DOJ SA)
8. Addendum I - Administrative Requirements and Processes and Procedures
    a. Appendix C: Unspent Balances Principles and Procedures
    b. Appendix E: Administrative Requirements for Accounts Receivables
    c. Appendix F: Regional Program Operations Procedures
9. State and Federal Indiret Cost Rate Policy
10. Local Match

It is important for the smooth continuity of the process to have signed performance contracts returned to the Department as soon as practicable. Please keep in mind that Code requires CSBs on or before **September 30th** to:

1. Make the proposed contract available for public review and solicit public comments for a period of 30 days before submitting it for local approval.
2. Submit its proposed performance contract to the governing body (city council or board of supervisors) for review and approval. CSBs to have their PC approved or renewed by the governing body of each city or county that established it. If no action is taken by the governing body of each city or county that established it by the deadline, the contract is deemed approved or renewed.
3. Sign its PC and return to the Department.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

To avoid disruptions in service continuity and allow sufficient time to complete public review and comment about the contract and negotiation and approval of the contract, the Department provides semi-monthly payments of state-controlled funds to the community services boards. It is important for the smooth continuity of the process to have signed performance contracts returned to the Department as soon as practicable.

The performance contract is a transactional agreement between the Department and the Community Services Boards and Behavioral Health Authority community partners. Changes to this agreement may be made periodically to improve the business relationship, funding and delivery of program services for better alignment with the strategic initiatives of the Commonwealth.

We encourage you to take the time to familiarize yourself with all these documents to understand what is required but we would like to bring your attention to certain changes from this review period.

AMENDMENTS - FY2026 and 2027 Community Services Performance Contract Effective July 1, 2026

Certain amendments provided below are in compliance with required Code of Virginia and Budget amendment changes Items 299#1s and 299 #8s. Outlined here are the material changes to the PC for your review.

1.1 **Performance Contract Master Agreement (General Terms and Conditions)– Medicaid Billing Language Amendment** - Item 299 #8s- the PC is amended to include the required budget amendment language.

1.2 **Exhibit B: Continuous Quality Improvement (CQI)-** this Exhibit has been amended based on the work done internally and externally to bring clarity to certain BH QMS core measures, established measure benchmarks and track progress toward targets, and Quality Improvement Initiatives to address systemic issues.

1.3 **Exhibit E: Performance Contract Schedule and Process** – amended to provide the CSBs specific due dates for Department required reporting submissions for the performance contract, financial data, program related required data submissions, local government audits and Certified Public Accountant (CPA) audits for FY26-27. It also provides specific dates for disbursement of state and federal funds to the CSBs. And provides clarity around local match due dates.

1.4 **Exhibit F: Federal Grant Requirements** – amended to add an addendum for Health and Human Services require language regarding Compliance with Civil Rights. Also, required SAMHSA language regarding Charitable Choice was removed but needs to be put back in the PC to reflect the current federal grants and their general and specific terms and conditions. These are required material changes that are not negotiable as a Subrecipient of federal funds. We encourage you to familiarize yourself with this information as a Subrecipient of federal funds.

1.5 **Exhibit G: Community Services Boards Master Programs Services Requirements** – this exhibit has been amended to provide clarity around terms and conditions and points of contact for certain programs services that a CSB may provide to reduce the amount of Exhibits D the Department and CSBs will have to review, process, and track. Keep in mind that this is not inclusive of all programs/services a CSB may provide, just those that it may have received on a regular basis for review and execution that have well established baseline requirements, with minimal to no changes, and/or part of ongoing baseline funding received from the Department.

1.6 **Exhibit I - IT SECURITY AND COMPLIANCE -** PC is amended to add Exhibit I for CSBs compliance with certain state and federal laws to protect sensitive healthcare data and protect both parties from unnecessary data security risk.

1.7 **Exhibit M: Department of Justice Settlement Agreement**: amended as required for clarity with DOJ compliance to ensure compliance and align with the QI strategy. These are required material

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

changes that are not negotiable. Please review to understand the requirements.

1.8 Addendum I Administrative Requirements and Processes and Procedures

a. **Appendix C: Unspent Balances Principles and Procedures** – amended in its entirety to provide clarity, alignment with DBHDS policies, Appropriation Act and General Assembly funding expectations.
b. **Appendix E: Administrative Requirements for Accounts Receivables** – amended to add language for changes requested by Commissioner Washington to look at development of KPIs in the first quarter of SFY27 by the established workgroup to obtain better data around Medicaid billing.
c. **Appendix F: Regional Program Operations** -amended to incorporate missing language from sunset of the Core Services Taxonomy.
d. **CSB Executive Director and Chief Financial Officer Training** – amended to add language for training of CSB essential staff to improve engagement with DBHDS, establish role clarity, compliance, and system access requirements.

1.9 FY27 State and Federal IDCR Policy – DBHDS policy was revised to provide clarity around federal and state indirect cost rate requirements for CSBs and DBHDS staff.

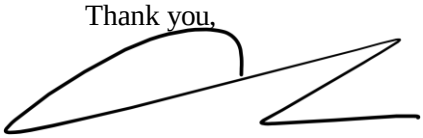
1.10. Local Match – No changes to the PC- awareness that directs the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services to examine alternatives to the current 10.0 percent local match requirement on state Community Services Board funding and to report to the Behavioral Health Commission by November 1, 2026, with recommendations**.** *See Item 299#1s*

The Department would like to thank you all for your service to the community and for working with us.

All your hard work and dedication to both your communities and our community services system is much valued and appreciated.

If you need help or have questions, please email performancecontractsupport@dbhds.virginia.gov

Thank you,



Chaye Neal-Jones, Director
Office of Enterprise Management Services

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

AMENDMENT 4
AMENDED AND RESTATED
FY2026 AND FY2027 COMMUNITY SERVICES PERFORMANCE CONTRACT
MASTER AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL DOCUMENTS
Southside Behavioral Health
Contract No. P1636.786.4

Table of Contents

1. Purpose 4
2. Defined Terms 5
3. Relationship 6
4. Term and Termination 6
5. Contract Amendment 6
6. Services 6
7. Service Change Management 6
8. Funding Requirements 7
   - A. Funding Resources 7
   - B. Funding Allocations 7
   - C. Expenses for Services 7
   - D. Use of Funds 7
   - E. Availability of Funds 8
   - F. Local Match 8
   - G. Local Contact for Disbursement of Funds 8
   - H. Unanticipated Changes in the Use of Funds Due to a Disaster 8
9. Billing and Payment Terms and Conditions 8
   - A. Federal Funds Invoicing 8
   - B. Payment Terms 9
   - C. Reconciliation and Closeout Disclosures 9
10. CSB Responsibilities 10
   - A. Exhibit A 10
   - B. Populations Served 10
   - C. Scope of Services 10
   - D. Response to Complaints 10
   - E. Quality of Care 10
   - F. Reporting Requirements and Data Quality 11
11. Subcontracting 13
   - A. Subcontracts 14
   - B. Subcontractor Compliance 14
   - C. Subcontractor Dispute Resolution 14
   - D. Quality Improvement Activities 14
12. Compliance with Laws 14
   - A. DATA PRIVACY 14

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

B. Employment Anti-Discrimination 15
C. Service Delivery Anti-Discrimination 15
D. General State Requirements 16
E. Conflict of Interests 16
F. Freedom of Information 16
G. Protection of Individuals Receiving Services 16
H. Licensing 16
13. Department Responsibilities 17
A. Program and Service Reviews 17
B. State Facility Services 17
C. Quality of Care 18
D. CSB Performance Dashboard 18
E. Utilization Management 18
F. Human Rights 18
G. Licensing 18
H. Peer Review Process 19
I. Electronic Health Record (EHR) 19
J. Reviews 19
K. Reporting and Data Quality Requirements 19
L. Data Submission 19
M. Data Elements 20
N. Streamlining Reporting Requirements 20
O. Data Quality 20
P. Surveys and Additional Data Reporting Requests 20
Q. Communication 20
R. Department Comments or Recommendations on CSB Operations or Performance 21
14. Compliance and Remediation 21
15. Liability 24
16. Severability 24
17. Counterparts and Electronic Signatures 24
18. Signatures 25
19. Exhibit L: List of Acronyms 26

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

AMENDMENT 4
AMENDED AND RESTATED
FY2026 AND FY2027 COMMUNITY SERVICES PERFORMANCE CONTRACT
MASTER AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL DOCUMENTS
Southside Behavioral Health
Contract No. P1636.786.4

Other Performance Contract Document Attachments

☐Exhibit A: Resources and Services (Only available through the electronic reporting application provided by the Department)
☒Exhibit B: Continuous Quality Improvement (CQI) Process and CSB Performance Measures
☐Exhibit C: PHI Data Sharing and Use Agreement (Repurposed effective July 1, 2025)
☐Exhibit D: Individual CSB Performance Measures (Provided separately as needed by the Department)
☒Exhibit E: Performance Contract Schedule and Process
☒Exhibit F: Federal Grant Requirements
☐Exhibit F(B): Single Audit Exemption Form (Template Document provided by Department)
☒Exhibit F(C): Assurance of Compliance - Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964
☒Exhibit G: Community Services Boards Master Programs Services Requirements
☐Exhibit H: Regional Local Inpatient Purchase of Services (LIPOS) Requirements
☒Exhibit I: IT Security and Compliance
☐Exhibit J: Certified Preadmission Screening Clinicians Requirements
☐Exhibit K: State Hospital Census Management Admission and Discharge Requirements
☒Exhibit L: List of Acronyms (See Table of Contents)
☒Exhibit M: Department of Justice Settlement Agreement
☒Addendum I: Administrative Requirements and Processes and Procedures
☐Addendum II: Partnership Agreement
☐Addendum III: RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

AMENDMENT 4
AMENDED AND RESTATED
FY2026 AND FY2027 COMMUNITY SERVICES PERFORMANCE CONTRACT
MASTER AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL DOCUMENTS
Southside Behavioral Health
Contract No. P1636.786.4

1. Purpose

The Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services (the "Department") and the Community Service Board or Behavioral Health Authority (the "CSB") collectively hereinafter referred to as "the Parties", enter into this contract for the purpose of funding services provided directly or contractually by the CSB in a manner that ensures accountability to the Department and quality of care for individuals receiving services and implements the mission of supporting individuals by promoting recovery, self-determination, and wellness in all aspects of life.

Title 37.2 of the Code of Virginia, hereafter referred to as the Code, establishes the Virginia Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services, hereafter referred to as the Department, to support delivery of publicly funded community mental health (MH), developmental (DD), and substance use (SUD), services and supports and authorizes the Department to fund those services.

Sections 37.2-500 through 37.2-512 of the Code require cities and counties to establish community services boards for the purpose of providing local public mental health, developmental, and substance use disorder services; §§ 37.2-600 through 37.2-615 authorize certain cities or counties to establish behavioral health authorities that plan and provide those same local public services.

This contract refers to the community services board, local government department with a policy-advisory community services board, or behavioral health authority named in this contract as the CSB. Section 37.2-500 or 37.2-601 of the Code requires the CSB to function as the single point of entry into publicly funded mental health, developmental, and substance use disorder services. The CSB fulfills this function for any person who is located in the CSB's service area and needs mental health, developmental, or substance use disorder services to the greatest extent possible and within the resources available to the CSB for this purpose.

Sections 37.2-508 and 37.2-608 of the Code and State Board Policy 4018, establish this contract as the primary accountability and funding mechanism between the Department and the CSB, and the CSB is applying for the assistance provided under Chapter 5 or 6 of Title 37.2 by submitting this contract to the Department.

The CSB exhibits, addendums, appendices, Administrative Requirements and Processes and Procedures, CCS Extract and CARS or successor (hereinafter referred to as "Data Reporting Mechanism"), and Partnership Agreement documents are incorporated into and made a part of this contract by reference. The documents may include or incorporate ongoing statutory, regulatory, policy, and other requirements that are not contained in this contract. The CSB shall comply with all provisions and requirements. If there is a conflict between provisions in any of those documents and this contract, the language in this contract shall prevail.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

2. Defined Terms

Appropriation Act is defined as an Act for the appropriation of the Budget submitted by the Governor of Virginia in accordance with the provisions of § 2.2-1509 of the Code of Virginia and to provide a portion of the revenues for a two year period.

Data Reporting Mechanism is defined as CCS Extract and CARS or their successors

Federal Fiscal Year the Federal Fiscal Year begins on October 1 of the calendar and ends on September 31 of the subsequent calendar year.

Federal Funds the Federal Funds are funds that are allocated by the federal government and are provided to the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services as the State of Virginia's authority for the allocation, management, and oversight for the use of these specific funds. The funds are considered restricted and must be used or encumbered during the federal fiscal year or extensions. Any unused funds are required to be returned to the Department by the CSB and from there to the federal government in a timely manner.

Fiscal Agent the Fiscal Agent has two specific purposes.

The specific local government that is selected by the local governments or government participating in the establishment of a specific CSB and identified in the local resolutions passed by each locality in its creation of the CSB. If the participating governments decide to select a different fiscal agent, it must be done through a local resolution passed by each participating local government that created the CSB.

The second purpose of Fiscal Agent is the specific CSB that has been selected by the CSB Region to receive state-controlled funds from the Department and manage those funds in a way that has been identified in a memorandum of understanding (MOU) agreed to by each participating CSB in a regionally funded activity. If the CSB acting as Fiscal Agent changes by decision of the Regional CSB, then that change must be noted in a revision to the existing MOU.

Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) or Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) is an agreed upon process for the management of services, funds, or any rules or regulations that govern the processes all participating parties agree to follow for the common good of the participating parties. In the case of the Community Services Performance Contract, or any activities funded through the Community Service Performance Contract, the MOU is agreed upon and signed for the delivery of services identified and funded through the Region the participating community services boards or behavioral health authority provide services in.

Populations Served are defined as adults with serious mental illnesses, children with or at risk of serious emotional disturbance, individuals with developmental disabilities, or individuals with substance use disorders to the greatest extent possible within the resources available to it for this purpose.

Restricted Funds are funds identified separately in letters of notification, performance contracts, Exhibits D and the Department's Data Reporting Mechanism(s) to be used for specified purposes; CSB must account for, and report expenditures associated with these funds to the Department. The uses of restricted funds usually are controlled and specified by a funding source, such as federal mental health and substance abuse block grants or the Appropriations Act passed by the General Assembly. The Department may restrict funds that would otherwise be unrestricted.

State Fiscal Year the State Fiscal Year (FY) begins July 1 of the calendar year and ends June 30 of the subsequent calendar year.

State General Funds these are funds that are appropriated by the Virginia General Assembly and are

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

identified in each current Appropriation Act. The act is not considered law until it is signed by the Governor of Virginia.

Unrestricted Funds are funds identified separately in letters of notification, performance contracts, and Department's Data Reporting Mechanism(s) but without specified purposes; CSB do not have to account or report expenditures associated with them separately to the Department.

3. Relationship

The Department functions as the state authority for the public mental health, developmental, and substance use disorder services system, and the CSB functions as the local authority for that system. The relationship between and the roles and responsibilities of the Department, the state hospitals and the CSB are described in the Partnership Agreement between the parties. This contract shall not be construed to establish any employer-employee or principal-agent relationship between employees of the CSB or its board of directors and the Department.

4. Term and Termination

Term: This contract shall be in effect for a term of two years, commencing on July 1, 2025, and ending on June 30, 2027.

Termination: The Department may terminate all or a portion of this contract immediately at any time during the contract period if funds for this activity are withdrawn or not appropriated by the General Assembly or are not provided by the federal government. In this situation, the obligations of the Department and the CSB under this contract shall cease immediately. The CSB and the Department shall make all reasonable efforts to ameliorate any negative consequences or effects of contract termination on individuals receiving services and CSB staff.

The CSB may terminate all or a portion of this contract immediately at any time during the contract period if funds for this activity are withdrawn or not appropriated by its local government(s) or other funding sources. In this situation, the obligations of the CSB and the Department under this contract shall cease immediately. The CSB and Department shall make all reasonable efforts to ameliorate any negative consequences or effects of contract termination on individuals receiving services and CSB staff.

5. Contract Amendment

This contract, including all exhibits and incorporated documents, constitutes the entire agreement between the Department and the CSB and may be amended only by mutual agreement of the parties, in writing and signed by the Parties hereto, except for the services identified in Exhibit A, amendments to services under Exhibit A shall be in accordance with the performance contract revision instructions contained in Exhibit E.

6. Services

Exhibit A of this contract includes all mental health, developmental, and substance use disorder services provided or contracted by the CSB that are supported by the resources described in this contract.

7. Service Change Management

The CSB shall notify the Department 45 days prior to seeking to provide a new category or subcategory or stops providing an existing category or subcategory of services if the service is funded with more than 30 percent of state or federal funds or both by the Department. The CSB shall provide sufficient information to the Office of Management Services (OEMS) through the performancecontractsupport@dbhds.virginia.gov for its review and approval of the change, and the CSB shall receive the Department's approval before implementing the new service(s) or stopping the existing service(s).

Pursuant to 12VAC35-105-60 of the *Rules and Regulations for Licensing Providers by the Department of*

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

Behavioral Health and Developmental Services, the CSB shall not modify a licensed service(s) without submitting a modification notice to the Office of Licensing in the Department at least 30 days in advance of the proposed modification.

8. Funding Requirements

A. Funding Resources

Exhibit A of this contract provides an example of the following resources: state funds and federal funds appropriated by the General Assembly and federal government and allocated by the Department to the CSB, and any other funds associated with or generated by the services shown in Exhibit A. The CSB must review the most recent version of Exhibit A sent by the Department's Fiscal and Grants Management Office.

B. Funding Allocations

1. The Department shall inform the CSB of its state and federal fund allocations in its letter of notification (LON). Allocations of state and federal funds shall be based on state and federal statutory and regulatory requirements, provisions of the Appropriation Act, State Board policies, and previous allocation amounts.
2. The Department may reduce or restrict state or federal funds during the contract term if the CSB reduces significantly or stops providing services supported by those funds as documented in its community services reports. These reductions shall not be subject to provisions in Section 14.A.and B. of this contract. The Commissioner or designee shall communicate all adjustments to the CSB in writing.
3. Continued disbursement and /or reimbursement of state or federal funds by the Department to the CSB may be contingent on documentation in the CSB's Data Reporting Mechanism that it is providing the services supported by these funds.

C. Expenses for Services

The CSB shall provide those services funded by the Department set forth in Exhibit A and documented in the CSB's financial management system. The CSB shall distribute its administrative and management expenses across the program areas (mental health, developmental, and substance use disorder services), emergency services, and ancillary services on a basis that is auditable and satisfies Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. CSB administrative and management expenses shall be reasonable and subject to review by the Department.

D. Use of Funds

1. The Department has the authority to impose additional conditions or requirements for use of funds, separate from those established requirements or conditions attached to appropriations of state-controlled funds by the General Assembly, the Governor, or federal granting authorities. The Department shall, when possible, provide sufficient notice in writing to the CSB of changes to the use of funds.

2. **Medicaid Billing** - The CSB shall maximize billing and collecting Medicaid payments and other fees in all covered services to enable more efficient and effective use of the state and federal funds allocated to it and report to the Department on the total Medicaid revenue each year. The CSB shall develop mechanisms to inform clients on how to apply for Medicaid coverage.

3. **Supplanting**- State Board Policy 6005 and based on the Appropriation Act prohibition against using state funds to supplant funds provided by local governments for existing services, there should be no reduction of local matching funds as a result of a CSB's retention of any balances of unspent state

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

funds.

E. Availability of Funds

The Department and the CSB shall be bound by the provisions of this contract only to the extent of the funds available or that may hereafter become available for the purposes of the contract.

F. Local Match

Pursuant to § 37.2-509 of the Code allocations from the Department to any community services board for operating expenses, including salaries and other costs, or the construction of facilities shall not exceed 90 percent of the total amount of state and local matching funds provided for these expenses or such construction, unless a waiver is granted by the Department and pursuant to State Board Policy 4010 and the *Departments established Minimum Ten Percent Local Matching Fund Waiver Request Process*.

G. Local Contact for Disbursement of Funds

1. If the CSB is an operating CSB and has been authorized by the governing body of each city or county that established it to receive state and federal funds directly from the Department and act as its own fiscal agent pursuant to Subsection A.18 of § 37.2-504 of the Code, must send notification to the Department and include:
   a. Name of the Fiscal Agent's City Manager or County Administrator or Executive
   b. Name of the Fiscal Agent's County or City Treasurer or Director of Finance
   c. Name, title, and address of the Fiscal Agent official or the name and address of the CSB if it acts as its own fiscal agent to whom checks should be electronically transmitted
2. The notification must be sent to:

   Fiscal and Grants Management Office
   Virginia Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services
   Eric.Billings@dbhds.virginia.gov

H. Unanticipated Changes in the Use of Funds Due to a Disaster

The Department reserves the right to re-purpose the currently allocated funds to a CSB. This action will not be done without clear deliberations between the Parties. The decision can rest on the requirements outlined in an Executive Order issued by the Governor, changes to the ability of the Department or the CSB to provide contracted services to the preservation of health and safety of individuals receiving services or the health and safety of staff providing services, or to decisions made by local government forbidding the provision of services, the funding allocations, the specific services intended to be funded, and the types and numbers of individuals projected to be served.

9. Billing and Payment Terms and Conditions

A. Federal Funds Invoicing

The CSB shall invoice the Department on a monthly basis no later than the 20th of the following month for which reimbursement is being requested. The CSB will utilize the Departments grants management system to invoice the Department for federal funds reimbursement. The CSB may be asked to include supporting documentation when the Department determines it is necessary to meet federal grant requirements. The CSB understands and agrees to all of the following:

1. CSB shall only be reimbursed for actual, reasonable, and necessary costs based on its award amounts.
2. An invoice under this agreement shall include only reimbursement requests for actual, reasonable, and necessary expenditures.
3. Expenditures required in the delivery of services shall be subject to any other provision of this

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

agreement relating to allowable reimbursements.

4. An invoice under this agreement shall not include any reimbursement request for future expenditures.
5. An invoice under this agreement shall be processed when the Department's FSGMO is in receipt of any required documentation.

B. Payment Terms

1. Federal Funds are reimbursed to the CSB monthly. To receive payment, the CSB must file for reimbursement as provided in the policies and procedures established by the Office of Fiscal Services and Grants Management.
2. State Funds shall be disbursed by the Department's Fiscal Services and Grants Management Office as set forth in its established policies and procedures and outlined in an applicable Exhibit D or Exhibit G.

C. Reconciliation and Closeout Disclosures

The CSB shall comply with state and federal grant reconciliation and closeout disclosures, and applicable policies and procedures established by the Office of Fiscal Services and Grants Management. If a CSB does not return its signed Exhibit(s) D, Notices of Award, or other required documentation in a timely manner this may result in a delay in or ineligibility for receiving funding.

Unexpended federal funds must either be returned in the form of a check made payable to the Treasurer of Virginia and sent to:

DBHDS
Office of Fiscal and Grants Management
PO Box 1797
Richmond, VA 23218-1797
C/O Eric Billings

Or

CSB may return the funds electronically through an ACH transfer. The transfer would be made to DBHDS' Truist account. The account information and DBHDS' EIN is as follows:

Account Number: 201141795720002
Routing Number: 061000104
EIN: 546001731

Name and Address of Bank:
Truist Bank
214 North Tryon Street
Charlotte, NC 28202

If the ACH method of payment is utilized, please send an email indicating your intent to submit funds electronically to:

Eric.Billings@dbhds.virginia.gov
Benjamin.wakefield@dbhds.virginia.gov
mailto:Christine.Kemp@dbhds.virginia.gov

Approval to execute an ACH payment is not required, but DBHDS must be aware that the payment is

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

coming to account for it properly.

10. CSB Responsibilities

A. Exhibit A

Exhibit A shall be submitted electronically through the report provided by the Department. At the end of each fiscal year, the CSB shall provide an end year report that provides the actual array of services, the actual cost of those services, and the actual service capacity to provide those services.

B. Populations Served

The CSB shall provide the services needed to adults with serious mental illnesses, children with or at risk of serious emotional disturbance, individuals with developmental disabilities, or individuals with substance use disorders to the greatest extent possible within the resources available to it for this purpose.

C. Scope of Services

Exhibit G of this performance contract provides a scope of certain Code mandated and other program services a CSB may be responsible for providing but are not limited to those in Exhibit G.

D. Response to Complaints

Pursuant to § 37.2-504 or § 37.2-605 of the Code, the CSB shall implement procedures to satisfy the requirements for a local dispute resolution mechanism for individuals receiving services and to respond to complaints from individuals receiving services, family members, advocates, or other stakeholders as expeditiously as possible in a manner that seeks to achieve a satisfactory resolution and advises the complainant of any decision and the reason for it.

The CSB shall acknowledge complaints that the Department refers to it within five (5) business days of receipt and provides follow up commentary on them to the Department within 10 business days of receipt. The CSB shall post copies of its procedures in its public spaces and on its website, provide copies to all individuals when they are admitted for services.

E. Quality of Care

1. **Department CSB Performance Measures:** CSB staff shall monitor the CSB's outcome and performance measures in Exhibit B, identify and implement actions to improve its ranking on any measure on which it is below the benchmark, and present reports on the measures and actions at least quarterly during scheduled meetings of the CSB board of directors.
2. **Quality Improvement and Risk Management:** The CSB shall develop, implement, and maintain a quality improvement plan, itself or in affiliation with other CSBs, to improve services, ensure that services are provided in accordance with current acceptable professional practices, and address areas of risk and perceived risks. The quality improvement plan shall be reviewed annually and updated at least every four years.
    a. The CSB shall develop, implement, and maintain, itself or in affiliation with other CSB, a risk management plan or participate in a local government's risk management plan. The CSB shall work with the Department to identify how the CSB will address quality improvement activities.
    b. The CSB shall implement, in collaboration with other CSBs in its region, the state hospitals and training centers serving its region, and private providers involved with the public mental health, developmental, and substance use disorder services, regional utilization and management procedures and practices.
3. **Critical Incidents:** The CSB shall implement procedures to ensure that the executive director is

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

informed of any deaths, serious injuries, or allegations of abuse or neglect as defined in the Department's Licensing (12VAC35-105-20) and Human Rights (12VAC35-115-30) Regulations when they are reported to the Department. The CSB shall provide a copy of its procedures to the Department upon request.

F. Reporting Requirements and Data Quality

1. **Individual Outcome and CSB Provider Performance Measures**

   a. **Measures**: Pursuant to § 37.2-508 or § 37.2-608 of the Code, the CSB shall report the data for individual outcome and CSB provider performance measures in Exhibit B of this contract to the Department.

   b. **Individual CSB Performance Measures**: The Department may negotiate specific, time-limited measures with the CSB to address identified performance concerns or issues. The measures shall be included in an Exhibit D.

   c. **Individual Satisfaction Survey**: Pursuant to § 37.2-508 or § 37.2-608 of the Code, the CSB shall participate in the Annual Survey of Individuals Receiving Services, the Annual Youth Services Survey for Families (i.e., Child MH survey), and the annual QSRs and the NCI Survey for individuals covered by the DOJ Settlement Agreement.

2. **Electronic Health Record**

The CSB shall implement and maintain an electronic health record (EHR) that has been fully certified and is listed by the Office of the National Coordinator for Health Information Technology-Authorized Testing and Certification Body to improve the quality and accessibility of services, streamline, and reduce duplicate reporting and documentation requirements, obtain reimbursement for services, and exchange data with the Department and its state hospitals and training centers and other CSB.

3. **Reporting Requirements**

CSBs are required to report data to DBHDS related to program services funded in part or in whole by state and/or federal funds.

For purposes of reporting to the Department, the CSB shall comply with State Board Policy 1030 and shall:

a. Report individual characteristic and service data to the Department, as required by § 37.2- 508 or § 37.2-608 of the Code, the federal Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, and Part C of Title XIX of the Public Health Services Act - Block Grants, § 1943 (a) (3) and § 1971 and § 1949, as amended by Public Law 106- 310, and as permitted under 45 CFR §§ 164.506 (c) (1) and (3) and 164.512 (a) (1) and (d) of the HIPAA regulations and §32.1-127.1:03.D (6) of the Code, and as defined in the current Data Reporting Mechanism specifications, including the current Business Rules.

b. Follow the current Data Reporting Mechanism specifications, when responding to reporting requirements established by the Department.

c. Complete the National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS) annually that is used to compile and update the National Directory of Drug and Alcohol Abuse Treatment Programs and the on-line Substance Abuse Treatment Facility Locator.

d. Follow the user acceptance testing process described in Appendix D of the CSB Administrative Requirements for new data reporting releases and participate in the user acceptance testing process when requested to do so by the Department.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

e. Report program service data on substance abuse prevention and mental health promotion services provided by the CSB that are supported wholly or in part by the SABG set aside for prevention services through the prevention data system. Report all prevention and any other mental health promotion services financial data (report funding, expenditure, and cost data on these services) through the Department's Data Reporting Mechanism.

f. Report data and information required by the current Appropriation Act.

g. Report data identified collaboratively by the Department and the CSB working through the VACSB DMC.

4. **Routine Reporting Requirements**

The CSB shall account for all services, funds, expenses, and costs accurately and submit reports to the Department in a timely manner using current programmatic and financial Data Reporting Mechanism, or other software provided by the Department. All reports shall be provided in the form and format prescribed by the Department in accordance . The CSB shall provide the following information and meet the following reporting requirements:

a. Types and service capacities of services provided, costs for services provided, and funds received by source and amount and expenses paid by program area and for emergency and ancillary services semi-annually in CARS, and state and federal block grant funds expended by service category with the end-of-the-fiscal year CARS report.

b. Demographic characteristics of individuals receiving services and types and amounts of services provided to each individual monthly through the current Data Reporting Mechanism.

c. Federal Balance Report.

d. PATH reports (mid-year and at the end of the fiscal year).

e. Amounts of state, local, federal, Medicaid, other fees, other funds used to pay for services by service category in each program area and emergency and ancillary services in the end of the fiscal year CARS report; and

f. Other reporting requirements in the current Data Reporting Mechanism specifications.

5. **Subsequent Reporting Requirements:** In accordance with State Board Policy 1030, the CSB shall work with the Department through the VACSB DMC to ensure that current data and reporting requirements are consistent with each other and the current , the current Data Reporting Mechanism and the federal substance abuse Treatment Episode Data Set (TEDS) and other federal reporting requirements. The CSB also shall work with the Department through the VACSB DMC in planning and developing any additional reporting or documentation requirements beyond those identified in this contract to ensure that the requirements are consistent with the current , the current Data Reporting Mechanism, and the TEDS and other federal reporting requirements.

6. **Data Elements:** The CSB shall work with the Department through the DMC to standardize data definitions, periodically review existing required data elements to eliminate elements that are no longer needed, minimize the addition of new data elements to minimum necessary ones, review CSB business processes so that information is collected in a systematic manner, and support efficient extraction of required data from CSB electronic health record systems whenever this is possible.

7. **Streamlining Reporting Requirements:** The CSB shall work with the Department through the VACSB DMC to review existing reporting requirements including the current Data Reporting Mechanism to determine if they are still necessary and, if they are, to streamline and reduce the number of portals through which those reporting requirements are submitted as much as possible; to ensure reporting requirements are consistent with the current Data Reporting Mechanism

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

specifications and ; and to maximize the interoperability between Department and CSB data bases to support the electronic exchange of information and comprehensive data analysis.

8. **Data Quality:** The CSB shall review data quality reports from the Department on the completeness and validity of its Data Reporting Mechanism data to improve data quality and integrity. When requested by the Department, the CSB executive director shall develop and submit a plan of correction to remedy persistent deficiencies in the CSB's Data Reporting Mechanism submissions and, upon approval of the Department, shall implement the plan of correction.

9. **Providing Information:** The CSB shall provide any information requested by the Department that is related to the services, funds, or expenditures in this contract or the performance of or compliance with this contract in a timely manner, considering the type, amount, and availability of information requested. Provision of information shall comply with applicable laws and regulations governing confidentiality, privacy, and security of information regarding individuals receiving services from the CSB.

10. **Reviews:** The CSB shall participate in the periodic, comprehensive administrative and financial review of the CSB conducted by the Department to evaluate the CSB's compliance with requirements in the contract and CSB Administrative Requirements and the CSB's performance. The CSB shall address recommendations in the review report by the dates specified in the report or those recommendations may be incorporated in an Exhibit D.

11. **Language Access**: To support Virginia's efforts to ensure all people with DD and their families have access to Medicaid information, the CSB will post a message for individuals with DD and their families related to the DMAS document titled "Help in Any Language" to the CSB website and provide the information through other means, as needed, or requested by individuals with DD and their families who are seeking services. This document can be accessed at: https://dmas.virginia.gov/media/2852/language-taglines-for-dmas.pdf or by contacting DBHDS or DMAS.

11. Subcontracting

A subcontract means a written agreement between the CSB and another party under which the other party performs any of the CSB's obligations. Subcontracts, unless the context or situation supports a different interpretation or meaning, also may include agreements, memoranda of understanding, purchase orders, contracts, or other similar documents for the purchase of services or goods by the CSB from another organization or agency or a person on behalf of an individual.

If the CSB hires an individual not as an employee but as a contractor (e.g., a part- time psychiatrist) to work in its programs, this does not constitute subcontracting under this section. CSB payments for rent or room and board in a non-licensed facility (e.g., rent subsidies or a hotel room) do not constitute subcontracting under this section, and the provisions of this section, except for compliance with the Human Rights regulations, do not apply to the purchase of a service for one individual.

The CSB may subcontract any requirements in this contract. The CSB shall remain fully and solely responsible and accountable for meeting all of its obligations and duties under this contract, including all services, terms, and conditions, without regard to its subcontracting arrangements.

Subcontracting shall comply with applicable statutes, regulations, and guidelines, including the Virginia Public Procurement Act, § 2.1-4300 et seq. of the Code. All subcontracted activities shall be formalized in written contracts between the CSB and subcontractors. The CSB agrees to provide copies of contracts or other documents to the Department on request.

A. Subcontracts

The written subcontract shall, as applicable and at a minimum, state the activities to be performed, the time schedule and duration, the policies, and requirements, including data reporting, applicable to the subcontractor, the maximum amount of money for which the CSB may become obligated, and the manner in which the subcontractor will be compensated, including payment time frames. Subcontracts shall not contain provisions that require a subcontractor to make payments or contributions to the CSB as a condition of doing business with the CSB.

B. Subcontractor Compliance

The CSB shall require that its subcontractors comply with the requirements of all applicable federal and state statutes, regulations, policies, and reporting requirements that affect or are applicable to the services included in this contract. The CSB shall require that its subcontractors submit to the CSB all required Data Reporting Mechanism on individuals they served and services they delivered in the applicable format so that the CSB can include this data in its Data Reporting Mechanism submissions to the Department.

1. The CSB shall require that any agency, organization, or person with which it intends to subcontract services that are included in this contract is fully qualified and possesses and maintains current all necessary licenses or certifications from the Department and other applicable regulatory entities before it enters into the subcontract and places individuals in the subcontracted service.

2. The CSB shall require all subcontractors that provide services to individuals and are licensed by the Department to maintain compliance with the Human Rights Regulations adopted by the State Board.

3. The CSB shall, to the greatest extent practicable, require all other subcontractors that provide services purchased by the CSB for individuals and are not licensed by the Department to develop and implement policies and procedures that comply with the CSB's human rights policies and procedures or to allow the CSB to handle allegations of human rights violations on behalf of individuals served by the CSB who are receiving services from such subcontractors. When it funds providers such as family members, neighbors, individuals receiving services, or others to serve individuals, the CSB may comply with these requirements on behalf of those providers, if both parties agree.

C. Subcontractor Dispute Resolution

The CSB shall include contract dispute resolution procedures in its contracts with subcontractors.

D. Quality Improvement Activities

The CSB shall, to the extent practicable, incorporate specific language in its subcontracts regarding the quality improvement activities of subcontractors. Each vendor that subcontracts with the CSB should have its own quality improvement system in place or participate in the CSB's quality improvement program.

12. Compliance with Laws

CSB shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations to include, but not limited to, those detailed below. If any laws or regulations that become effective after the execution date of this contract substantially change the nature and conditions of this contract, they shall be binding upon the parties, but the parties retain the right to exercise any remedies available to them by law or other provisions of this contract.

A. DATA PRIVACY

1. The Parties shall comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Pub. L. No. 104-191 (1996) and its accompanying standards found at 45 CFR 160, 162, and 164 (HIPAA), the Virginia Health Records Privacy Act found at § 32.1-127.1:03 of the Code of Virginia, 42 CFR Part 2,

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

the 21st Century Cures Act, and the HITECH Act by their compliance dates, and where federal requirements and applicable state statutes or regulations are contrary and state statutes or regulations are more stringent, as defined in 45 CFR §160.202.

2. The Parties shall execute a "PHI Data Sharing and Use Agreement" Exhibit C as a part of this Agreement governing the use, disclosure, and safeguarding of any HIPAA or 42 CFR Part 2- protected health information (PHI), personally identifiable information (PII), and other confidential data that the CSB exchanges with the Department and its state facilities to ensure the privacy and security of sensitive data. Additionally, should the CSB determine any third party, including those under contract with DBHDS and the Commonwealth, is a Business Associate of the CSB, the CSB shall be responsible for entering into business associate agreements (BAA) with vendors providing data platform, exchange, or other services/solutions to implement the Performance Contract, including those under contract with DBHDS and the Commonwealth.
3. The Parties shall ensure sensitive data, including HIPAA-PHI, PII, and other confidential data, exchanged electronically with the Department, its state hospitals and training centers, other CSBs, other providers, regional or persons meets the requirements in the Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) 140-2 standard and is encrypted using a method supported by the Department and CSB. To ensure the privacy and security of PHI, PII, and other confidential data and as necessary to comply with HIPAA, each Party shall execute a BAA with any person or entity, other than the party's workforce, who performs functions or activities on behalf of, or provides certain services to, the Party that involve access by the person or entity to PHI, PII, or other confidential data.

B. Employment Anti-Discrimination

1. The CSB shall conform to the applicable provisions of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended, the Equal Pay Act of 1963, Sections 503 and 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Act of 1974, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, the Americans With Disabilities Act of 1990, the Virginians With Disabilities Act, the Virginia Fair Employment Contracting Act, the Civil Rights Act of 1991, regulations issued by Federal Granting Agencies, and other applicable statutes and regulations, including § 2.2-4310 of the Code. The CSB agrees as follows:
2. The CSB will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, sex, national origin, age, disability, or other basis prohibited by federal or state law relating to discrimination in employment, except where there is a bona fide occupational qualification reasonably necessary to the normal operation of the CSB. The CSB agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
3. The CSB, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the CSB, will state that it is an equal opportunity employer.
4. Notices, advertisements, and solicitations placed in accordance with federal law, rule, or regulation shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of meeting these requirements.

C. Service Delivery Anti-Discrimination

1. The CSB shall conform to the applicable provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, the Virginians with Disabilities Act, the Civil Rights Act of 1991, regulations issued by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services pursuant thereto, other applicable statutes and regulations, and as further stated below.
2. Services operated or funded by the CSB have been and will continue to be operated in such a manner that no person will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise subjected to discrimination under such services on the grounds of race, religion, color, national origin, age, gender, or disability.
3. The CSB and its direct and contractual services will include these assurances in their services policies and practices and will post suitable notices of these assurances at each of their facilities in areas

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

accessible to individuals receiving services.

4. The CSB will periodically review its operating procedures and practices to ensure continued conformance with applicable statutes, regulations, and orders related to non- discrimination in service delivery.

D. General State Requirements

The CSB shall comply with applicable state statutes and regulations, State Board regulations and policies, and Department procedures, including the following requirements.

E. Conflict of Interests

Pursuant to § 2.2-3100.1 of the Code, the CSB shall ensure that new board members are furnished with receive a copy of the State and Local Government Conflict of Interests Act by the executive director or his or her designee within two weeks following a member's appointment, and new members shall read and become familiar with provisions of the act.

The CSB shall ensure board members and applicable CSB staff receive training on the act. If required by § 2.2-3115 of the Code, CSB board members and staff shall file annual disclosure forms of their personal interests and such other information as is specified on the form set forth in § 2.2-3118 of the Code. Board members and staff shall comply with the Conflict of Interests Act and related policies adopted by the CSB board of directors.

F. Freedom of Information

Pursuant to § 2.2-3702 of the Code, the CSB shall ensure that new board members are furnished with a copy of the Virginia Freedom of Information Act by the executive director or his or her designee within two weeks following a member's appointment, and new members shall read and become familiar with provisions of the act.

The CSB shall ensure board members and applicable staff receive training on the act. Board members and staff shall comply with the Freedom of Information Act and related policies adopted by the CSB by the CSB board of directors.

G. Protection of Individuals Receiving Services

1. **Human Rights.** The CSB shall comply with the current *Regulations to Assure the Rights of Individuals Receiving Services from Providers Licensed, Funded, or Operated by the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services*. The CSB shall adhere to any human rights guidance documents published by the Department. In the event of a conflict between any of the provisions in this contract and provisions in these regulations, the applicable provisions in the regulations shall apply.

   The CSB shall cooperate with any Department investigation of allegations or complaints of human rights violations, including providing any information needed for the investigation as required under state law and as permitted under 45 CFR § 164.512 (d) in as expeditious a manner as possible.

2. **Disputes.** The filing of a complaint as outlined in the Human Rights Regulations by an individual or his or her family member or authorized representative shall not adversely affect the quantity, quality, or timeliness of services provided to that individual unless an action that produces such an effect is based on clinical or safety considerations and is documented in the individual's individualized services plan.

H. Licensing

The CSB shall comply with the *Rules and Regulations for Licensing Providers by the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services.* The CSB shall establish a system to ensure ongoing

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

compliance with applicable licensing regulations. CSB staff shall provide copies of the results of licensing reviews, including scheduled reviews, unannounced visits, and complaint investigations, to all members of the CSB board of directors in a timely manner and shall discuss the results at a regularly scheduled board meeting. The CSB shall adhere to any licensing guidance documents published by the Department.

13. Department Responsibilities

A. Program and Service Reviews

The Department shall develop and implement policies, processes and procedures for regular, ongoing monitoring of CSB performance to ensure compliance with the requirements of this agreement. The Department may conduct or contract for reviews of programs or services provided or contracted by the CSB under this contract to examine their quality or performance at any time as part of its monitoring and review responsibilities or in response to concerns or issues that come to its attention, as permitted under 45 CFR § 164.512 (a), (d), and (k) (6) (ii) and as part of its health oversight functions under § 32.1-127.1:03 (D) (6) and § 37.2-508 or § 37.2-608 of the Code or with a valid authorization by the individual receiving services or his authorized representative that complies with the *Rules and Regulations to Assure the Rights of Individuals Receiving Services from Providers Licensed, Funded, or Operated by the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services*, and the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA) Privacy Rule. The CSB shall provide ready access to any records or other information necessary for the Department to conduct program or service reviews or investigations of critical incidents.

B. State Facility Services

1. **Availability:** The Department shall make state facility services available, if appropriate, through its state hospitals and training centers when individuals located in the CSB's service area meet the admission criteria for these services.

2. **Bed Utilization:** The Department shall track, monitor, and report on the CSB's utilization of state hospital and training center beds and provide data to the CSB about individuals receiving services from its service area who are served in state hospitals and training centers as permitted under 45 CFR §§ 164.506 (c) (1), (2), and (4) and 164.512(k) (6) (ii). The Department shall distribute reports to CSB on state hospital and training center bed utilization by the CSB for all types of beds (adult, geriatric, child, and adolescent, and forensic) and for TDO admissions and bed day utilization.

   In addition, the Department and the CSB shall work jointly to identify or develop other mechanisms, as appropriate, that will be employed collaboratively by the CSB and the state hospitals to manage the utilization of state hospital beds.

3. **Continuity of Care:** The Department shall manage its state hospitals and training centers in accordance with State Board Policy 1035, to support service linkages with the CSB, including adherence to the applicable continuity of care procedures, and the current Exhibit K and other applicable document provided by the Department. The Department shall assure state hospitals and training centers use teleconferencing technology to the greatest extent practicable to facilitate the CSB's participation in treatment planning activities and fulfillment of its discharge planning responsibilities for individuals in state hospitals and training centers for whom it is the case management CSB.

4. **Medical Screening and Medical Assessment**: When working with CSB and other facilities to arrange for treatment of individuals in the state hospital, the state hospital shall assure that its staff follows the current Medical Screening and Medical Assessment Guidance Materials. The state hospital staff shall coordinate care with emergency rooms, emergency room physicians, and other health and behavioral health providers to ensure the provision of timely and effective medical screening and medical assessment to promote the health and safety of and continuity of care for individuals receiving services.

5. **Planning:** The Department shall involve the CSB, as applicable and to the greatest extent

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

possible, in collaborative planning activities regarding the future role and structure of state hospitals and training centers.

C. Quality of Care

The Department in collaboration with the VACSB Data Management and Quality Leadership Committees and the VACSB/DBHDS Quality and Outcomes Committee shall identify individual outcome, CSB provider performance, individual satisfaction, individual and family member participation and involvement measures, and quality improvement measures, pursuant to § 37.2-508 or § 37.2-608 of the Code, and shall collect information about these measures and work with the CSB to use them as part of the Continuous Quality Improvement Process described in Appendix E of the CSB Administrative Requirements to improve services.

D. CSB Performance Dashboard

1. The Department shall develop a dashboard ("Performance Dashboard") to display performance data for all CSBs, to include:
    a. Each CSB's revenues, costs, and services;
    b. Individuals served;
    c. Measures in Exhibit B; and
    d. Any other information deemed necessary by the Department
2. The Department and CSB shall work collaboratively to identify additional performance measures for reporting on the Performance Dashboard, as determined appropriate and beneficial to understand the community behavioral health system across the Commonwealth of Virginia.
3. The Department shall provide access to the dashboard to CSB.
4. The Department shall collaborate with the CSB to ensure all dashboard data is accurate before it is posted publicly on the Performance Dashboard and to determine the frequency at which the data will be updated.
5. The Department shall work with the CSB to identify and implement actions to improve the CSB's ranking on any outcome or performance measure on which it is below the benchmark.

E. Utilization Management

The Department shall work with the CSB, state hospitals and training centers serving it, and private providers involved with the public mental health, developmental, and substance use disorder services system to implement regional utilization management procedures and practices.

F. Human Rights

The Department shall operate the statewide human rights system described in the current *Rules and Regulations to Assure the Rights of Individuals Receiving Services from Providers Licensed, Funded, or Operated by the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental* Services, by monitoring compliance with the human rights requirements in those regulations.

G. Licensing

The Department shall license programs and services that meet the requirements in the current *Rules and Regulations for Licensing Providers by the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services* and conduct licensing reviews in accordance with the provisions of those regulations. The Department shall respond in a timely manner to issues raised by the CSB regarding its efforts to coordinate and monitor services provided by independent providers licensed by the Department.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

H. Peer Review Process

The Department shall implement a process in collaboration with volunteer CSB to ensure that at least five percent of community mental health and substance abuse programs receive independent peer reviews annually, per federal requirements and guidelines, to review the quality and appropriateness of services. The Department shall manage this process to ensure that peer reviewers do not monitor their own programs.

I. Electronic Health Record (EHR)

The Department shall implement and maintain an EHR in its central office and state hospitals and training centers that has been fully certified and is listed by the Office of the National Coordinator for Health Information Technology- Authorized Testing and Certification Body to improve the quality and accessibility of services, streamline and reduce duplicate reporting and documentation requirements, obtain reimbursement for services, and exchange data with CSB.

J. Reviews

The Department shall review and take appropriate action on audits submitted by the CSB in accordance with the provisions of this contract and the CSB Administrative Requirements. The Department may conduct a periodic, comprehensive administrative and financial review of the CSB to evaluate the CSB's compliance with requirements in the contract and CSB Administrative Requirements and the CSB's performance. The Department shall present a report of the review to the CSB and monitor the CSB's implementation of any recommendations in the report.

K. Reporting and Data Quality Requirements

In accordance with State Board Policy 1030, the Department shall work with CSB through the VACSB DMC to ensure that current data and reporting requirements are consistent with each other and the current t, the current Data Reporting Mechanism, and the Treatment Episode Data Set (TEDS) and other federal reporting requirements.

1. The Department also shall work with CSB through the DMC in planning and developing any additional reporting or documentation requirements beyond those identified in this contract to ensure that the requirements are consistent with the current , current Data Reporting Mechanism, and TEDS and other federal reporting requirements.
2. The Department shall work with the CSB through the DMC to develop and implement any changes in data platforms used, data elements collected, or due dates for all existing reporting mechanisms, Data Reporting Mechanism and stand-alone spreadsheet or other program- specific reporting processes.

L. Data Submission

The Department shall collaborate with CSB through the DMC in the implementation and modification of the current Data Reporting Mechanism, which reports individual characteristic and service data that is required under § 37.2-508 or § 37.2-608 of the Code, the federal Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, and Part C of Title XIX of the Public Health Services Act - Block Grants, §1943 (a) (3) and § 1971 and § 1949, as amended by Public Law 106-310, to the Department and is defined in the current Data Reporting Mechanism specifications, including the current Business Rules.

1. The Department will receive and use individual characteristic and service data disclosed by the CSB through Data Reporting Mechanism as permitted under 45 CFR§§ 164.506 (c) (1) and (3) and 164.512 (a) (1) of the HIPAA regulations and § 32.1- 127.1:03.D (6) of the Code and shall implement

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

procedures to protect the confidentiality of this information pursuant to § 37.2-504 or § 37.2-605 of the Code and HIPAA.

2. The Department shall follow the user acceptance testing process described in Addendum I Administrative Requirements and Processes and Procedures for new data reporting releases.

M. Data Elements

The Department shall work with CSB through the DMC to standardize data definitions, periodically review existing required data elements to eliminate elements that are no longer needed, minimize the addition of new data elements to minimum necessary ones, review CSB business processes so that information is collected in a systematic manner, and support efficient extraction of required data from CSB electronic health record systems whenever this is possible.

The Department shall work with the CSB through the DMC to develop, implement, maintain, and revise or update a mutually agreed upon electronic exchange mechanism that will import all information related to the support coordination or case management parts of the ISP (parts I-IV) and VIDES about individuals who are receiving DD Waiver services from CSB EHRs into WaMS. If the CSB does not use or is unable to use the data exchange, it shall enter this data directly into WaMS.

N. Streamlining Reporting Requirements

The Department shall work with CSB through the DMC to review existing reporting requirements including the current Data Reporting Mechanism to determine if they are still necessary and, if they are, to streamline and reduce the number of portals through which those reporting requirements are submitted as much as possible; to ensure reporting requirements are consistent with the current Data Reporting Mechanism specifications; and to maximize the interoperability between Department and CSB data bases to support the electronic exchange of information and comprehensive data analysis.

O. Data Quality

The Department shall provide data quality reports to the CSB on the completeness and validity of its Data Reporting Mechanism data to improve data quality and integrity. The Department may require the CSB executive director to develop and implement a plan of correction to remedy persistent deficiencies in the CSB's Data Reporting Mechanism submissions. Once approved, the Department shall monitor the plan of correction and the CSB's ongoing data quality.

P. Surveys and Additional Data Reporting Requests

The Department shall ensure that all surveys and requests for data have been reviewed for cost effectiveness and developed through a joint Department and CSB process. The Department shall comply with the *Procedures for Approving CSB Surveys, Questionnaires, and Data Collection Instruments and Establishing Reporting Requirements*, reissued by the Commissioner. The Department shall provide advance notification, when possible, to CSB for all surveys and requests for data. All negotiated surveys, new data collection instruments, and data reporting requirements will be communicated, at minimum, to the CSB executive director and chief financial officer.

Q. Communication

1. The Department shall provide technical assistance and written notification to the CSB regarding changes in funding source requirements, such as regulations, policies, procedures, and interpretations, to the extent that those changes are known to the Department.

2. The Department shall resolve, to the extent practicable, inconsistencies in state agency requirements

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

that affect requirements in this contract.

3. The Department shall provide any information requested by the CSB that is related to performance of or compliance with this contract in a timely manner, considering the type, amount, and availability of the information requested.

4. The Department shall issue new or revised policy, procedure, and guidance documents affecting CSB via letters, memoranda or emails from the Commissioner, Deputy Commissioner, or applicable Assistant Commissioner to CSB executive directors and other applicable CSB staff and post these documents in an easily accessible place on its web site within 10 business days of the date on which the documents are issued via letters, memoranda, or emails.

R. Department Comments or Recommendations on CSB Operations or Performance

The Commissioner of the Department may communicate significant issues or concerns about the operations or performance of the CSB to the executive director and CSB board members for their consideration, and the Department agrees to collaborate as appropriate with the executive director and CSB board members as they respond formally to the Department about these issues or concerns.

The executive director and CSB board members shall consider significant issues or concerns raised by the Commissioner of the Department at any time about the operations or performance of the CSB and shall respond formally to the Department, collaborating with it as appropriate, about these issues or concerns.

14. Compliance and Remediation

The Department may utilize a variety of remedies, including requiring the CSB to enter into a performance improvement plan or corrective action plan, delaying payments, and reducing allocations or payments, to ensure CSB compliance with this performance contract. Specific remedies, described in Exhibit E of this contract, may be taken if the CSB fails to satisfy the reporting requirements in this contract.

A. In accordance with subsection G of § 37.2-508 of the Code, or if a behavioral health authority, subsection G of § 37.2-608 of the Code, the CSB shall not be eligible to receive state-controlled funds for mental health, developmental, or substance abuse services after September 30 of each year unless:

1. Its performance contract has been approved or renewed by the governing body of each city or county that established it and by the Department.

2. It provides revenue, cost, and services data and information, and aggregate and individual data and information about individuals receiving services, notwithstanding the provisions of § 37.2-400 or any regulations adopted thereunder, to the Department in the format prescribed by the Department.

3. It uses standardized cost accounting and financial management practices approved by the Department.

4. The CSB is in substantial compliance with its performance contract or is making progress to come into substantial compliance through the Department's remediation process. In accordance with subsection E of § 37.2-508, or if a behavioral health authority, subsection E of § 37.2-608, of the Code, the Department may terminate all or a portion of this contract, after unsuccessful use of the remediation process described in Section 14.C.3 below and after affording the CSB, or behavioral health authority, an adequate opportunity to use the appeal process described in Section 14.C.3.f.

B. Remediation Process

The parties shall attempt in good faith to promptly resolve any disputes regarding implementation of this performance contract, controversy or claims arising out of or relating to this performance contract, or CSB noncompliance with the terms of this performance contract identified by the Department during its contract compliance review and performance management efforts.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

1. If the Department determines that the informal dispute resolution process is unsuccessful at addressing any CSB noncompliance with this performance contract or any Exhibit, the Department may use the following process to ensure CSB compliance:

   a. Describe the situation or condition, such as a pattern of failing to achieve a satisfactory level of performance on a significant number of major outcomes or performance measures in the contract, that if unresolved could result in substantial noncompliance.

   b. Require the CSB to implement a performance improvement plan or corrective action plan with specific actions and timeframes approved by the Department to address the situation or condition; and

   c. Include the performance measures that will document a satisfactory resolution of the situation or condition. If the CSB does not implement the performance improvement plan (PIP) or corrective action plan (CAP) successfully within the approved timeframes, the Department, as a condition of continuing to fund the CSB, may request changes in the management and operation of the CSB's services linked to those actions and measures to obtain acceptable performance. These changes may include realignment or re-distribution of state-controlled resources or restructuring the staffing or operations of those services. The Department shall review and approve any changes before their implementation. Any changes shall include mechanisms to monitor and evaluate their execution and effectiveness.

2. If the CSB determines the informal dispute resolution process is unsuccessful at addressing any CSB performance contract or any Exhibit, the CSB may use the following process:

   a. The dispute must be sent to the Office of Enterprise Management Services (OEMS) email address at performancecontractsupport@dbhds.virginia.gov with a detail description of the dispute.

   b. The OEMS shall review and respond to the dispute within 15 calendar days of receipt of dispute.

   c. If the CSB does not agree with the decision by the OEMS, they may request a review by the Department's Deputy Commissioner for Community Services or designee within 7 calendar days of receipt of the OEMS decision.

3. **Remediation After Failure to Substantially Comply:** If the Department determines that the CSB fails to substantially comply with the requirements of this performance contract, the following remediation process shall be used to allow the CSB an opportunity to come into compliance.

   a. The Department shall provide written notification to the CSB's board chairperson, executive director, and governing body of each city or county that established the CSB of the Department's determination that the CSB fails to substantially comply with this performance contract. The written notice shall describe in detail the factors leading to the determination of substantial noncompliance.

   b. Within 15 calendar days of the CSB's receipt of notice of substantial noncompliance, the CSB shall submit a written notice to the Department's OEMS Director or designee, through the performancecontractsupport@dbhds.virginia.gov email address stating its desire to use the remediation process.

      If the CSB does not submit a notice requesting remediation during the designated timeframe, the Department shall move forward with its intended enforcement action in accordance with § 37.2-508 (withholding or reducing funds, repayment of funds, or termination of all or part of this performance contract) and notify the CSB board chairperson, executive director, and governing body of each city or county that established the CSB.

   c. If the CSB submits a request to remediate, OEMS shall, within 15 days after receipt of the CSB's remediation request, submit the justification for the Department's determination of substantial noncompliance and the CSB's remediation request to the Department's Deputy Commissioner for

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

Community Services for review and approval to move forward with a CAP to address the substantial compliance issues with its contract.

d. The OEMS shall work with the Deputy Commissioner for Community Services to develop the CAP that the CSB will implement to address the issue(s) identified in the Department's notice. The CAP shall include specific, measurable, attainable, reasonable, and time-specific actions the CSB must meet. The CAP shall include specific times at which the Department shall provide updates to the CSB and its chairperson regarding the CSB's progress toward coming into substantial compliance.

e. If the CSB fails to comply with the CAP, the Department may move forward with its enforcement action due to the CSB's failure to come into substantial compliance and shall notify the CSB board chairperson, executive director, and governing body of each city or county that established the CSB of that decision.

f. **Appeal of Enforcement Action:** The CSB may appeal the Department's enforcement action and shall use the appeal process outlined as follows:

   i. Within 15 days of receipt of the Department's notification in accordance with 14.C.3.e, that it is taking enforcement action, the CSB may provide a written request to use the appeal process. This written notice shall be submitted to the Department's OEMS Director or designee, through the performancecontractsupport@dbhds.virginia.gov email address stating its desire to use the appeal process.

      If the CSB does not submit a notice requesting an appeal during the designated timeframe, the Department shall move forward with its enforcement action.

   ii. If the CSB submits a request to appeal, the OEMS Director or designee shall, within 15 days after the Department's receipt of the CSB's request to appeal, facilitate the following process:

      a) Notify the CSB within seven days of receipt of the written notice that a panel will be appointed within 15 days to conduct a panel conference to consider the issues identified in the Department's notice.

      b) Establish a panel of five (5) disinterested persons that shall be appointed to the panel conference. The panel members shall elect a chairman, and the chairman shall convene the panel.

      c) Inform each panel member of the nature of the issues identified in the Department's notice. Each panel member shall sign a statement indicating that he has no interest in this matter. Any person with an interest in the underlying issues shall be relieved of panel responsibilities, and another person shall be selected as a panel member.

      d) Schedule panel conference not more than 15 days after the appointment of the final panel member.

      e) Contact the parties for a panel conference at a mutually convenient time, date, and place. Confirmation of the time, date, and place of the panel conference will be communicated to all parties at least seven days in advance of the panel conference by the OEMS.

      f) Handle any multiple appeal notices independently and sequentially so that an initial appeal will not be delayed by a second appeal.

   iii. At the panel conference, the CSB shall present evidence first, followed by the Department. The panel may hear rebuttal evidence after the initial presentations by the CSB and the Department. The panel may question either party to obtain a clear understanding of the facts.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

iv. Subject to provisions of the Freedom of Information Act, the panel shall convene in closed session at the end of the hearing and shall issue written recommended findings of fact within seven days of the hearing. The recommended findings of fact shall be submitted to the Department's Chief Deputy of Community Services and to the Commissioner or their designee(s) for the final decision.

The findings of fact shall be final and conclusive and shall not be set aside by the Commissioner unless they are (a) fraudulent, arbitrary, or capricious; (b) so grossly erroneous as to imply bad faith; (c) in the case of termination of the contract due to failure to perform, the criteria for performance measurement are found to be erroneous, arbitrary, or capricious; or (d) not within the CSB's purview.

v. The Department shall send the final decision on the CSB's appeal by certified mail to the CSB board chairperson, executive director, and governing body of each city or county that established the CSB no later than 120 days after receipt of the CSB's written notice invoking the appeal process.

vi. If the CSB's appeal is unsuccessful, the Department may take its intended enforcement action, including withholding or reducing funds, requiring repayment of funds, or terminating all or part of the CSB's performance contract as provided in § 37.2-508(C)(6)(c).

vii. Upon terminating all or a portion of a performance contract pursuant to § 37.2-508(E), the Department, only after consulting with the governing body of each city or county that established the CSB that was a party to the performance contract, may negotiate a performance contract with another community services board, a behavioral health authority, or a private nonprofit or for-profit organization or organizations to obtain services that were the subject of the terminated performance contract in accordance with § 37.2-508(F).

viii. The CSB may seek judicial review of a final decision to withhold or reducing funds, require repayment of funds, or terminate this contract in the Circuit Court for the City of Richmond within 30 days of receipt of the final decision.

15. Liability

To the extent permitted by applicable law, The CSB shall defend or compromise, as appropriate, all claims, suits, actions, or proceedings arising from its performance of this contract. The CSB shall obtain and maintain sufficient liability insurance to cover claims for bodily injury and property damage and suitable administrative or directors' and officers' liability insurance. The CSB may discharge these responsibilities by means of a proper and sufficient self-insurance program operated by the state or a city or county government. The CSB shall provide a copy of any policy or program to the Department upon request. This contract is not intended to and does not create by implication or otherwise any basis for any claim or cause of action by a person or entity not a party to this contract arising out of any claimed violation of any provision of this contract, nor does it create any claim or right on behalf of any person to services or benefits from the CSB or the Department.

16. Severability

Each paragraph and provision of this contract is severable from the entire contract, and the remaining provisions shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect if any provision is declared invalid or unenforceable.

17. Counterparts and Electronic Signatures

Except as may be prohibited by applicable law or regulation, this Agreement and any amendment may be signed in counterparts, by facsimile, PDF, or other electronic means, each of which will be deemed an original and all of which when taken together will constitute one agreement. Facsimile and electronic signatures will be binding for all purposes.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

18. Signatures

In witness thereof, the Department and the CSB have caused this performance contract to be executed by the following duly authorized officials.

VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF BEHAVIORAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES

Signed by:
By: Daryl Washington
4E6B2566DAD34D1...

Name: Daryl Washington

Title: Commissioner

Date: 8/7/2026 | 13:19 EDT

Southside Behavioral Health

Signed by:
By: Debbi Knox
75090B53B617428...

Name: Debbi Knox

Title: Chairperson

Date: 7/14/2026 | 11:36 EDT

Signed by:
By: Heather Petrus
FF4B40FEDA7041C...

Name: **Heather Petrus**

Title: Executive Director

Date: 7/7/2026 | 14:16 PDT

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

19. Exhibit L: List of Acronyms

Acronym	Name	Acronym	Name
ACE	Adverse Childhood Experiences	NCI	National Core Indicators
ACT Community Treatment (ACT) – Effective 7.1.2021	Assertive Community Treatment (ACT) – Effective July 1, 2021		
BAA	Business Associate Agreement (for HIPAA compliance)	NGRI	Not Guilty by Reason of Insanity
CARS	Community Automated Reporting System	OEMS	Office of Management Services
CCS	Community Consumer Submission -sunset effective July 1, 2025	PACT	Program of Assertive Community Treatment– Retired as of 7.1.2021, See Assertive Community Treatment (ACT)
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations	PATH	Projects for Assistance in Transition from Homelessness
CIT	Crisis Intervention Team	PHI	Protected Health Information
CPMT	Community Policy and Management Team (CSA)	PII	Personally Identifiable Information
CQI	Continuous Quality Improvement	PSH	Permanent Supportive Housing
CRC	Community Resource Consultant (DD Waivers)	QSR	Quality Service Reviews
CSA	Children's Services Act (§ 2.2-5200 et seq. of the Code)	RCSU	Residential Crisis Stabilization Unit
CSB	Community Services Board	RDAP	Regional Discharge Assistance Program
DAP	Discharge Assistance Program	REACH	Regional Education Assessment Crisis Services Habilitation
DBHDS	Department	RFP	Request for Proposal
DD	Developmental Disabilities	RMG	Regional Management Group
Department	Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services	RST	Regional Support Team (DD Waivers)

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

DMAS	Department of Medical Assistance Services (Medicaid)	RUMCT	Regional Utilization Management and Consultation Team
DOJ	Department of Justice (U.S.)	SABG	Federal Substance Abuse Block Grant
EBL	Extraordinary Barriers to Discharge List	SDA	Same Day Access
EHR	Electronic Health Record	SFTP	Secure File Transfer Protocol
FTE	Full Time Equivalent	SPF	Strategic Prevention Framework
HIPAA	Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996	TDO	Temporary Detention Order
ICC	Intensive Care Coordination (CSA)	VACSB	Virginia Association of Community Services Boards
ICF	Intermediate Care Facility	VIDES	Virginia Individual DD Eligibility Survey
IDAPP	Individualized Discharge Assistance Program Plan	WaMS	Waiver Management System (DD Waivers)
LIPOS	Local Inpatient Purchase of Services	SPQM	Service Process Quality Management

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

AMENDMENT 4 AMENDED AND RESTATED
FY2026 AND FY2027 COMMUNITY SERVICES PERFORMANCE CONTRACT MASTER AGREEMENT – SUPPLEMENTAL DOCUMENT
EXHIBIT B: Continuous Quality Improvement (CQI) Process for Behavioral Health Performance Measures
Contract No. P1636.4

Table of Contents

I. Introduction....2
II. Measure Development....2
III. Technical Assistance....2
Technical Assistance (TA)....2
IV. Performance Monitoring....2
1. Performance Improvement Plan (PIP)....2
2. Corrective Action Plan (CAP)....2
V. Performance Measures....3
1. Suicide Screening Measure....3
2. Same Day Access Measures....3
3. SUD Engagement Measure (Block Grant SAMSHA/DBHDS Requirement)....3
4. DLA-20 Measure to be replaced by the WHODAS in FY27....3
VI. Additional Expectations and Elements Being Monitored....3
A. Outpatient Primary Care Screening and Monitoring....4
1. Primary Care Screening....4
2. Antipsychotic Metabolic Screening....4
B. Outpatient Services....4
C. Service Members, Veterans, and Families (SMVF)....4
2. Identifying SMVF members....4
D. Peer and Family Support Services....5
2. Peer FTEs (Total)....5
3. Peer Certification and Registration....5

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

AMENDMENT 4 AMENDED AND RESTATED
FY2026 AND FY2027 COMMUNITY SERVICES PERFORMANCE CONTRACT MASTER AGREEMENT – SUPPLEMENTAL DOCUMENT
EXHIBIT B: Continuous Quality Improvement (CQI) Process for Behavioral Health Performance Measures
Contract No. P1636.4

I. Introduction

The Department, the Community Services Boards and Behavioral Health Authority (CSB) are committed to a collaborative continuous quality improvement (CQI) process aimed at improving the quality, transparency, accessibility, consistency, integration, and responsiveness of services across the Commonwealth pursuant to Code
§37.2-508(C) and §37.2-608(C). Exhibit B establishes the CQI framework through which CSBs, providing community behavioral health services, and the Department engage in the CQI processes that are established to track progress towards meeting established benchmarks, identify barriers to achievement, and understand and address root causes that impacts progress. For the purposes of this Exhibit, "benchmark" is defined as the measure target for achievement that is established by the Department in collaboration with CSB.

II. Measure Development

The establishment of benchmarks is a collaborative process with the CSBs and exists as part of the Department's Behavioral Health Measure Development and Review process.

III. Technical Assistance

An opportunity for technical assistance exists when a CSB requires support in meeting an established goal. The following graduated response will be employed to support the CSB to achievement.

Technical Assistance (TA)
For the purposes of this Exhibit, technical assistance (TA) is defined as targeted, collaborative support provided by the Department to CSBs for the purposes of improving performance on the core measures outlined in Section V of this exhibit. The Department may initiate the process for its provision of TA when a CSB's performance does not meet the benchmark. Upon receipt of Department notification of the requirement for CSB participation in TA, the CSB shall respond to the Department within 10 business days to confirm receipt and establish next steps.

Additionally, TA may be requested by the CSB at any time. A CSB may request TA from the Department by completing the Exhibit B TA Request form. The Department shall respond to the CSB request for TA within 10 business days to confirm receipt and establish next steps.

The Department will work to address CSB-raised concerns or identified Department data issues as part of the technical assistance process.

IV. Performance Monitoring

1. **Performance Improvement Plan (PIP)**
   Develop a Performance Improvement Plan (PIP). For the purposes of this Exhibit, a PIP is defined as a written collaborative agreement between the Department and the CSB that identifies specific action steps required to support the CSB in meeting identified benchmarks for core performance measures as outlined in Section V of this exhibit. A PIP will not be entered into until at least 6 months of TA has been provided in order to allow for the review of at least 2consecutive reporting periods , or as otherwise established by the Department.

2. **Corrective Action Plan (CAP)**
   In the event PIP implementation does not result in improvement regarding core performance

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

measures pursuant to Section V of this exhibit; the Department may seek other remedies as outlined in the Compliance and Remediation section of the performance contract such as initiating a CAP. For the purpose of this Exhibit, a CAP is defined as a written plan to address lack of achievements with identified benchmarks for core performance measures outlined in Section V of this exhibit. If the CSB refuses to participate in the TA and/or PIP process, a CAP will be initiated by the Department. If the CSB disagrees with the CAP they shall utilize the Compliance and Remediation of the performance contract.

V. Performance Measures

CSB Core Performance Measures: The CSB and Department agree to use the CSB Core Performance Measures, developed by the Department in collaboration with the VACSB Data Management, Quality Leadership, and/ Quality and Outcomes Committees (Q&O) to monitor outcome and performance measures for the CSBs and improve the performance on measures where the CSB falls below the benchmark. These performance measures include:

1. **Suicide Screening Measure**
   Percent of individuals ages six and older that receive Columbia Suicide Severity Rating Scale screening within 30 days before or 5 days after a new MH or SUD case has been opened.
   Benchmark: The CSB shall conduct a Columbia Suicide Severity Rating Scale screening for at least 86 percent of individuals with a new MH or SUD case opening.

2. **Same Day Access Measures**
   ISERV Definition: The percentage of consumers with comprehensive needs assessment provided within 10 business days of first contact as well as the mean number of days from the first contact. DBHDS and CSB will collaborate to determine how to collect this information in FY26.
   Benchmark: CSB and DBHDS will work together to establish by the end of SFY27
   Appointment Kept: Percentage of new consumers with comprehensive needs assessment who keep and attend a follow-up appointment within 30 days.
   Benchmark: At least 70 percent of the individuals seen in SDA who are determined to need a follow-up service will return to attend that service within 30 calendar days of the SDA assessment.

3. **SUD Engagement Measure (Block Grant SAMSHA/DBHDS Requirement)**
   Percentage of individuals 13 years or older with a new/existing admission to CSB services as a result of a new SUD diagnosis who initiate services within 14 days of diagnosis and attend at least two follow up SUD services within 30 days.
   Benchmark: The CSB shall have at least 65% of SUD clients engage in treatment per this definition of engagement.

4. **DLA-20 Measure to be replaced by the WHODAS in FY27**
   The percentage of individuals receiving STEP-VA services assessed using the WHODAS who demonstrate improvement in their WHODAS score over a 6-month period.
   Benchmark: CSB and DBHDS will work together to establish by the end of SFY27

VI. Additional Expectations and Elements Being Monitored

The data elements and expectations of this section are active expectations regarding CSB operations and implementation. The Department in collaboration with the VACSB Data Management, Quality Leadership, and Quality and Outcomes Committees will monitor outcome and performance measures in this section.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

A. Outpatient Primary Care Screening and Monitoring

1. Primary Care Screening

Measures - The percentage of Adults with a SMI diagnosis and children with SED, engaged in MH CM and Psychiatry services, who receive an annual primary care screening to include height, weight and therefore, BMI.
Benchmark - CSB and DBHDS will work together to establish by the end of SFY27.
Outcomes - To provide yearly primary care screening to identify and provide related care coordination to ensure access to needed physical health care to reduce the number of individuals with serious mental illness (SMI), known to be at higher risk for poor physical health outcomes largely due to unidentified chronic conditions.
Monitoring- CSB must report the screen completion as required by DBHDS.

2. Antipsychotic Metabolic Screening

Measures - The percentage of individuals receiving STEP-VA services, over the age of 3 years old, receiving antipsychotic medications prescribed by a CSB, who have undergone metabolic screenings within 1 year of identification and comply with recommended metabolic screening schedule (at least annually)
Benchmark - CSB and DBHDS will work together to establish by the end of SFY27
Outcomes - To provide screening in order to identify and provide related care coordination to ensure access needed to physical health care as well as additional information for psychiatric providers. Individuals with serious mental illness (SMI) or serious emotional disturbance (SED) are known to be at higher risk for poor physical health outcomes.
Monitoring - CSB must report the screen completion as required by DBHDS

B. Outpatient Services

Outpatient services are foundational services for any behavioral health system. Outpatient services may include diagnosis and evaluation, screening and intake, counseling, psychotherapy, behavior management, psychiatry, psychological testing and assessment, laboratory, and ancillary services.

Measures - Percent of CSB Outpatient provider staff that have received the required 8 hours of trauma focused training within the first year of employment and 4 hours in each subsequent year or until 40 hours of trauma-focused training can be demonstrated
Benchmark - Benchmark is 95% of above-mentioned staff.
Monitoring: Provide training data regarding required trauma training yearly in July when completing evidence-based practice survey.

C. Service Members, Veterans, and Families (SMVF)

1. Training Measures - Percent of CSB Direct Services staff that receive military cultural competency training within 90 days of hire and every 3 years of employment thereafter.

Benchmark – 95% of CSB staff delivering direct services to the SMVF population

2. Identifying SMVF members

Measures- At admission, health records in all program areas will contain a valid entry for the Military Status demographic variable.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

Benchmark- The CSB shall ensure the Benchmark of 90% of individuals will have a valid entry at admission for MH/SUD services.

3. DBHDS has the ability to pull data from the Columbia Suicide Screening responses and trends for this particular subgroup; measure language and benchmarking are the same as in bullet A above.

D. Peer and Family Support Services

1. **Peer FTEs (STEP-VA Funded)**
   (a) **Measure**: Total number of Peer Support Services FTE offering peer support services in mental health and/or substance use treatment settings funded by STEP-VA allocations.
   (b) **Benchmark**: Year 1 will allow for monitoring and benchmarking.
2. **Peer FTEs (Total)**
   (a) **Measure:** Total number of Peer Support Services FTE offering peer support services in CSB/BHA from all funding sources.
   (b) **Benchmark:** Year 1 will allow for monitoring and benchmarking
3. **Peer Certification and Registration**
   (a) **Measure**: Peer Supporters will obtain certification within 15 months of hire and be registered within 18 months of hire (from the Board of Counseling)
   (b) **Benchmark**: There is not a benchmark at this time as FY24 is the first year collecting this information. DBHDS and the CSB will revisit setting a benchmark by the end of SFY27.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

AMENDMENT 4
AMENDED AND RESTATED
FY2026 AND FY2027 COMMUNITY SERVICES PERFORMANCE CONTRACT
MASTER AGREEMENT – SUPPLEMENTAL DOCUMENT
Exhibit E: Performance Contract Schedule and Process
Contract No. P1636.4

Purpose
The purpose of this Exhibit is to provide the CSB with the schedule and process for providing the community services performance contract and other required program and financial data to the Department. It also provides administrative performance requirements and processes specific to this Exhibit.

DUE DATE	DESCRIPTION
5-20-26	1. The Office of Fiscal and Grants Management (OFGM) distributes the Letters of Notification (LON) to CSB with state and federal block grant funds allocations. **NOTE:** *State funds are contingent on the implementation of the fiscal year budget as passed by the General Assembly and signed into law by the Governor. The Code of Virginia allows the Governor to make certain adjustments to the Budget. Changes in Federal legislation, inclement weather and uncertain revenue collections, are just a few examples of events that may require adjustments to the budget in order to maintain the balanced budget as required by Virginia's constitution.* 2. The Department distributes the current fiscal year performance contract and associated report. to CSB. CSB must only provide allocations of state and federal funds or amounts subsequently revised by or negotiated and approved by the Department and have actual appropriated amounts of local matching funds.
See Section II for the Department's State (790) and Federal Funding Disbursement Schedules	
	New State Fiscal Year Begins
07-01-26	The current fiscal year performance contract, revisions, or Exhibits D that may be due at this time should be signed and submitted electronically by the CSB.
07-17-26	The Department distributes the end of the fiscal year report.
07-31-26	1. Prior fiscal year Q4 Turnover and Vacancy Reporting is due. 2. End of fiscal Staffing and Compensation Report is due for prior fiscal year
08-05-26	1. The Performance Contract budget report is due back to the Department. 2. **Local Match**: If the CSB did not meet the minimum 10 percent local matching funds requirement based on the beginning of the prior fiscal year, it must submit a written request for a waiver, pursuant to § 37.2-509 of the Code and State Board Policy 4010 and the Minimum Ten Percent Matching Funds Waiver Request Guidelines sent to the OEMS performancecontractsupport@dbhds.virginia.gov email address.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

09-02-26	1. CSB send end of the fiscal year report to the Department. 2. OFGM reviews the financial portions of reports for any discrepancies and works with CSB to resolve deficiencies.
9-18-2026	CSB must resubmit approved revised end of the year financial reports no later than 09-18-2025. This is the final closeout date. The Department will not accept report corrections after this date.
09-30-26	1. All CSB signed performance contracts and applicable Exhibits D/NOAs are due to the Department for final signature by the Commissioner pursuant to § 37.2-508 of the Code. 2. Federal Balance Reports are sent to CSB. <u>Inaccurate or no submission of reports from end of fiscal year or performance contract reports and/or unsigned performance contracts will be out of compliance and may result in delayed payment disbursement until signed contract is received by the Department and/or a one- time, one percent reduction not to exceed $15,000 of state funds apportioned for CSB administrative expenses.</u>
10-1-26	**New Federal Fiscal Year Begins**
10-03-26	After the Commissioner signs the contracts, a fully executed copy of the performance contract and applicable Exhibits D will be sent to the CSB electronically by OEMS.
10-16-26	CSB submits Federal Balance Reports to the OFGM.
10-31-26	Q1 Turnover and Vacancy Reporting is due.
12-02-26	1. CSB that are not local government departments or included in local government audits send one copy of their Certified Public Accountant (CPA) audit reports for the previous fiscal year on all CSB operated programs to the Department's Office of Budget and Financial Reporting (OBFR). 2. CSB must complete the Exhibit F (B) Single Audit Exemption Form if it is not subject to a single audit. 3. CSB submit a copy of CPA audit reports for all contract programs for their last full fiscal year, ending on June 30th, to the OBFR. For programs with different fiscal years, reports are due three months after the end of the year. 4. The CSB shall have a management letter and plan of correction for identified material deficiencies which must be sent with these reports. 5. Audit reports for CSB that are local government departments or are included in local government audits are submitted to the Auditor of Public Accounts (APA) by the local government.
12-29-26	CSB end of the fiscal year reports that are not accurate and/or incomplete, payments may not be released
01-06-27	The Department distributes the mid-year performance contract fiscal report to CSB for completion.
01-30-27	Q2 Turnover and Vacancy Reporting is due.
02-18-27	CSB send complete mid-year reports.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

03-31-27	CSB must submit their final, complete and accurate mid-year financial reports.
04-30-27	Q3 Turnover and Vacancy Reporting is due.
	New State Fiscal Year Begins
07-01-27	The current fiscal year performance contract, revisions, and Exhibits D/NOAs that may be due at this time should be signed and submitted electronically by the CSB.
07-15-27	The Department distributes the end of the fiscal year performance contract report for completion by CSB.
08-05-26	1. The Performance Contract budget report is due back to the Department. 2. **Local Match**: If the CSB did not meet the minimum 10 percent local matching funds requirement based on the beginning of the prior fiscal year, it must submit a written request for a waiver, pursuant to § 37.2-509 of the Code and State Board Policy 4010 and the Minimum Ten Percent Matching Funds Waiver Request Guidelines sent to the OEMS performancecontractsupport@dbhds.virginia.gov email address.
08-31-27	1. CSB sends complete end of the fiscal year report. 2. OFGM reviews financial portions of reports for any discrepancies and works with CSB to resolve deficiencies.
9-18-2027	CSB must resubmit approved revised program and financial reports. This is the final closeout date. The Department will not accept report corrections after this date.
09-30-27	All CSB signed performance contracts and applicable Exhibits D are due to the Department for final signature by the Commissioner pursuant to § 37.2-508 of the Code. Inaccurate or no submission of reports from 9-18-2026 and/or unsigned performance contracts will be out of compliance and may result in a one- time, one percent reduction not to exceed $15,000 of state funds apportioned for CSB administrative expenses.
10-02-27	After the Commissioner signs the contracts, a fully executed copy of the performance contract and applicable Exhibits D/NOAs will be sent to the CSB electronically by OMS.
10-13-27	CSB submits Federal Balance Reports to the OFGM.
12-02-27	1. CSBs that are not local government departments or included in local government audits send one copy of their Certified Public Accountant (CPA) audit reports for the previous fiscal year on all CSB operated programs to the Department's Office of Budget and Financial Reporting (OBFR). 2. CSB submit a copy of CPA audit reports for all contract programs for their last full fiscal year, ending on June 30th, to the OBFR. For programs with different fiscal years, reports are due three months after the end of the year. 3. The CSB shall have a management letter and plan of correction for identified material deficiencies which must be sent with these reports. 4. Audit reports for CSB that are local government departments or are included in local government audits are submitted to the Auditor of Public Accounts (APA) by the local government.
01-05-28	The Department distributes the mid-year financial performance contract report to CSB for completion.
02-16-28	CSB send complete mid-year financial performance contract reports.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

03-31-28	CSB must submit their final, complete and accurate mid-year financial performance contract reports.

I. Administrative Performance Requirements

The CSB shall meet these administrative performance requirements in submitting its performance contract, contract revisions, and mid-year and end-of-the-fiscal year performance contract reports and required program service data through the reporting mechanism established by the Department.

A. The performance contract and any revisions submitted by the CSB shall be:

1. Complete all required information is displayed in the correct places and all required Exhibits, including applicable signature pages, are included.
2. Consistent with Letter of Notification allocations or figures subsequently revised by or negotiated with the Department.
3. Prepared in accordance with instructions by the Department.
4. Received by the due dates listed in this Exhibit. If the CSB does not meet these performance contract requirements, the Department may delay future payments of state and federal funds until satisfactory performance is achieved.

B. Mid-year and end-of-the-fiscal year performance contract reports submitted by the CSB shall be:

1. Complete, all required information is displayed in the correct places, all required data are included in the reports, and any other required information not included in reports are submitted.
2. Consistent with the state and federal grant funds allocations in the Letter of Notification or figures subsequently revised by or negotiated with the Department.
3. Prepared in accordance with instructions provided by the Department.
4. All related funding, expense, and cost data are consistent, and correct within a report, and errors identified are corrected; and
5. Received by the due dates listed in this Exhibit

C. If the CSB does not meet these requirements for its mid-year and end-of-the-fiscal year reports, the Department may delay future payments until satisfactory performance is achieved. The Department may impose one-time reductions of state funds apportioned for CSB administrative expenses on a CSB for its failure to meet the requirements in its end-of-the-fiscal year report may have a one percent reduction not to exceed $15,000 unless an extension has been granted by the Department.

D. If the CSB fails to meet other reporting requirements in this Exhibit, the Department may delay payments until satisfactory performance is achieved.

E. If the Department is at fault for the CSB not submitting timely reports, no penalty shall be applied to CSB.

F. If the Department negotiates a performance improvement plan or corrective action plan with a CSB because of unacceptable data quality, and the CSB fails to satisfy the requirements by the end of the contract term, the Department may impose a one-time one percent reduction not to exceed a total of $15,000 of state funds apportioned for CSB administrative expenses and other applicable noncompliance penalties.

G. The CSB shall not allocate or transfer a one-time reduction of state funds apportioned for administrative expenses to direct service or program costs.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

H. Process for Obtaining an Extension of the End-of-the-Fiscal Year Report Due Date

1. **Extension Request**: The Department will grant an extension only in very exceptional situations such as a catastrophic information system failure, a key staff person's unanticipated illness or accident, or a local emergency or disaster situation that makes it impossible to meet the due date.
2. It is the responsibility of the CSB to obtain and confirm the Department's approval of an extension of the due date within the time frames specified below. Failure of the CSB to fulfill this responsibility constitutes prima facie acceptance by the CSB of any resulting one-time reduction in state funds apportioned for administrative expenses.
3. As soon as CSB staff becomes aware that it cannot submit the end-of-the-fiscal year report by the due date to the Department, the executive director must inform the Office of Management Services (OMS) through the performancecontractsupport@dbhds.virginia.gov email mailbox that it is requesting an extension of this due date. This request should be submitted as soon as possible and describe completely the reason(s) and need for the extension and state the date on which the report will be received by the Department.
4. The request for an extension must be received in the OMS no later than 5:00 p.m. on the fourth business day before the due date through the performancecontractsupport@dbhds.virginia.gov email mailbox.
5. The OMS will act on all requests for due date extensions that are received in accordance with this process and will notify the requesting CSB of the status of their requests within 2 business of receipt of the request.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

II. CSB Payment Disbursement Schedule

FY 2027 CSB Payment Key Dates

Warrant #	Payment Date	Due to A/P	Payment Adjustments due from CO Program Staff
1	July 8, 2026	June 24, 2026	June 15, 2026
2	July 15, 2026	July 7, 2026	June 26, 2026
3	August 3, 2026	July 24, 2026	July 15, 2026
4	August 17, 2026	August 7, 2026	July 27, 2026
5	September 2, 2026	August 21, 2026	August 7, 2026
6	September 15, 2026	September 7, 2026	August 28, 2026
7	October 1, 2026	September 23, 2026	September 8, 2026
8	October 15, 2026	October 7, 2026	September 28, 2026
9	November 2, 2026	October 23, 2026	October 9, 2026
10	November 16, 2026	November 9, 2026	October 30, 2026
11	December 1, 2026	November 23, 2026	November 6, 2026
12	December 15, 2026	December 7, 2026	November 30, 2026
13	January 4, 2027	December 23, 2026	December 8, 2026
14	January 15, 2027	January 7, 2027	December 28, 2026
15	February 1, 2027	January 25, 2027	January 8, 2027
16	February 16, 2027	February 8, 2027	January 25, 2027
17	March 1, 2027	February 22, 2027	February 8, 2027
18	March 15, 2027	March 8, 2027	February 26, 2027
19	April 1, 2027	March 22, 2027	March 8, 2027
20	April 15, 2027	April 7, 2027	March 26, 2027
21	May 3, 2027	April 23, 2027	April 8, 2027
22	May 17, 2027	May 10, 2027	April 26, 2027
23	June 1, 2027	May 24, 2027	May 3, 2027
24	June 15, 2027	June 7, 2027	June 3, 2027

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

CY 2026 Federal Reimbursement Schedule

Month	Beginning of Submission Period	Due Date for Requests	Due Date for L1 Approval	Due Date for L2 Approval	Drawdowns Due/Final Review Date	Date of Payment
January	December 20, 2025	January 20, 2026	February 3, 2026	February 10, 2026	February 13, 2026	February 20, 2026
February	January 21, 2026	February 20, 2026	March 3, 2026	March 10, 2026	March 13, 2026	March 20, 2026
March	February 21, 2026	March 20, 2026	April 3, 2026	April 10, 2026	April 13, 2026	April 20, 2026
April	March 21, 2026	April 20, 2026	May 4, 2026	May 11, 2026	May 14, 2026	May 20, 2026
May	April 21, 2026	May 20, 2026	June 3, 2026	June 10, 2026	June 15, 2026	June 22, 2026
June	May 21, 2026	June 19, 2026	July 2, 2026	July 10, 2026	July 13, 2026	July 20, 2026
July	June 20, 2026	July 20, 2026	August 3, 2026	August 10, 2026	August 14, 2026	August 20, 2026
August	July 21, 2026	August 20, 2026	September 3, 2026	September 10, 2026	September 14, 2026	September 21, 2026
September	August 21, 2026	September 21, 2026	October 2, 2026	October 12, 2026	October 14, 2026	October 20, 2026
October	September 22, 2026	October 20, 2026	November 3, 2026	November 10, 2026	November 13, 2026	November 20, 2026
November	October 21, 2026	November 20, 2026	December 3, 2026	December 10, 2026	December 14, 2026	December 21, 2026
December	November 21, 2026	December 21, 2026	January 4, 2027	January 12, 2027	January 15, 2027	January 20, 2027

Note: Upfront payments that remain unexpended at the end of the period of performance should be refunded to DBHDS. If the period of performance coincides with the federal grant award period, the funds will be refunded through the Federal Balance Report process in the fall.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

AMENDMENT 4
AMENDED AND RESTATED FY2026 AND FY2027 COMMUNITY SERVICES PERFORMANCE CONTRACT MASTER AGREEMENT - SUPPLEMENTAL DOCUMENT
Exhibit F: Federal Grant Compliance Requirements
Contract No. P1636.4

Table of Contents

I. Background 2
II. Defined Terms 2
III. Federal Grant Requirements for DBHDS as the Pass-through Entity 5
IV. General Federal Grant Requirements for the Department and CSBs 6
V. Federal Grant Specific Requirements 24
VI. Charitable Choice 40
VII. List of Federal Grants 40

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

I. Background

State agencies often administer federal awards received as pass-through funds to other non-federal entities. These non-federal recipient entities are called Subrecipients, and they assist in carrying out various federally funded programs. Subrecipients are typically units of local government (i.e. city and county agencies) but also include other entities such as Native American tribes, other state agencies, and institutions of higher education, special districts and non-profits. The nature of these relationships is governed by federal statute, regulations, and policies in addition to state laws and regulations. The source of the funding determines the regulations and policies that govern the provision of the funds. The Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) is the primary source of federal funds awarded to DBHDS. DBHDS also receives funds from the U.S. Department of Justice, U.S. Department of Education, and other federal entities.

As a primary recipient of federal funds, state agencies serve a pass-through role in which funds are sub-awarded to Subrecipients. federal regulations require that pass-through entities provide monitoring of their Subrecipient which is outlined in Sections 200.300 through 200.476 in 2 C.F.R. Part 200 and Sections 75.300 through 75.477 in 45 C.F.R. Part 75 for SAMHSA awards. Further, audit requirements contained in 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Subpart F and 45 C.F.R. Part 75, Subpart F for SAMHSA awards, require that pass-through entities monitor the activities of their Subrecipient, as necessary, to ensure that federal awards are used appropriately and that performance goals are achieved.

In order to further the provision of necessary goods and services to the community, DBHDS may enter federally funded subrecipient relationships with Community Service Boards (CSBs). This exhibit provides certain compliance requirements and other specific and general grant information for the federal grant funds that DBHDS passes-through to the CSBs.

II. Defined Terms

Administrative Proceeding – A non-judicial process that is adjudicatory in nature to make a determination of fault or liability (e.g., Securities and Exchange Commission Administrative proceedings, Civilian Board of Contract Appeals proceedings, and Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals proceedings). This includes proceedings at the federal and State level but only in connection with performance of a federal contract or grant. It does not include audits, site visits, corrective plans, or inspection of deliverables.

Capital Expenditures – Expenditures to acquire capital assets or expenditures to make additions, improvements, modifications, replacements, rearrangements, reinstallations, renovations, or alterations to capital assets that materially increase their value or useful life.

Conference – A meeting, retreat, seminar, symposium, workshop or event whose primary purpose is the dissemination of technical information beyond the non-federal entity and is necessary and reasonable for successful performance under the federal award.

Conviction – For purposes of this award term and condition, a judgment or conviction of a criminal offense by any court of competent jurisdiction, whether entered upon a verdict or a plea, and includes a conviction entered upon a plea of nolo contendere.

De Minimis Rate – Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.414, this is the default indirect cost rate for any non-federal entity that does not have a current negotiated (including provisional) indirect cost rate. The rate is set at 15% of modified total direct costs (MTDC).

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

Drug-Free Workplace – A site for the performance of work done in connection with a specific award to a Subrecipient, the employees of whom are prohibited from engaging in the unlawful manufacture, sale, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of any controlled substance or marijuana during the performance of the federally funded project.

Employee - An individual employed by the subrecipient who is engaged in the performance of the project or program under this award; or another person engaged in the performance of the project or program under this award and not compensated by the subrecipient including, but not limited to, a volunteer or individual whose services are contributed by a third party as an in-kind contribution toward cost sharing or matching requirements.

Entity – Any of the following, as defined in 2 CFR Part 25: a Governmental organization, which is a State, local government, or Indian tribe; a foreign public entity; a domestic or foreign nonprofit organization; a domestic or foreign for-profit organization; a federal agency, but only as a subrecipient under an award or sub-award to a non-Federal entity.

Equipment – Tangible personal property (including information technology systems) having a useful life of more than one year and a per-unit acquisition cost which equals or exceeds the lesser of the capitalization level established by the non-Federal entity for financial statement purposes, or $10,000.

Executive – Officers, managing partners, or any other employees in management positions.

Expenditure – A transaction for which cash has been dispersed to an entity to pay for a good or service.

Forced labor - Labor obtained by any of the following methods: the recruitment, harboring, transportation, provision, or obtaining of a person for labor or services, through the use of force, fraud, or coercion for the purpose of subjection to involuntary servitude, peonage, debt bondage, or slavery.

Funding Opportunity Announcement (FOA) – The document that all federal agencies utilize to announce the availability of grant funds to the public. This is used interchangeably with NOFO.

Indirect Costs (IDC) – Costs incurred for a common or joint purpose benefiting more than one cost objective and not readily assignable to the cost objectives specifically benefited, without effort disproportionate to the results achieved.

Intangible Property – Intangible property means property having no physical existence, such as trademarks, copyrights, patents and patent applications and property, such as loans, notes and other debt instruments, lease agreements, stock and other instruments of property ownership (whether the property is tangible or intangible).

Major Medical Equipment – An item intended for a medical use that has a cost of more than $5,000 per unit.

Minor Renovation, Remodeling, Expansion, and Repair of Housing – Improvements or renovations to existing facilities or buildings that do not total more than $5,000.

Modified Total Direct Cost – The MTDC base consists of 1) all direct salaries and wages; 2) applicable fringe benefits; 3) materials and supplies; 4) services; 5) travel, and 6) up to the first $50,000 of each subaward or contract (regardless of the period of performance of the subaward or contract under the award).

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

The MTDC base **must exclude**: expenditures for equipment; capital expenditures; charges for patient care; rental costs; tuition reimbursement; scholarships and fellowships; participant support costs [direct costs for items such as travel allowances and registration fees paid to or on behalf of participants or trainees (but not employees) in connection with conferences or training projects], and; the portion of each subaward or contract in excess of $50,000.

Notice of Award (NOA) – The official award document issued by the federal granting agency that notifies the primary recipient of their award amount.

Notice of Funding Opportunity (NOFO) – The document that all federal agencies utilize to announce the availability of grant funds to the public. This is used interchangeably with FOA.

Obligation – Orders placed for property and services, contracts and subawards made, and similar transactions during the Period of Performance.

Pass-Through Entity - Pass-through entity means a non-federal entity that provides a subaward to a subrecipient to carry out part of a federal program.

Period of Performance – The timeframe in which the Subrecipient may incur obligations on funding received because of an agreement between DBHDS and the CSB which is funded with federal grant money.

Recipient – The non-federal entity that receives a grant award from a federal entity. The recipient may be the end user of the funds or may serve as a pass-through to subrecipient entities.

Subaward – A legal instrument to provide support for the performance of any portion of the substantive project or program for which the Recipient received the federal award and that the recipient awards to an eligible subrecipient.

Subrecipient – A non-federal entity that receives a subaward from the recipient (or Pass-Through Entity) under this award to carry out part of a federal award, including a portion of the scope of work or objectives, and is accountable to the Pass-Through Entity for the use of the Federal funds provided by the subaward. Grant recipients are responsible for ensuring that all sub-recipients comply with the terms and conditions of the award, per 45 CFR §75.101.

Supplant – To replace funding of a recipient's existing program with funds from a federal grant.

System of Award Management (SAM) – The Federal repository into which an entity must provide information required for the conduct of business as a recipient. Additional information about registration procedures may be found at the SAM Internet site (currently at: http://www.sam.gov).

Total compensation – The cash and noncash dollar value earned by the executive during the recipient's or subrecipient's preceding fiscal year and includes the following (for more information see 17 CFR 229.402(c)(2)): salary and bonus; awards of stock, stock options, and stock appreciation rights (use the dollar amount recognized for financial statement reporting purposes with respect to the fiscal year in accordance with the Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (Revised 2004) (FAS 123R), Shared Based Payments); earnings for services under non-equity incentive plans (this does not include group life, health, hospitalization or medical reimbursement plans that do not discriminate in favor of executives, and are available generally to all salaried employees); change in pension value (this is the change in present value of defined benefit and actuarial pension plans); above-market earnings on deferred compensation which is not tax-qualified and; other compensation, if the aggregate value of all such other compensation (e.g. severance, termination payments, value of

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

life insurance paid on behalf of the employee, perquisites or property) for the executive exceeds $10,000. [75 FR 55669, Sept. 14, 2010, as amended at 79 FR 75879, Dec. 19, 2014]

Total value of currently active grants, cooperative agreements, and procurement contracts – Only the Federal share of the funding under any Federal award with a recipient cost share or match; and the value of all expected funding increments under a federal award and options, even if not yet exercised [81 FR 3019, Jan. 20, 2016].

Unique Entity Identifier (UEI) – The identifier required for SAM registration to uniquely identify business entities.

Unliquidated Obligations – An invoice for which the Subrecipient has already been allocated funding to pay by the pass-through entity that falls within the timeframe for expending unliquidated obligations provided in Section III of this Exhibit. Unliquidated Obligations cannot include personnel costs and are limited to goods or services that were purchased or contracted for prior to the end of the Period of Performance but were not yet expensed as the goods or services were not yet received or the Subrecipient had not yet received an invoice.

III. Federal Grant Requirements for DBHDS as the Pass-through Entity

As the pass-through entity for federal grant funds, DBHDS must comply and provide guidance to the subrecipient in accordance with U.S. C.F.R. 2 § 200.332 and CFR 45 § 75.352 (for SAMHSA awards). DBHDS shall:

A. Ensure every subaward is clearly identified to the subrecipient as a subaward and includes the following information at the time of the subaward. If any of these data elements change, DBHDS will include the changes in subsequent subaward modification. When some of this information is not available, the pass-through entity must provide the best information available to describe the Federal award and subaward. This information includes:

1. Subrecipient name (which must match the name associated with its unique entity identifier).
2. Subrecipient's unique entity identifier.
3. Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN).
4. Federal Award Date (see § 200.1 and § 75.2 Federal award date) of award to the recipient by the awarding agency.
5. Subaward Period of Performance Start and End Date (Dates within which DBHDS may expend funds).
6. Subaward Budget Period Start and End Date (Dates within which the subrecipient may expend funds from a subaward).
7. Amount of Federal Funds Obligated by this action by the pass-through entity to the subrecipient.
8. Total Amount of Federal Funds Obligated to the subrecipient by the pass-through entity including the current obligation.
9. Total Amount of the Federal Award committed to the subrecipient by the pass-through entity.
10. Federal award project description, as required to be responsive to the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA).
11. Name of Federal awarding agency, pass-through entity, and contract information for awarding official of the pass-through entity.
12. CFDA Number and Name; the pass-through entity must identify the dollar amount made available under each Federal award and the CFDA number at time of disbursement.
13. Identification of whether the award is R&D; and
14. Indirect cost rate for the Federal award (including if the de minimis rate is charged per § 200.414 and § 75.414).

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

B. Comply with all Federal statutes, regulations and the terms and conditions of the Federal award.

C. Negotiate with the subrecipient an approved federally recognized indirect cost rate negotiated between the subrecipient and the Federal Government or, if no such rate exists, either a rate negotiated between the pass-through entity and the subrecipient or a de minimis indirect cost rate as defined in § 200.414(f) and § 75.414(f).

D. Be responsible for monitoring the activities of the subrecipient as necessary to ensure that the subaward is used for authorized purposes, in compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the subaward; and that subaward performance goals are achieved. Pass-through entity monitoring of the subrecipient must include, but is not limited to the following:

1. Reviewing financial and performance reports required by the pass-through entity.
2. Following up and ensuring that the subrecipient takes timely and appropriate action on all deficiencies pertaining to the federal award provided to the subrecipient from the pass-through entity detected through audits, on-site reviews, and other means.
3. Issuing a management decision for audit findings pertaining to the federal award provided to the subrecipient from the pass-through entity as required by § 200.521 and § 75.521.
4. The Department shall evaluate each subrecipient's risk of noncompliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the subaward for purposes of determining the appropriate subrecipient monitoring.
5. The Department shall verify that every subrecipient is audited as required by subpart F when it is expected that the subrecipient's federal awards expended during the respective fiscal year equaled or exceeded the threshold set forth in §200.501 and §75.501.
6. The Department shall consider whether the results of the subrecipient's audits, on-site reviews, or other monitoring indicate conditions that necessitate adjustments to the pass-through entity's own records.

IV. General Federal Grant Requirements for the Department and CSBs

The federal grants listed in Section IV of this Exhibit have requirements that are general to the federal agency that issues the funds. Included below are the general grant terms and conditions for each of the federal agencies for which DBHDS is the pass-through entity to the CSBs.

A. SAMHSA GRANTS

1. **Grant Oversight:** The CSBs and the Department are legally and financially responsible for all aspects of this award including funds provided to sub-recipients, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.331 - 200.333 and 45 CFR 75.351 – 75.353, Sub-recipient monitoring and management.
2. **Acceptance of the Terms of an Award:** By drawing or otherwise obtaining funds from DBHDS that resulted from funds obtained from the Health and Human Services (HHS) Payment Management System), the subrecipient acknowledges acceptance of the terms and conditions of the award and is obligated to perform in accordance with the requirements of the award. If the subrecipient cannot accept the terms, the subrecipient should notify the Program contact at DBHDS prior to the execution of its Exhibit D or Notice of Award. Once the Exhibit D or Notice of Award is executed by the subrecipient, the contents of the Exhibit D or Notice of Award are binding on the subrecipient until modified and signed by both parties.

   Certification Statement: By invoicing DBHDS for funds, the subrecipient certifies that proper financial management controls and accounting systems, to include personnel policies and procedures, have been established to adequately administer Federal awards and drawdown funds. Recipients of Department of Health and Human Services'(DHHS) grants or cooperative agreement awards, and their Subrecipient, must comply with all terms and conditions of their

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

awards, including: (a) terms and conditions included in the HHS Grants Policy Statement in effect at the time of a new, non-competing continuation, or renewal award (HHS Grants Policy Statement Oct. 1, 2024), including the requirements of HHS grants administration regulations; (b) requirements of the authorizing statutes and implementing regulations for the program under which the award is funded; (c) applicable requirements or limitations in appropriations acts; and (d) any requirements specific to the particular award specified in program policy and guidance, the FOA, the NOFO, or the NOA.

3. **Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for HHS Awards**: The NOA issued is subject to the administrative requirements, cost principles, and audit requirements that govern Federal monies associated with this award, as applicable, in the Uniform Guidance 2 CFR Part 200 as codified by HHS at 45 CFR Part 75.
4. **Award Expectations:** The eligibility and program requirements originally outlined in the FOA or NOFO must continue to be adhered to as the funded project is implemented. Recipients must comply with the performance goals, milestones, outcomes, and performance data collection as reflected in the FOA and related policy and guidance. Additional terms and/or conditions may be applied to this award if outstanding financial or programmatic compliance issues are identified by Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA). Subrecipient must comply with the Scope of Services of their award.
5. **Flow down of requirements to sub-recipients:** The grantee, as the awardee organization, is legally and financially responsible for all aspects of this award including funds provided to sub-recipients, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.331 – 2 CFR 200.332 and 45 CFR 75.351 – 75.353, Subrecipient monitoring and management.
6. **Risk Assessment:** SAMHSA's Office of Financial Advisory Services (OFAS) may perform an administrative review of the subrecipient organization's financial management system. If the review discloses material weaknesses or other financial management concerns, grant funding may be restricted in accordance with 45 CFR 75 and 2 CFR 200, as applicable. DBHDS reviews and determines the risk associated with its Subrecipient. As part of the risk assessment process, DBHDS may perform an administrative review of the subrecipient's financial management system.
7. **Improper Payments:** Any expenditure by the Subrecipient which is found by auditors, investigators, and other authorized representatives of DBHDS, the Commonwealth of Virginia, the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, the U.S. Government Accountability Office or the Comptroller General of the United States to be improper, unallowable, in violation of federal or state law or the terms of the NOA, FOA, NOFO or this Exhibit, or involving any fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading representations or activities of the Subrecipient, shall become Subrecipient's liability, to be paid by Subrecipient from funds other than those provided by DBHDS for the given program or any other funding agreements between DBHDS and the Subrecipient. This provision shall survive the expiration or termination of the applicable Performance Contract.
8. **Treatment of Property and Equipment:** If the Program permits the Subrecipient or entities that receive funding from the Subrecipient to purchase real property or equipment with grant funds, the Program retains a residual financial interest, enabling the Program to recover the assets or determine final disposition. This will be accomplished on a case-by-case basis, according to the federal grant guidelines applicable to the grant that is funding the service(s) in accordance with 2 CFR 200.1 and 45 CFR 75.2. Equipment is defined in the defined terms section of this Exhibit.
9. **Program Income:** Program income accrued under this grant award must be reported to the Recipient and must be used to further the objectives of the grant project and only for allowable costs.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

10. **Financial Management:** The Subrecipient shall maintain a financial management system and financial records and shall administer funds received in accordance with all applicable federal and state requirements, including without limitation:
    1) the Uniform Guidance, 2 C.F.R. Part 200 and 45 C.F.R. Part 75.
    2) the NOA; and
    3) FOA or NOFO

    The Subrecipient shall adopt such additional financial management procedures as may from time to time be prescribed by DBHDS if required by applicable laws, regulations or guidelines from its federal and state government funding sources. Subrecipient shall maintain detailed, itemized documentation and records of all income received and expenses incurred pursuant to this Exhibit.
11. **Audit of Financial Records:** The Subrecipient shall comply with the audit and reporting requirements defined by the Federal Office of Management and Budget (OMB) 2 CFR 200.500 - 200.521 (Audits of States, Local, Governments and Non-Profit organizations) and 45 CFR 75.500 – 75.521 as applicable. The Subrecipient will, if total Federal funds expended are $1,000,000 or more a year, have a single or program specific financial statement audit conducted for the annual period in compliance with the General Accounting Office audit standards (2 CFR 200.501(a) and 45 CFR 75-501(a)).

    If total federal funds expended are less than $1,000,000 for a year the Subrecipient is exempt from federal audit requirements (2 CFR 200.501(d) and 45 CFR 75-501(d)), but the Subrecipient's records must be available to the Pass-Through Agency and appropriate officials of HHS, SAMHSA, the U.S. Government Accountability Office and the Comptroller General of the United States, and it must still have a financial audit performed for that year by an independent Certified Public Accountant. Further, the subrecipient shall complete the certification letter included in Exhibit F (B) disclosing that they are not subject to the single audit requirement.

    Should an audit by authorized state or federal official result in disallowance of amounts previously paid to the Subrecipient, the Subrecipient shall reimburse the Pass-Through Agency upon demand.

    Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.334 and 45 CFR 75.361, the Subrecipient shall retain all books, records, and other relevant documents for three (3) years from the end of the calendar year in which the grant period terminates. If any litigation, claim, or audit is initiated prior to the expiration of the 3-year period, all records must be retained until all litigation, claims, or audit findings involving the records have been resolved and final action taken. DBHDS, its authorized agents, and/or federal or state auditors shall have full access to and the right to examine any of said materials during said period.
12. **Accounting Records and Disclosures:** The Subrecipient must maintain records which adequately identify the source and application of funds provided for financially assisted activities, including awards and authorizations, obligations, unobligated balances, assets, liabilities, outlays or expenditures, and income. The Subrecipient should expect that the Recipient and SAMHSA may conduct a financial compliance audit and on-site program review of this project as outlined in paragraph (11).
13. **Standards for Documentation of Personnel Expenses:** The Subrecipient shall comply with 2 CFR 200.430 and 45 CFR 75.430 Compensation-Personal Services and 2 CFR 200.431 and 45 CFR 75.431 Compensation-Fringe Benefits as required by the Federal Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular 2 CFR 200 (Cost Principles for State, Local and Indian Tribal Government). Per Standards for Documentation of Personnel Expenses 2 CFR

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

200.430(g)(3) and 45 CFR 75.430(g)(3) in accordance with Department of Labor regulations implementing the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) (29 CFR Part 516), charges for the salaries and wages of nonexempt employees, in addition to the supporting documentation described in this section (2 CFR 200.430 and 45 CFR 75.430), must also be supported by the appropriate records.

14. **Non-Supplant:** Federal award funds must supplement, not replace (supplant) nonfederal funds. Applicants or award recipients and Subrecipient may be required to demonstrate and document that a reduction in non-federal resources occurred for reasons other than the receipt of expected receipt of federal funds.
15. **Unallowable Costs:** All costs incurred prior to the award issue date and costs not consistent with the FOA/NOFO, 2 CFR Part 200, 45 CFR Part 75, and the HHS Grants Policy Statement, are not allowable.
16. **Executive Pay:** Pursuant to Executive Order and effective January 1, 2024, the amount of direct salary to Executive Level II of the Federal Executive Pay scale is restricted to $221,900.
17. **Intent to Utilize Funding to Enter into a Procurement/Contractual Relationship:** If the Subrecipient utilizes any of these funds to contract for any goods or services, the Subrecipient must ensure that the resultant contract complies with the terms of Appendix II, 45 C.F.R. 75 which governs the contractual provisions for non-federal entity contracts under federal awards issued by the Department of Health and Human Services.
18. **Ad Hoc Submissions:** Throughout the project period, SAMHSA or DBHDS may require submission of additional information beyond the standard deliverables. This information may include, but is not limited to the following:
    - Payroll
    - Purchase Orders
    - Contract documentation
    - Proof of Project implementation
19. **Conflicts of Interest Policy:** Subrecipient must establish written policies and procedures to prevent employees, consultants, and others (including family, business, or other ties) involved in grant-supported activities, from involvement in actual or perceived conflicts of interest. The policies and procedures must:
    - Address conditions under which outside activities, relationships, or financial interest are proper or improper.
    - Provide for advance disclosure of outside activities, relationships, or financial interest to a responsible organizational official.
    - Include a process for notification and review by the responsible official of potential or actual violations of the standards; and
    - Specify the nature of penalties that may be imposed for violations.
20. **Administrative and National Policy Requirements:** Public policy requirements are requirements with a broader national purpose than that of the Federal sponsoring program or award that an applicant/recipient/subrecipient must adhere to as a prerequisite to and/or condition of an award. Public policy requirements are established by statute, regulation, or Executive order. In some cases, they relate to general activities, such as preservation of the environment, while, in other cases they are integral to the purposes of the award-supported activities. An application funded with the release of federal funds through a grant award does not constitute or imply compliance with federal statute and regulations. Funded organizations are responsible for ensuring that their activities comply with all applicable federal regulations.
21. **Marijuana Restriction:** Grant funds may not be used, directly or indirectly, to purchase, prescribe, or provide marijuana or treatment using marijuana. Treatment in this context includes the treatment of opioid use disorder. Grant funds also cannot be provided to any individual who or organization that provides or permits marijuana use for the purposes of treating substance use or mental disorders. See, e.g., 45 C.F.R. 75.300(a) (requiring HHS to

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

"ensure that Federal funding is expended in full accordance with U.S. statutory requirements."); 21 U.S.C. § 812(c) (10) and 841 (prohibiting the possession, manufacture, sale, purchase or distribution of marijuana). This prohibition does not apply to those providing such treatment in the context of clinical research permitted by the Drug Enforcement Agency and under an FDA-approved investigational new drug application where the article being evaluated is marijuana or a constituent thereof that is otherwise a banned controlled substance under federal law.

22. **Confidentiality of Alcohol and Drug Abuse Patient Records:** The regulations (42 CFR 2) are applicable to any information about alcohol and other drug abuse patients obtained by a "program" (42 CFR 2.11), if the program is federally assisted in any manner (42 CFR 2.12b). Accordingly, all project patient records are confidential and may be disclosed and used only in accordance with 42 CFR Part 2. The recipient and/or subrecipient is responsible for assuring compliance with these regulations and principles, including responsibility for assuring the security and confidentiality of all electronically transmitted patient material.
23. **Drug-Free Workplace:** The Subrecipient agrees to 1) provide a drug-free workplace for the Subrecipient's employees; 2) post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, sale, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance or marijuana is prohibited in the Subrecipient's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; 3) state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Subrecipient that the Subrecipient maintains a drug-free workplace; and 4) include the provisions of the foregoing clauses in every subcontract or purchase order of over $10,000, so that the provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor.
24. **Promotional Items:** Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.421 and 45 CFR 75.421, SAMHSA grant funds may not be used for Promotional Items. Promotional items include but are not limited to clothing and commemorative items such as pens, mugs/cups, folders/folios, lanyards, and conference bags. HHS Policy on the Use of Appropriated Funds for Promotional Items: https://www.hhs.gov/grants/contracts/contract-policies-regulations/spending-on-promotionalitems/index.html
25. **SAM and UEI Requirements:** This award is subject to requirements as set forth in 2 CFR 25.300 - Requirement for recipients to ensure subrecipients have a unique entity identifier. This requires the subrecipient to obtain a Unique Entity Identifier (UEI) to be eligible to receive subrecipient awards.
26. **Acknowledgement of Federal Funding in Communications and Contracting:** As required by HHS appropriations acts, all HHS recipients and Subrecipient must acknowledge Federal funding when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid invitations, and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with Federal funds. Recipients and Subrecipient are required to state: (1) the percentage and dollar amount of the total program or project costs financed with Federal funds; and (2) the percentage and dollar amount of the total costs financed by nongovernmental sources.
27. **Acknowledgement of Federal Funding at Conferences and Meetings:** Allowable conference costs paid by the non-Federal entity as a sponsor or host of the conference may include rental of facilities, speakers' fees, costs of meals and refreshments, local transportation, and other items incidental to such conferences unless further restricted by the terms and conditions of the Federal award. As needed, the costs of identifying, but not providing, locally available dependent-care resources are allowable. Conference hosts/sponsors must exercise discretion and judgment in ensuring that conference costs are appropriate, necessary and managed in a manner that minimizes costs to the Federal award. The HHS awarding agency may authorize exceptions where appropriate for programs including Indian tribes, children,

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

and the elderly. See also 2 CFR 200.438/45 CFR 75.438, 2 CFR 200.456/45 CFR 75.456, 2 CFR 200.475 - 476/45 CFR 75.474, - 75.475.

When a conference is funded by a grant or cooperative agreement, the recipient and/or subrecipient must include the following statement on all conference materials (including promotional materials, agenda, and Internet sites):

Funding for this conference was made possible (in part) by (insert grant or cooperative agreement award number) from SAMHSA. The views expressed in written conference materials or publications and by speakers and moderators do not necessarily reflect the official policies of the Department of Health and Human Services; nor does mention of trade names, commercial practices, or organizations imply endorsement by the U.S. Government.

Conference materials and other publications must include language that conveys the following:

a. The publication, event or conference was funded [in part or in whole] by SAMHSA Grant (Enter Grant Number from the appropriate federal NOA that was sent out to your CSB).
b. The views expressed in written materials or by conference speakers and moderators do not necessarily reflect the official policies of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services or the Executive Branch of the Commonwealth of Virginia.
c. Mention of trade names, commercial practices or organizations does not imply endorsement by the U.S. Government or the Commonwealth of Virginia.

28. **Mandatory Disclosures:** Consistent with 2 CFR 200.113 and 45 CFR 75.113, the Subrecipient must disclose in a timely manner, in writing to the HHS Office of Inspector General (OIG), all information related to violations, or suspected violations, of Federal criminal law involving fraud, bribery, waste, abuse, or gratuity violations potentially affecting the Federal award. Subrecipient must disclose, in a timely manner, in writing to the prime recipient (pass through entity) and the HHS OIG, all information related to violations, or suspected violations, of Federal criminal law involving fraud, bribery, or gratuity violations potentially affecting the Federal award. Disclosures must be sent in writing to the awarding agency and to the HHS OIG at the following addresses:

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
Office of Inspector General ATTN: Mandatory Grant Disclosures, Intake Coordinator
330 Independence Avenue, SW, Cohen Building Room 5527
Washington, DC 20201
Fax: (202) 205-0604
(Include "Mandatory Grant Disclosures" in subject line) or email:
MandatoryGranteeDisclosures@oig.hhs.gov

Failure to make required disclosures can result in any of the remedies described in 2 CFR 200.339 and 45 CFR 75.371 remedies for noncompliance, including suspension or debarment (see 2 CFR parts 180 & 376 and 31U.S.C. 3321).

The Subrecipient will notify DBHDS when violations are reported to HHS Office of Inspector General within three business days.

29. **Lobbying Restrictions:** Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.450 and 45 CFR 75.450, no portion of these funds may be used to engage in activities that are intended to support or defeat the enactment of legislation before the Congress or Virginia General Assembly, or any local legislative body, or to support or defeat any proposed or pending regulation, administrative action, or order issued by the executive branch of any federal, state or local government, except in presentation

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

to the executive branch of any State or local government itself. No portion of these funds can be used to support any personnel engaged in these activities. These prohibitions include any activity to advocate or promote any proposed, pending or future Federal, State or local tax increase, or any proposed, pending or future requirement or restriction on any legal consumer product, including its sale or marketing, including but not limited to the advocacy or promotion of gun control.

30. **Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7104(G)), amended by 2 C.F.R. Part 175:** The Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 authorizes termination of financial assistance provided to a private entity, without penalty to the Federal government, if the recipient or subrecipient engages in certain activities related to trafficking in persons. SAMHSA may unilaterally terminate this award, without penalty, if a private entity recipient, or a private entity subrecipient, or their employees:
    a) Engage in severe forms of trafficking in persons during the period that the award is in effect.
    b) Procure a commercial sex act during the period that the award is in effect; or,
    c) Use forced labor in the performance of the award or subawards under the award. The text of the full award term is available at 2 C.F.R. 175.15(b). See http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2012-title2-vol1/pdf/CFR-2012-title2-vol1-sec175-15.pdf

31. **Accessibility Provisions:** Recipients and Subrecipient of Federal Financial Assistance (FFA) from HHS must administer their programs in compliance with Federal civil rights law. This means that recipients and Subrecipient of HHS funds must ensure equal access to their programs without regard to a person's race, color, national origin, disability, age, and in some circumstances, sex and religion. This includes ensuring your programs are accessible to persons with limited English proficiency.

    The HHS Office for Civil Rights also provides guidance on complying with civil rights laws enforced by HHS. Please see:
    http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/civilrights/understanding/section1557/index.html
    Recipients and Subrecipient of FFA also have specific legal obligations for serving qualified individuals with disabilities. Please see-
    http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/civilrights/understanding/disability/index.html
    Please contact the HHS Office for Civil Rights for more information about obligations and prohibitions under Federal civil rights laws at https://www.hhs.gov/civil- rights/index.html or call 1-800-368-1019 or TDD 1-800- 537-7697.

    Also note that it is an HHS Departmental goal to ensure access to quality, culturally competent care, including long-term services and supports, for vulnerable populations. For further guidance on providing culturally and linguistically appropriate services, recipients and Subrecipient should review the National Standards for Culturally and Linguistically Appropriate Services in Health and Health Care at https://minorityhealth.hhs.gov/omh/browse.aspx?lvl=1&lvlid=6.

32. **Executive Order 13410: Promoting Quality and Efficient Health Care:** This Executive Order promotes efficient delivery of quality health care using health information technology, transparency regarding health care quality and price, and incentives to promote the widespread adoption of health information technology and quality of care. Accordingly, all recipients and Subrecipient that electronically exchange patient level health information to external entities where national standards exist must:

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

a) Use recognized health information interoperability standards at the time of any HIT system update, acquisition, or implementation, in all relevant information technology systems supported, in whole or in part, through their federally funded agreement/contract with DBHDS. Please consult www.healthit.gov for more information, and
b) Use Electronic Health Record systems (EHRs) that are certified by agencies authorized by the Office of the National Coordinator for Health Information Technology (ONC), or that will be certified during the life of the grant. For additional information contact: Jim Kretz, at 240-276-1755 or Jim.Kretz@samhsa.hhs.gov.

33. **Travel:** Funds used to attend meetings, conferences or implement the activities of this grant must not exceed the lodging rates and per diem for Federal travel and Meal/Incidental expenses provided by the General Services Administration. These rates vary by jurisdiction.

34. **English Language:** All communication between the Pass-Through Agency and the Subrecipient must be in the English language and must utilize the terms of U.S. dollars. Information may be translated into other languages. Where there is inconsistency in meaning between the English language and other languages, the English language meaning shall prevail.

35. **Intangible Property Rights:** Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.315 and 45 CFR 75.322:
    a) Title to intangible property (as defined in the Definitions Section of this Exhibit) acquired under a federal award vest upon acquisition in the non-Federal entity. The non-federal entity must use that property for the originally authorized purpose and must not encumber the property without approval of the federal awarding agency (SAMHSA). When no longer needed for the originally authorized purpose, disposition of the intangible property must occur in accordance with the provisions in 2 CFR 200.313(e) and 45 CFR 75.320(e).
    b) The non-federal entity may copyright any work that is subject to copyright and was developed, or for which ownership was acquired, under a federal award. The awarding agency reserves a royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish, or otherwise use the work for Federal purposes and to authorize others to do so.
    c) The Non-Federal entity is subject to applicable regulations governing patents and inventions, including government-wide regulations issued by the Department of Commerce at 37 CFR Part 401.
    d) The federal government has the right to: 1) Obtain, reproduce, publish, or otherwise use the data produced under a Federal Award; and 2) Authorize others to receive, reproduce, publish, or otherwise use such data for Federal purposes.
    e) Freedom of Information Act:
        1) In response to a Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) request for research data relating to published research findings produced under a Federal award that were used by the Federal Government in developing an agency action that has the force and effect of law, the HHS awarding agency must request, and the non-Federal entity must provide, within a reasonable time, the research data so that they can be made available to the public through the procedures established under the FOIA. If the HHS awarding agency obtains the research data solely in response to a FOIA request, the HHS awarding agency may charge the requester a reasonable fee equaling the full incremental cost of obtaining the research data. This fee should reflect costs incurred by the Federal agency and the non-Federal entity. This fee is in addition to any fees the HHS awarding agency may assess under the FOIA (5 U.S.C. 552(a)(4)(A)).
        2) Published research findings means when:
        (i) Research findings are published in a peer-reviewed scientific or technical journal; or

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

(ii) A Federal agency publicly and officially cites the research findings in support of an agency action that has the force and effect of law. "Used by the Federal Government in developing an agency action that has the force and effect of law" is defined as when an agency publicly and officially cites the research findings in support of an agency action that has the force and effect of law.

3) Research data means the recorded factual material commonly accepted in the scientific community as necessary to validate research findings, but not any of the following: Preliminary analyses, drafts of scientific papers, plans for future research, peer reviews, or communications with colleagues. This "recorded" material excludes physical objects (e.g., laboratory samples). Research data also do not include:
(i) Trade secrets, commercial information, materials necessary to be held confidential by a researcher until they are published, or similar information which is protected under law; and
(ii) Personnel and medical information and similar information the disclosure of which would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy, such as information that could be used to identify a particular person in research study.

f) The requirements set forth in paragraph (E)(1) of this part do not apply to commercial organizations.

The Pass-Through Agency reserves the irrevocable right to utilize any Intangible Property described above, royalty-free, for the completion of the terms of this Grant and any associated agreement.

36. **National Historical Preservation Act and Executive Order 13287, Preserve America:** The Subrecipient must comply with this federal legislation and executive order.

37. **Welfare-to-Work:** The Subrecipient is encouraged to hire welfare recipients and to provide additional needed training and mentoring as needed.

38. **Applicable Laws and Courts:** Awards of federal funds from DBHDS shall be governed in all respects by the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia and any litigation with respect thereto shall be brought in the courts of the Commonwealth. The Subrecipient shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, rules and regulations.

39. **Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986:** The Subrecipient certifies that the Subrecipient does not and shall not knowingly employ an unauthorized alien as defined in the federal Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986.

40. **Construction Purchases:** SAMHSA grant funds may not be used for the purchase or construction of any building or structure to house any part of the program (Applicants may request up to $5,000 for renovations and alterations of existing facilities, if necessary and appropriate to the project).

41. **Residential or Outpatient Treatment:** SAMHSA grant funds may not be used to provide residential or outpatient treatment services when the facility has not yet been acquired, sited, approved, and met all requirements for human habitation and services provision. (Expansion or enhancement of existing residential services is permissible).

42. **Inpatient Services:** SAMHSA grant funds may not be used to provide inpatient treatment or hospital-based detoxification services. Residential services are not considered to be inpatient or hospital-based services.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

43. **Direct Payments to Individuals:** SAMHSA grant funds may not be used to make direct payments to individuals to enter treatment or continue to participate in prevention or treatment services. Note: A recipient or treatment or prevention provider may provide up to $30 in non-cash incentives to individuals to participate in required data collection follow-up and other treatment or prevention services.

44. **Meals:** Meals are allowable so long as they are part of conferences or allowable non-local travel and do not exceed the per diem reimbursement rate allowed for the jurisdiction by the General Services Administration. Grant funds may be used for light snacks, not to exceed $3.00 per person per day.

45. **Sterile Needles or Syringes:** Funds may not be used to provide sterile needles or syringes for the hypodermic injection of any illegal drug. Provided, that such limitation does not apply to the use of funds for elements of a program other than making such purchases if the relevant State or local health department, in consultation with the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, determines that the State or local jurisdiction, as applicable, is experiencing, or is at risk for, a significant increase in hepatitis infections or an HIV outbreak due to injection drug use, and such program is operating in accordance with state and local law.

46. **Compliance with Federal Regulations/Statute/Policy:** The Subrecipient agrees to enforce, administer, and comply with any applicable federal regulations, statutes, or policies that are not otherwise mentioned including 2 C.F.R. § 200, 45 C.F.R. § 75, the Health and Human Services Grants Policy Statement, or any other source.

A. Treasury Grants

1. Grant Oversight: The CSBs and the Department are legally and financially responsible for all aspects of this award including funds provided to sub-recipients, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.331 - 200.333, Sub-recipient monitoring and management.

2. Acceptance of the Terms of an Award: By drawing or otherwise obtaining funds, the Subrecipient acknowledges acceptance of the terms and conditions of the award and is obligated to perform in accordance with the requirements of the award. If the Subrecipient cannot accept the terms, the Subrecipient should notify the Program contact at DBHDS prior to the agreement. Once the agreement is signed by the Subrecipient, the contents are binding on the Subrecipient unless and until modified by a revised agreement signed by DBHDS.

3. Certification Statement: By invoicing DBHDS for funds, the Subrecipient certifies that proper financial management controls and accounting systems, to include personnel policies and procedures, have been established to adequately administer Federal awards and drawdown funds. Recipients of Coronavirus State and Local Recovery Funds, and their subrecipients, must comply with all terms and conditions of their awards, including: (a) requirements of the authorizing statutes and implementing regulations for the program under which the award is funded; (b) applicable requirements or limitations in appropriations acts; and (c) any requirements specific to the particular award specified in program policy and guidance.

4. Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards: The agreement issued is subject to the administrative requirements, cost principles, and audit requirements that govern Federal monies associated with this award, as applicable, in the Uniform Guidance 2 CFR Part 200.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

5. Award Expectations: The eligibility and program requirements originally outlined in the Federal Guidance issued because of the American Rescue Plan Act 2021 must continue to be adhered to as the funded project is implemented. Recipients must comply with the performance goals, milestones, outcomes, and performance data collection as determined by DBHDS. Additional terms and/or conditions may be applied to this award if outstanding financial or programmatic compliance issues are identified by or amended guidance is provided by the US Department of Treasury and/or Commonwealth of Virginia Department of Planning & Budget. Subrecipients must comply with the Scope of Services of this agreement as outlined in the Performance Contract.

6. Flow down of requirements to sub-recipients: The grantee, as the awardee organization, is legally and financially responsible for all aspects of this award including funds provided to sub-recipients, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.331-332 - Subrecipient monitoring and management.

7. Risk Assessment: The responsible federal agency may perform an administrative review of the Subrecipient organization's financial management system. If the review discloses material weaknesses or other financial management concerns, grant funding may be restricted in accordance with 2 CFR 200.206, as applicable. DBHDS reviews and determines the risk associated with its subrecipients. As part of the risk assessment process, DBHDS may perform an administrative review of the Subrecipient's financial management system.

8. Improper Payments: Any expenditure by the Subrecipient under the terms of this Agreement which is found by auditors, investigators, and other authorized representatives of DBHDS, the Commonwealth of Virginia, the U.S. Government Accountability Office or the Comptroller General of the United States, or any other federal agency to be improper, unallowable, in violation of federal or state law or the terms of the this Agreement, or involving any fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading representations or activities of the Subrecipient, shall become Subrecipient's liability, to be paid by Subrecipient from funds other than those provided by DBHDS under this Agreement or any other agreements between DBHDS and the Subrecipient. This provision shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

9. Limitations on Expenditures: Subrecipient shall not be reimbursed or otherwise compensated for any expenditures incurred or services provided prior to the Effective Date of this agreement, or following the end of the Period of Performance. DBHDS shall only reimburse or otherwise compensate the Subrecipient for documented expenditures incurred during this period that are:
   1) Reasonable and necessary to carry out the agreed upon Scope of Services in Section III and Attachment C of this Agreement,
   2) Documented by contracts or other evidence of liability consistent with established DBHDS and Subrecipient procedures; and
   3) Incurred in accordance with all applicable requirements for the expenditure of funds payable under this agreement.

10. Treatment of Property and Equipment: If the Program permits the Subrecipient or entities that receive funding from the Subrecipient to purchase real property or equipment with grant funds, the Program retains a residual financial interest, enabling the Program to

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

recover the assets or determine final disposition. This will be accomplished on a case-by-case basis, according to the federal guidelines in accordance with 2 CFR 200.313.

11. Program Income: Program income accrued under this grant award must be reported to the Recipient and must be used to further the objectives of the grant project and only for allowable costs.

12. Financial Management: The Subrecipient shall maintain a financial management system and financial records and shall administer funds received pursuant to this agreement in accordance with all applicable federal and state requirements, including without limitation:
    a) the Uniform Guidance, 2 C.F.R. Part 200.
    b) State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds – Compliance and Reporting Guidance Ver 1.1 dated June 24, 2021
    c) The Subrecipient shall adopt such additional financial management procedures as may from time to time be prescribed by DBHDS if required by applicable laws, regulations or guidelines from its federal and state government funding sources. Subrecipient shall maintain detailed, itemized documentation and records of all income received and expenses incurred pursuant to this Agreement.

13. Audit of Financial Records: The Subrecipient shall comply with the audit and reporting requirements defined by the Federal Office of Management and Budget (OMB) 2 CFR 200 (Audits of States, Local, Governments and Non-Profit organizations) as applicable. The Subrecipient will, if total Federal funds expended are $1,000,000 or more a year, have a single or program specific financial statement audit conducted for the annual period in compliance with the General Accounting Office audit standards (2 CFR 200 Subpart F – Audit Requirements).

    If total federal funds expended are less than $1,000,000 for a year the Subrecipient is exempt from federal audit requirements (2 CFR 200-501(d)), but the Subrecipient's records must be available to the Pass-Through Agency and appropriate officials of HHS, SAMHSA, the U.S. Government Accountability Office and the Comptroller General of the United States, and it must still have a financial audit performed for that year by an independent Certified Public Accountant. Further, the subrecipient shall complete the certification letter included in Exhibit F (B) disclosing that they are not subject to the single audit requirement.

    Should an audit by authorized state or federal official result in disallowance of amounts previously paid to the Subrecipient, the Subrecipient shall reimburse the Pass-Through Agency upon demand.

    Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.334, the Subrecipient shall retain all books, records, and other relevant documents for three (3) years from the end of the calendar year in which the grant period terminates. In the event that any litigation, claim, or audit is initiated prior to the expiration of the 3-year period, all records must be retained until all litigation, claims, or audit findings involving the records have been resolved and final action taken. DBHDS, its authorized agents, and/or federal or state auditors shall have full access to and the right to examine any of said materials during said period.

14. Accounting Records and Disclosures: The Subrecipient must maintain records which adequately identify the source and application of funds provided for financially assisted activities, including awards and authorizations, obligations, unobligated balances, assets,

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

liabilities, outlays or expenditures, and income. The Subrecipient should expect that the Primary Recipient or responsible federal agency may conduct a financial compliance audit and on-site program review of this project as outlined in paragraph (11).

15. Standards for Documentation of Personnel Expenses: The Subrecipient shall comply with 2 CFR 200.430 Compensation-Personal Services and 2 CFR 200.431 Compensation-Fringe Benefits as required by the Federal Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular 2 CFR 200 (Cost Principles for State, Local and Indian Tribal Government). Per Standards for Documentation of Personnel Expenses 2 CFR 200.430(i) in accordance with Department of Labor regulations implementing the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) (29 CFR Part 516), charges for the salaries and wages of nonexempt employees, in addition to the supporting documentation described in this section (2 CFR 200.430(i)(3)), must also be supported by records

16. Non-Supplant: Federal award funds must supplement, not replace (supplant) nonfederal funds. Applicants or award recipients and subrecipients may be required to demonstrate and document that a reduction in non-federal resources occurred for reasons other than the receipt of expected receipt of federal funds.

17. Unallowable Costs: All costs incurred prior to the award issue date and costs not consistent with the allowable activities under the guidance for the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds, 31 CFR 35, and 2 CFR 200 Subpart E – Cost Principles, are not allowable under this award.

18. Executive Pay: Pursuant to Executive Order and effective January 1, 2024, the amount of direct salary to Executive Level II of the Federal Executive Pay scales restricted to $221,900.

19. Intent to Utilize Funding to Enter into a Procurement/Contractual Relationship:
If the Subrecipient utilizes any of these funds to contract for any goods or services, the Subrecipient must ensure that the resultant contract complies with the terms of Appendix II, 2 CFR 200 which governs the contractual provisions for non-federal entity contracts under federal awards issued by the US Department of Treasury.

20. Ad Hoc Submissions: Throughout the project period, the responsible federal agency or DBHDS may determine that a grant or Subrecipient Funding Agreement requires submission of additional information beyond the standard deliverables. This information may include, but is not limited to the following:
    - Payroll
    - Purchase Orders
    - Contract documentation
    - Proof of Project implementation

21. Conflicts of Interest Policy: Subrecipients must establish written policies and procedures to prevent employees, consultants, and others (including family, business, or other ties) involved in grant-supported activities, from involvement in actual or perceived conflicts of interest. The policies and procedures must:
    • Address conditions under which outside activities, relationships, or financial interest are proper or improper;
    • Provide for advance disclosure of outside activities, relationships, or financial interest to a responsible organizational official;

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

• Include a process for notification and review by the responsible official of potential or actual violations of the standards; and
• Specify the nature of penalties that may be imposed for violations.

22. Administrative and National Policy Requirements: Public policy requirements are requirements with a broader national purpose than that of the Federal sponsoring program or award that an applicant/recipient/subrecipient must adhere to as a prerequisite to and/or condition of an award. Public policy requirements are established by statute, regulation, or Executive order. In some cases, they relate to general activities, such as preservation of the environment, while, in other cases they are integral to the purposes of the award-supported activities. An application funded with the release of federal funds through a grant award does not constitute or imply compliance with federal statute and regulations. Funded organizations are responsible for ensuring that their activities comply with all applicable federal regulations.

23. Marijuana Restriction: Grant funds may not be used, directly or indirectly, to purchase, prescribe, or provide marijuana or treatment using marijuana. Treatment in this context includes the treatment of opioid use disorder. Grant funds also cannot be provided to any individual who or organization that provides or permits marijuana use for the purposes of treating substance use or mental disorders. See, e.g., 2 C.F.R. 200.300(a) (requiring HHS to "ensure that Federal funding is expended in full accordance with U.S. statutory requirements."); 21 U.S.C. § 812(c) (10) and 841 (prohibiting the possession, manufacture, sale, purchase or distribution of marijuana). This prohibition does not apply to those providing such treatment in the context of clinical research permitted by the Drug Enforcement Agency and under an FDA-approved investigational new drug application where the article being evaluated is marijuana or a constituent thereof that is otherwise a banned controlled substance under federal law.

24. Confidentiality of Alcohol and Drug Abuse Patient Record: The regulations (42 CFR 2) are applicable to any information about alcohol and other drug abuse patients obtained by a "program" (42 CFR 2.11), if the program is federally assisted in any manner (42 CFR 2.12(b)). Accordingly, all project patient records are confidential and may be disclosed and used only in accordance with 42 CFR Part 2. The recipient and/or subrecipient is responsible for assuring compliance with these regulations and principles, including responsibility for assuring the security and confidentiality of all electronically transmitted patient material.

25. Drug-Free Workplace: During the performance of this agreement, the Subrecipient agrees to 1) provide a drug-free workplace for the Subrecipient's employees; 2) post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, sale, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance or marijuana is prohibited in the Subrecipient's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; 3) state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Subrecipient that the Subrecipient maintains a drug-free workplace; and 4) include the provisions of the foregoing clauses in every subcontract or purchase order of over $10,000, so that the provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor.

26. Promotional Items: Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.421(e), Federal funding awarded under Coronavirus State and Local Recovery Funds may not be used for Promotional Items.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

Promotional items include but are not limited to clothing and commemorative items such as pens, mugs/cups, folders/folios, lanyards, and conference bags.

27. SAM and UEI Requirements: This award is subject to requirements as set forth in 2 CFR 25 - Universal Identifier And System For Award Management. This includes the following:

    A. Requirement for SAM: Unless exempted from this requirement under 2 CFR 25.110, the Subrecipient must maintain its information in SAM, until the final financial report required under this agreement or receive the final payment, whichever is later. The information must be reviewed and updated at least annually after the initial registration, and more frequently if required by changes in the information or the addition of another award term.

    B. Requirement for Unique Entity Identifier (UEI) if you are authorized to make subawards under this award, you: Must notify potential subrecipients that no governmental organization, foreign public entity, domestic or foreign nonprofit organization, or Federal agency serving as a subrecipient may receive a subaward unless the entity has provided its unique entity identifier; and

    May not make a subaward to a governmental organization, foreign public entity, domestic or foreign nonprofit organization, or Federal agency serving as a subrecipient, unless the entity has provided its unique entity identifier.

28. Mandatory Disclosures: Consistent with 2 CFR 200.113, the Subrecipient must disclose in a timely manner, in writing to the US Department of Treasury and the primary recipient, all information related to violations, or suspected violations, of Federal criminal law involving fraud, bribery, waste, abuse, or gratuity violations potentially affecting the Federal award. Subrecipients must disclose, in a timely manner, in writing to the prime recipient (pass through entity) and the US Department of Treasury, all information related to violations, or suspected violations, of Federal criminal law involving fraud, bribery, or gratuity violations potentially affecting the Federal award.

    Failure to make required disclosures can result in any of the remedies described in 45 CFR 200.339 -Remedies for Noncompliance, including suspension or debarment (see 2 CFR parts 180 & 376 and 31 U.S.C. 3321). The Subrecipient will notify DBHDS when violations are reported to the federal government within three business days.

29. Lobbying Restrictions: Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.450, no portion of these funds may be used to engage in activities that are intended to support or defeat the enactment of legislation before the Congress or Virginia General Assembly, or any local legislative body, or to support or defeat any proposed or pending regulation, administrative action, or order issued by the executive branch of any federal, state or local government, except in presentation to the executive branch of any State or local government itself. No portion of these funds can be used to support any personnel engaged in these activities. These prohibitions include any activity to advocate or promote any proposed, pending or future Federal, State or local tax increase, or any proposed, pending or future requirement or restriction on any legal consumer product, including its sale or marketing, including but not limited to the advocacy or promotion of gun control.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

30. Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7104(G)) amended by 2 C.F.R. Part 175:
The Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 authorizes termination of financial assistance provided to a private entity, without penalty to the Federal government, if the recipient or subrecipient engages in certain activities related to trafficking in persons. SAMHSA may unilaterally terminate this award, without penalty, if a private entity recipient, or a private entity subrecipient, or their employees:
a) Engage in severe forms of trafficking in persons during the period of time that the award is in effect;
b) Procure a commercial sex act during the period of time that the award is in effect; or,
c) Use forced labor in the performance of the award or subawards under the award.
d) The text of the full award term is available at 2 C.F.R. 175.15(b).

31. Accessibility Provisions: Recipients and subrecipients of Federal Financial Assistance (FFA) from the Coronavirus State and Local Recovery Fund are required to administer their programs in compliance with Federal civil rights law implemented by US Department of Treasury as codified in 31 CFR part 22 and 31 CFR part 23.

    These requirements include ensuring that entities receiving Federal financial assistance from the Treasury do not deny benefits or services, or otherwise discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), disability, age, or sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), in accordance with the following authorities: Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (Title VI) Public Law 88-352, 42 U.S.C. 2000d-1 et seq., and the Department's implementing regulations, 31 CFR part 22; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Section 504), Public Law 93-112, as amended by Public Law 93-516, 29 U.S.C. 794; Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (Title IX), 20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq., and the Department's implementing regulations, 31 CFR part 28; Age Discrimination Act of 1975, Public Law 94-135, 42 U.S.C. 6101 et seq., and the Department implementing regulations at 31 CFR part 23.

32. Executive Order 13410: Promoting Quality and Efficient Health Care: This Executive Order promotes efficient delivery of quality health care through the use of health information technology, transparency regarding health care quality and price, and incentives to promote the widespread adoption of health information technology and quality of care. Accordingly, all recipients and subrecipients that electronically exchange patient level health information to external entities where national standards exist must:
    a) Use recognized health information interoperability standards at the time of any HIT system update, acquisition, or implementation, in all relevant information technology systems supported, in whole or in part, through this agreement/contract. Please consult www.healthit.gov for more information, and
    b) Use Electronic Health Record systems (EHRs) that are certified by agencies authorized by the Office of the National Coordinator for Health Information Technology (ONC), or that will be certified during the life of the grant. For additional information contact: Jim Kretz, at 240-276-1755 or Jim.Kretz@samhsa.hhs.gov.

33. Travel: Funds used to attend meetings, conferences or implement the activities of this grant must not exceed the lodging rates and per diem for Federal travel and Meal/Incidental expenses provided by the General Services Administration. These rates vary by jurisdiction.

34. English Language: All communication between the Pass-Through Agency and the Subrecipient must be in the English language and must utilize the terms of U.S. dollars.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

Information may be translated into other languages. Where there is inconsistency in meaning between the English language and other languages, the English language meaning shall prevail.

35. Intangible Property Rights Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.315:
    A. Title to intangible property (as defined in the Definitions Section of this Agreement) acquired under a Federal award vest upon acquisition in the non-Federal entity. The non-Federal entity must use that property for the originally authorized purpose and must not encumber the property without approval of the Federal awarding agency (SAMHSA). When no longer needed for the originally authorized purpose, disposition of the intangible property must occur in accordance with the provisions in 2 CFR 200.313(e).
    B. The non-Federal entity may copyright any work that is subject to copyright and was developed, or for which ownership was acquired, under a federal award. The awarding agency reserves a royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish, or otherwise use the work for Federal purposes and to authorize others to do so.

       The Non-Federal entity is subject to applicable regulations governing patents and inventions, including government-wide regulations issued by the Department of Commerce at 37 CFR Part 401.
    C. The Federal Government has the right to: 1) Obtain, reproduce, publish, or otherwise use the data produced under a Federal Award; and 2) Authorize others to receive, reproduce, publish, or otherwise use such data for Federal purposes.

36. Freedom of Information Act:
    1) In response to a Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) request for research data relating to published research findings produced under a Federal award that were used by the Federal Government in developing an agency action that has the force and effect of law, the HHS awarding agency must request, and the non-Federal entity must provide, within a reasonable time, the research data so that they can be made available to the public through the procedures established under the FOIA. If the HHS awarding agency obtains the research data solely in response to a FOIA request, the HHS awarding agency may charge the requester a reasonable fee equaling the full incremental cost of obtaining the research data. This fee should reflect costs incurred by the Federal agency and the non-Federal entity. This fee is in addition to any fees the HHS awarding agency may assess under the FOIA (5 U.S.C. 552(a)(4)(A)).

    2) Published research findings means when: (i) Research findings are published in a peer-reviewed scientific or technical journal; or(ii) A Federal agency publicly and officially cites the research findings in support of an agency action that has the force and effect of law. “Used by the Federal Government in developing an agency action that has the force and effect of law” is defined as when an agency publicly and officially cites the research findings in support of an agency action that has the force and effect of law.

    3) Research data means the recorded factual material commonly accepted in the scientific community as necessary to validate research findings, but not any of the following: Preliminary analyses, drafts of scientific papers, plans for future research, peer reviews, or communications with colleagues. This “recorded” material excludes physical objects (e.g., laboratory samples). Research data also do not include:(i) Trade secrets, commercial

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

information, materials necessary to be held confidential by a researcher until they are published, or similar information which is protected under law; and(ii) Personnel and medical information and similar information the disclosure of which would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy, such as information that could be used to identify a particular person in a research study.

The requirements set forth in paragraph (E)(1) of this part do not apply to commercial organizations. The Pass-Through Agency reserves the irrevocable right to utilize any Intangible Property described above, royalty-free, for the completion of the terms of this Grant and Agreement.

37. National Historical Preservation Act and Executive Order 13287, Preserve America: The Subrecipient must comply with this federal legislation and executive order.

38. Welfare-to-Work: The Subrecipient is encouraged to hire welfare recipients and to provide additional needed training and mentoring as needed.

39. Applicable Laws and Courts: This agreement shall be governed in all respects by the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia and any litigation with respect thereto shall be brought in the courts of the Commonwealth. The Subrecipient shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, rules and regulations.

40. Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986: By entering into a written agreement with the Commonwealth of Virginia, the Subrecipient certifies that the Subrecipient does not, and shall not during the performance of the agreement for goods and/or services in the Commonwealth, knowingly employ an unauthorized alien as defined in the federal Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986.

41. Construction Purchases: Coronavirus State and Local Recovery Funds may not be used for the purchase or construction of any building or structure to house any part of the program (Applicants may request up to $5,000 for renovations and alterations of existing facilities, if necessary and appropriate to the project).

42. Meals: Meals are allowable so long as they are part of conferences or allowable non-local travel and do not exceed the per diem reimbursement rate allowed for the jurisdiction by the General Services Administration. Grant funds may be used for light snacks, not to exceed $3.00 per person per day.

43. Sterile Needles or Syringes: Funds may not be used to provide sterile needles or syringes for the hypodermic injection of any illegal drug. Provided, that such limitation does not apply to the use of funds for elements of a program other than making such purchases if the relevant State or local health department, in consultation with the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, determines that the State or local jurisdiction, as applicable, is experiencing, or is at risk for, a significant increase in hepatitis infections or an HIV outbreak due to injection drug use, and such program is operating in accordance with state and local law.

44. Compliance with Federal Regulations/Statute/Policy: The Subrecipient agrees to enforce, administer, and comply with any applicable federal regulations, statutes, or policies that are not otherwise mentioned in this agreement including 2 C.F.R. § 200, or any other source.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

V. Federal Grant Specific Requirements

There are additional requirements to the grants included in Section IV of this Exhibit that are not universal to all grants that DBHDS administers. Included below, by grant name, is a list of the grant specific requirements as required by federal statute, regulation, and policy. Use this link for Allowable Recovery Support Services Expenditures through the SUBG and the MHBG.

A. SAMHSA GRANTS

1. State Opioid Response Grant (SUD Federal Opioid Response)

Pursuant to the Notice of Award received by DBHDS and the Notice of Funding Opportunity Announcement (TI-24-008) associated with the State Opioid Response Grant, the following are requirements of the funding distributed to the Subrecipient from this grant.

a. Restrictions on Expenditures: State Opioid Response Grant funds may not be used to:

i. Pay for services that can be supported through other accessible sources of funding such as other federal discretionary and formula grant funds, e.g. HHS (CDC, CMS, HRSA, and SAMHSA), DOJ (OJP/BJA) and non-federal funds, 3rd party insurance and sliding scale self-pay among others.

ii. Pay for a grant or subaward to any agency which would deny any eligible client, patient, or individual access to their program because of their use of Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved medications for the treatment of substance use disorders.

iii. Provide incentives to any health care professional for receipt of any type of professional training development.

iv. Make direct payments to individuals to enter treatment or continue to participate in prevention or treatment services (See U.S.C. § 1320a-7b).

v. Funds may not be used to make direct payments to individuals to enter treatment or continue to participate in prevention or treatment services (See 42 U.S.C. § 1320a-7b).

vi. A recipient or treatment or prevention provider may provide up to $30 noncash incentive to individuals to participate in required data collection follow-up. This amount may be paid for participation in each required follow-up interview. For programs including contingency management as a component of the treatment program, clients may not receive contingencies totaling more than $75 per budget period. The incentive amounts may be subject to change. SOR funds cannot be utilized for Contingency management without an approval from DBHDS. All subrecipients receiving funding to support contingency management must have a written policy and procedures that outline the intention and goals regarding contingency management, and step-by- step instructions that explains how to implement the policy.

b. Expenditure Guidelines:

i. Grant funds:

a) For treatment and recovery support services grant funds shall only be utilized to provide services to individuals that specifically address opioid or stimulant misuse issues. If either an opioid or stimulant misuse problem (history) exists concurrently with other substance use, all substance use issues may be addressed. Individuals who have no history of or no current issues with opioids or stimulants misuse shall not receive treatment or recovery services with SOR grant funds.

b) Shall be used to fund services and practices that have a demonstrated evidence-base, and that are appropriate for the population(s) of focus.

c) If medications for the treatment of opioid use disorder (MOUD) are made available to those diagnosed with opioid use disorder (OUD), they shall include FDA-approved treatments such as: methadone, buprenorphine products, including

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

single-entity buprenorphine products, buprenorphine/naloxone tablets, films, buccal preparations, long-acting injectable buprenorphine products, and injectable extended-release naltrexone.

d) May only fund FDA approved products.

c. Limitations on Reimbursements: Subrecipient shall not be reimbursed or otherwise compensated for any expenditures incurred or services provided prior to or more than 40 days after the appropriate Award Period included in section IV.

DBHDS shall only reimburse or otherwise compensate the Subrecipient for documented expenditures incurred during this period that are: 1) reasonable and necessary to carry out the agreed upon scope of service outlined in Exhibit D, Exhibit G, or Notice of Award 2) documented by contracts or other evidence of liability consistent with established DBHDS and Subrecipient procedures; and 3) incurred in accordance with all applicable requirements for the expenditure of funds payable under any associated agreement.

d. Closeout: Final payment request(s) must be received by DBHDS no later than thirty (30) days after the end of the Period of Performance referenced in the Exhibit D, Exhibit G, or Notice of Award. No payment request will be accepted by DBHDS after this date without authorization from DBHDS. The Subrecipient may continue to expend retained funds until 40 days after the end of the Period of Performance to pay for unliquidated obligations.

Any funds remaining unexpended and unobligated at the end of the Period of Performance shall be returned to DBHDS within 30 days of the end of the Period of Performance. Any funds distributed to the Subrecipient by the pass-through entity that remain unexpended by 40 days after the end of the Period of Performance shall be returned to DBHDS. The Subrecipient will send these funds to DBHDS by no later than the end of the 75th day after the end of the Performance Period. Unexpended funds should be returned in the form of a check made payable to the Treasurer of Virginia and sent to:

DBHDS
PO Box 1797
Richmond, VA 23218-1797
C/O Eric Billings

Funds for this grant may also be returned via an electronic ACH payment to DBHDS' Truist Bank account. The account information and DBHDS' EIN is as follows:

Account Number: 201141795720002
Routing Number: 061000104
EIN: 546001731

Name and Address of Bank:
Truist Bank
214 North Tryon Street
Charlotte, NC 28202

If the ACH method is utilized, the Subrecipient shall provide email notification of their intention to provide payment electronically to:

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

Eric.Billings@dbhds.virginia.gov

Failure to return unexpended funds in a prompt manner may result in a denial of future federal Subrecipient awards from DBHDS.

The Subrecipient agrees, to the extent permitted by law, that acceptance of final payment from DBHDS will constitute an agreement by the Subrecipient to release and forever discharge DBHDS, its agents, employees, representatives, affiliates, successors and assigns from any and all claims, demands, damages, liabilities, actions, causes of action or suits of any nature whatsoever, which Subrecipient has at the time of acceptance of final payment or may thereafter have, arising out of or in any way relating to any and all injuries and damages of any kind as a result of or in any way relating to this Agreement. DBHDS understands that CSB is a political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Virginia and is legally prohibited from entering hold harmless and indemnification provisions. Local governments in Virginia have sovereign immunity from tort suits and cannot waive or contract away their immunity or assume the liability of another absent specific statutory authority. Subrecipient's obligations to DBHDS under this agreement shall not terminate until all closeout requirements are completed to the satisfaction of DBHDS. Such requirements shall include, without limitation, submitting final reports to DBHDS and providing any closeout-related information requested by DBHDS by the deadlines specified by DBHDS. This provision shall survive the expiration or termination of this agreement.

2. **Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment Block Grant (SUD FBG)**
Pursuant to the Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment Block Grant (SAPTBG) Funding Agreement and relevant federal statutes, the following are requirements of the funding distributed to the Subrecipient.

   a. **Restrictions on Expenditures:** No SAPTBG funds may not be used for any of the following purposes:
      i. To provide inpatient hospital services.
      ii. To make cash payments to intended recipients of health services.
      iii. To purchase or improve land, purchase, construct, or permanently improve (other than minor remodeling with DBHDS, Federal Grants Manager approval) any building or other facility, or purchase major medical equipment as defined in the Defined Terms section of this Exhibit.
      iv. To satisfy any requirement for the expenditure of non-federal funds as a condition for the receipt of federal funds; or
      v. To provide financial assistance to any entity other than a public or non-profit entity.
      vi. To provide individuals with hypodermic needles or syringes so that such individuals may use illegal drugs, unless the Surgeon General of the Public Health Service determines that a demonstration needle exchange program would be effective in reducing drug abuse and the risk that the public will become infected with the etiologic agent for acquired immune deficiency syndrome.
   b. **Grant Guidelines:**
      i. In the case of an individual for whom grant funds are expended to provide inpatient hospital services, as outlined above (A.a.), the Subrecipient shall not incur costs that are in excess of the comparable daily rate provided for community-based, non-hospital, residential programs of treatment for substance abuse (42 US Code § 300x-31(b)(2)).
      ii. No entity receiving SAPTBG funding may participate in any form of discrimination on the basis of age as defined under the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 US Code § 6101), on the basis of handicap as defined under section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

(29 US Code § 794), on the basis of sex as defined under Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 US Code § 1681) or on the basis of race, color, or national origin as defined under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 US Code § 2000) (42 US Code § 300x-57(a)(1)).

iii. No person shall on the ground of sex, or on the ground of religion, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subject to discrimination under, any program or activity funded in whole or in part with funds made available under section 300x or 300x-21 of title 42 US Code (42 US Code § 300x-57(a)(2)).

iv. This funding source is designated to plan, implement, and evaluate activities that prevent or treat substance use disorder, including to fund priority substance use disorder treatment and support services for individuals without insurance or for whom coverage is terminated for short periods of time. Further these funds can be utilized to fund those priority treatment and support services that demonstrate success in improving outcomes and/or supporting recovery that are not covered by Medicaid, Medicare, or private insurance, fund primary prevention by providing universal, selective, and indicated prevention activities and services for persons not identified as needing treatment, and collecting performance and outcome data to determine the ongoing effectiveness of behavioral health promotion, treatment, and recovery support services. To the extent possible, other funding sources must be utilized first except where prohibited by law or regulation. Substance Abuse Block Grant funding must, however, be the payor of last resort when providing treatment services to pregnant women, women with children, children, and individuals with Tuberculosis or HIV pursuant to 45 CFR 96.124, 127, and 128.

v. Target and priority populations are pregnant and parenting women and intravenous (IV) drug users. In providing treatment services to these target and priority populations, providers must offer treatment in order of population preference as outlined in 45 CFR 96.131 (a) which is as follows:
   a) Pregnant injecting drug users.
   b) Pregnant substance abusers.
   c) Injecting drug users.
   d) All others

vi. Allowable SAPTBG services include: Healthcare Home/Physical Health (General and specialized outpatient medical services, Acute Primary care, General Health Screens, Tests and Immunizations, Comprehensive Care Management, Care coordination and Health Promotion, Comprehensive Transitional Care, Individual and Family Support, Referral to Community Services), Prevention and Promotion (Including Promotion, such as Screening, Brief Intervention and Referral to Treatment, Brief Motivational Interviews, Screening and Brief Intervention for Tobacco Cessation, Parent Training, Facilitated Referrals, Relapse Prevention/Wellness Recovery Support, Warm Line); Engagement Services (including Assessment, Specialized Evaluations (Psychological and Neurological), Service Planning (including crisis planning), Consumer/Family Education, Outreach); Outpatient Services (including Individual evidenced based therapies, Group therapy, Family therapy, Multi-family therapy, Consultation to Caregivers); Medication Services (including Medication management, Pharmacotherapy including MAT; Laboratory services); Community Rehabilitative Support (including Parent/Caregiver Support, Skill building (social, daily living, cognitive), Case management, Behavior management, Supported employment, Recovery housing, Therapeutic mentoring, Traditional healing services); Recovery Supports (including Peer Support, Recovery Support Coaching, Recovery Support Center Services, Supports for Self-Directed Care); and Other Habilitative Supports (including Respite; Supported Education; Transportation; Assisted living services; Recreational services; Trained behavioral health interpreters; Interactive communication technology devices); Intensive Support Services (including

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

Substance abuse intensive outpatient; Partial hospital; Intensive home based services; Multi-systemic therapy; Intensive Case Management); Out of Home Residential Services (including Crisis residential/stabilization, Clinically Managed 24 Hour Care (SA), Clinically Managed Medium Intensity Care (SA), Adult Substance Abuse Residential, Adult Mental Health Residential, Youth Substance Abuse Residential Services, Children's Residential Mental Health Services, Therapeutic foster care); and Acute Intensive Services (including Mobile crisis, Peer based crisis services, Urgent care, 23 hr. observation bed, Medically Monitored Intensive Inpatient (SA), 24/7 crisis hotline services).

c. **Limitations on Reimbursements**: Subrecipient shall not be reimbursed or otherwise compensated for any expenditures incurred or services provided prior to or more than 40 days after the appropriate Award Period included in its Exhibit D, Exhibit G, or Notice of Award.

DBHDS shall only reimburse or otherwise compensate the Subrecipient for documented expenditures incurred during this period that are: 1) reasonable and necessary to carry out the agreed upon scope of service outlined in Exhibit D, Exhibit G, or Notice of Award, 2) documented by contracts or other evidence of liability consistent with established DBHDS and Subrecipient procedures; and 3) incurred in accordance with all applicable requirements for the expenditure of funds payable under any associated agreement.

d. **Closeout**: Final payment request(s) must be received by DBHDS no later than thirty (30) days after the end of the Period of Performance referenced in the Exhibit D, Exhibit G, or Notice of Award. No payment request will be accepted by DBHDS after this date without authorization from DBHDS. The Subrecipient may continue to expend retained funds until 40 days after the end of the Period of Performance to pay for unliquidated obligations.

Any funds remaining unexpended and unobligated at the end of the Period of Performance shall be returned to DBHDS within 30 days of the end of the Period of Performance. Any funds distributed to the Subrecipient by the pass-through entity that remain unexpended by 40 days after the end of the Period of Performance shall be returned to DBHDS. The Subrecipient will send these funds to DBHDS by no later than the end of the 75th day after the end of the Performance Period. Unexpended funds should be returned in the form of a check made payable to the Treasurer of Virginia and sent to:

DBHDS
PO Box 1797
Richmond, VA 23218-1797
C/O Eric Billings

Funds for this grant may also be returned via an electronic ACH payment to DBHDS' Truist Bank account. The account information and DBHDS' EIN is as follows:

Account Number: 201141795720002
Routing Number: 061000104
EIN: 546001731

Name and Address of Bank:
Truist Bank
214 North Tryon Street
Charlotte, NC 28202

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

If the ACH method is utilized, the Subrecipient shall provide email notification of their intention to provide payment electronically to:

Eric.Billings@dbhds.virginia.gov

Failure to return unexpended funds in a prompt manner may result in a denial of future federal Subrecipient awards from DBHDS.

The Subrecipient agrees that acceptance of final payment from DBHDS will constitute an agreement by the Subrecipient to release and forever discharge DBHDS, its agents, employees, representatives, affiliates, successors and assigns from any and all claims, demands, damages, liabilities, actions, causes of action or suits of any nature whatsoever, which Subrecipient has at the time of acceptance of final payment or may thereafter have, arising out of or in any way relating to any and all injuries and damages of any kind as a result of or in any way relating to a program funded by this grant. Subrecipient's obligations to DBHDS under this Exhibit shall not terminate until all closeout requirements are completed to the satisfaction of DBHDS. Such requirements shall include, without limitation, submitting final reports to DBHDS and providing any closeout-related information requested by DBHDS by the deadlines specified by DBHDS. This provision shall survive the expiration or termination of any associated agreement.

3. **Community Mental Health Services Block Grant (MH FBG)**
Pursuant to the Community Mental Health Services Block Grant (CMHSBG) Funding Agreement and relevant federal statutes, the following are requirements of the funding distributed to the Subrecipient.
   a. **Restrictions on Expenditures:** CMHSBG funds may not be used for any of the following purposes:
      1. To provide inpatient services.
      2. To make cash payments to intended recipients of health services.
      3. To purchase or improve land, purchase, construct, or permanently improve (other than minor remodeling with DBHDS, Federal Grants Manager approval) any building or other facility or purchase major medical equipment (as defined in the Definitions section of this Exhibit).
      4. To satisfy any requirement for the expenditure of non-federal funds as a condition for the receipt of federal funds; or
      5. To provide financial assistance to any entity other than a public or non-profit entity. (42 US Code § 300x-5(a))

   b. **Grant Guidelines:**

      1. No entity receiving CMHSBG funding may participate in any form of discrimination on the basis of age as defined under the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 US Code § 6101), on the basis of handicap as defined under section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 US Code § 794), on the basis of sex as defined under Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 US Code § 1681) or on the basis of race, color, or national origin as defined under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 US Code § 2000) (42 US Code § 300x-57(a)(1)).
      2. No person shall on the ground of sex, or on the ground of religion, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subject to discrimination under, any program or activity funded in whole or in part with funds made available under section 300x or 300x-21 of title 42 US Code (42 US Code § 300x-57(a)(2)).
      3. The Subrecipient must provide the services through appropriate, qualified community programs, which may include community mental health centers, child mental-health

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

programs, psychosocial rehabilitation programs, mental health peer-support programs, and mental-health primary consumer-directed programs. Services may be provided through community mental health centers only if the centers provide: 1) Services principally to individuals residing in a defined geographic area (hereafter referred to as a "service area"); 2) Outpatient services, including specialized outpatient services for children with a Serious Emotional Disturbance (SED), the elderly, individuals with a Serious Mental Illness (SMI), and residents of the service areas of the center who have been discharged from inpatient treatment at a mental health facility; 3) 24-hour-a-day emergency care services; 4) Day treatment or other partial hospitalization services, or psychosocial rehabilitation services; 5) Screening for patients being considered for admission to state mental health facilities to determine the appropriateness of such admission; 6) Services within the limits of the capacities of the centers, to any individual residing or employed in the service area of the center regardless of ability to pay; and 7) Services that are accessible promptly, as appropriate, and in a manner which preserves human dignity and assures continuity of high quality care (42 US Code § 300x-2(c)).

4. Treatment and competency restoration services may be provided to individuals with a serious mental illness or serious emotional disturbance who are involved with the criminal justice system or during incarceration.
5. Medicaid and private insurance, if available, must be used first.

c. **Limitations on Reimbursements**: Subrecipient shall not be reimbursed or otherwise compensated for any expenditures incurred or services provided prior to or more than 40 days after the appropriate Award Period included in section IV.

DBHDS shall only reimburse or otherwise compensate the Subrecipient for documented expenditures incurred during this period that are: 1) reasonable and necessary to carry out the agreed upon scope of service outlined in Exhibit D, Exhibit G, or Notice of Award 2) documented by contracts or other evidence of liability consistent with established DBHDS and Subrecipient procedures; and 3) incurred in accordance with all applicable requirements for the expenditure of funds payable under any associated agreement.

d. **Closeout**: Final payment request(s) must be received by DBHDS no later than thirty (30) days after the end of the Period of Performance referenced in the Exhibit D, Exhibit G, or Notice of Award. No payment request will be accepted by DBHDS after this date without authorization from DBHDS. The Subrecipient may continue to expend retained funds until 40 days after the end of the Period of Performance to pay for unliquidated obligations.

Any funds remaining unexpended and unobligated at the end of the Period of Performance shall be returned to DBHDS within 30 days of the end of the Period of Performance. Any funds distributed to the Subrecipient by the pass-through entity that remain unexpended by 40 days after the end of the Period of Performance shall be returned to DBHDS. The Subrecipient will send these funds to DBHDS by no later than the end of the 75th day after the end of the Performance Period. Unexpended funds should be returned in the form of a check made payable to the Treasurer of Virginia and sent to:

DBHDS
PO Box 1797
Richmond, VA 23218-1797
C/O Eric Billings

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

Funds for this grant may also be returned via an electronic ACH payment to DBHDS' Truist Bank account. The account information and DBHDS' EIN is as follows:

Account Number: 201141795720002
Routing Number: 061000104
EIN: 546001731

Name and Address of Bank:
Truist Bank
214 North Tryon Street
Charlotte, NC 28202

If the ACH method is utilized, the Subrecipient shall provide email notification of their intention to provide payment electronically to:

Eric.Billings@dbhds.virginia.gov

Failure to return unexpended funds in a prompt manner may result in a denial of future federal Subrecipient awards from DBHDS.

The Subrecipient agrees, to the extent permitted by law, that acceptance of final payment from DBHDS will constitute an agreement by the Subrecipient to release and forever discharge DBHDS, its agents, employees, representatives, affiliates, successors and assigns from any and all claims, demands, damages, liabilities, actions, causes of action or suits of any nature whatsoever, which Subrecipient has at the time of acceptance of final payment or may thereafter have, arising out of or in any way relating to any and all injuries and damages of any kind as a result of or in any way relating to this Agreement. DBHDS understands that CSB is a political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Virginia and is legally prohibited from entering hold harmless and indemnification provisions. Local governments in Virginia have sovereign immunity from tort suits and cannot waive or contract away their immunity or assume the liability of another absent specific statutory authority. Subrecipient's obligations to DBHDS under this agreement shall not terminate until all closeout requirements are completed to the satisfaction of DBHDS. Such requirements shall include, without limitation, submitting final reports to DBHDS and providing any closeout-related information requested by DBHDS by the deadlines specified by DBHDS. This provision shall survive the expiration or termination of this agreement.

4. **Projects for Assistance in Transition from Homelessness (PATH)**
Pursuant to the Notice of Award received by DBHDS, Notice of Funding Opportunity Announcement (SM-24-F2), and relevant statutes associated with the Project for Assistance in Transition from Homelessness (PATH) Grant, the following are requirements of the funding distributed to the Subrecipient.

   a. **Restrictions on Expenditures:** PATH funds may not be used for any of the following purposes:
      1. To support emergency shelters or construction of housing facilities.
      2. For inpatient psychiatric treatment costs or inpatient substance use disorder treatment costs; or
      3. To make cash payments to intended recipients of mental health or substance use disorder services (42 U.S. Code § 290cc-22(g)).
      4. For lease arrangements in association with the proposed project utilizing PATH funds beyond the project period nor may the portion of the space leased with PATH funds be used for purposes not supported by the grant.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

b. **Grant Guidelines:**
   1. All funds shall be used for the purpose of providing the following:
      a) Outreach services including the prioritization of eligible veterans.
      b) Screening and diagnostic treatment services.
      c) Habilitation and rehabilitation services.
      d) Community mental health services.
      e) Alcohol or drug treatment services.
      f) Staff training including the training of individuals who work in shelters, mental health clinics, substance abuse programs, and other organizations serving eligible individuals.
      g) Support for the training and certification of provider staff in the SSI/SSDI Outreach, Access, and Recovery (SOAR) model, designed to increase access to disability income benefits for eligible individuals who are experiencing or at risk of homelessness.
      h)
      i) Case management services including:
         i. Preparing a plan for the provision of community mental health services to the eligible homeless individual involved and reviewing such plan not less than once every three months.
         ii. Helping in obtaining and coordinating social and maintenance support services for eligible individuals, including services related to daily living activities, peer support, personal financial planning, transportation, and obtaining identification and other essential documents.
         iii. Providing recovery support services such as job training, educational services, and relevant housing services, including use of peer providers to assure that these services are successfully accessed by eligible individuals.
         iv. Helping in obtaining and coordinating income support services, housing assistance, food stamps, and supplemental social security income benefits.
         v. Providing representative payee services in accordance with section 1631(a)(2) of the Social Security Act if the eligible individuals are receiving aid under title XVI of such act and if the applicant is designated by the Secretary to provide such services.
         vi. Referring eligible individuals for such other services as may be appropriate.
         vii. Supportive and supervisory services in residential settings including shelters, group homes, recovery housing, supported apartments and other residential settings specifically serving those living with SMI or COD.
         viii. Housing services, as specified in Section 522(b)(10) of the PHS Act, as amended, including: Minor renovation, expansion, and repair of housing (as defined in the Definitions section of this Exhibit).
         ix. Planning of housing.
         x. Technical assistance in applying for housing assistance.
         xi. Improving the coordination of housing services.
         xii. Security deposits.
         xiii. The costs associated with matching eligible homeless individuals with appropriate housing situations.
         xiv. One-time rental payments to prevent eviction.
   2. All funds shall only be utilized for providing the services outlined above to individuals who:
      a) Are suffering from a serious mental illness; or
      b) Are suffering from a serious mental illness and from a substance use disorder; and
      c) Are homeless or at imminent risk of becoming homeless (42 U.S. Code § 290cc-22(a)).
   3. Funding may not be allocated to an entity that:
      a) Has a policy of excluding individuals from mental health services due to the existence or suspicion of a substance use disorder; or

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

b) Has a policy of excluding individuals from substance use disorder services due to the existence or suspicion of mental illness (42 U.S. Code § 290cc-22(e)).

4. Match amounts agreed to with DBHDS may be:
   a) Cash.
   b) In-kind contributions, that are fairly evaluated, including plant, equipment, or services.
   c) Amounts provided by the federal government or services assisted or subsidized to any significant extent by the Federal Government, shall not be included in determining the amount of match (42 U.S. Code § 290cc-23(b)).
5. Subrecipient may not discriminate on the basis of age under the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S. Code § 6101 et seq.), on the basis of handicap under section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S. Code § 794), on the basis of sex under Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S. Code § 1681 et seq.), or on the basis of race, color, or national origin under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S. Code § 2000d et seq.)(42 U.S. Code § 290cc-33(a)(1)).

6. The Subrecipient shall not exclude from participation in, deny benefits to, or discriminate against any individuals that are otherwise eligible to participate in any program or activity funded from the PATH grant (42 U.S. Code § 290cc-33(a)(2)).

   a. **Limitations on Reimbursements**: Subrecipient shall not be reimbursed or otherwise compensated for any expenditures incurred or services provided prior to or following one year after the end of the appropriate Award Period provided in section IV.

      DBHDS shall only reimburse or otherwise compensate the Subrecipient for documented expenditures incurred during this period that are: 1) reasonable and necessary to carry out the agreed upon scope of service outlined in Exhibit D, Exhibit G, or Notice of Award 2) documented by contracts or other evidence of liability consistent with established DBHDS and Subrecipient procedures; and 3) incurred in accordance with all applicable requirements for the expenditure of funds payable under any associated agreement.

   b. **Closeout**: Final payment request(s) must be received by DBHDS no later than thirty (30) days after the end of the Period of Performance referenced in the Exhibit D, Exhibit G, or Notice of Award. No payment request will be accepted by DBHDS after this date without authorization from DBHDS. The Subrecipient may continue to expend retained funds until 40 days after the end of the Period of Performance to pay for remaining allowable costs.

      Any funds remaining unexpended and unobligated at the end of the Period of Performance shall be returned to DBHDS within 30 days of the end of the Period of Performance. Any funds distributed to the Subrecipient by the pass-through entity that remain unexpended by 40 days after the end of the Period of Performance shall be returned to DBHDS. The Subrecipient will send these funds to DBHDS by no later than the end of the 75th day after the end of the Performance Period. Unexpended funds should be returned in the form of a check made payable to the Treasurer of Virginia and sent to:

      DBHDS
      PO Box 1797
      Richmond, VA 23218-1797
      C/O Eric Billings

      Funds for this grant may also be returned via an electronic ACH payment to DBHDS' Truist Bank account. The account information and DBHDS' EIN is as follows:

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

Account Number: 201141795720002
Routing Number: 061000104
EIN: 546001731

Name and Address of Bank:
Truist Bank
214 North Tryon Street
Charlotte, NC 28202

If the ACH method is utilized, the Subrecipient shall provide email notification of their intention to provide payment electronically to:

Eric.Billings@dbhds.virginia.gov
Benjamin.wakefield@dbhds.virginia.gov

Failure to return unexpended funds in a prompt manner may result in a denial of future federal Subrecipient awards from DBHDS.

The Subrecipient agrees, to the extent permitted by law, that acceptance of final payment from DBHDS will constitute an agreement by the Subrecipient to release and forever discharge DBHDS, its agents, employees, representatives, affiliates, successors and assigns from any and all claims, demands, damages, liabilities, actions, causes of action or suits of any nature whatsoever, which Subrecipient has at the time of acceptance of final payment or may thereafter have, arising out of or in any way relating to any and all injuries and damages of any kind as a result of or in any way relating to this Agreement. DBHDS understands that CSB is a political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Virginia and is legally prohibited from entering into hold harmless and indemnification provisions. Local governments in Virginia have sovereign immunity from tort suits and cannot waive or contract away their immunity or assume the liability of another absent specific statutory authority. Subrecipient's obligations to DBHDS under this agreement shall not terminate until all closeout requirements are completed to the satisfaction of DBHDS. Such requirements shall include, without limitation, submitting final reports to DBHDS and providing any closeout-related information requested by DBHDS by the deadlines specified by DBHDS. This provision shall survive the expiration or termination of this agreement.

5. <u>Screening Brief Intervention and Referral to Treatment Grant</u>

Pursuant to the Notice of Award received by DBHDS and the Notice of Funding Opportunity Announcement (NOFO) (TI-24-010) associated with the FY 2024 Screening, Brief Intervention and Referral to Treatment Grant, the following are requirements of the funding distributed to the Subrecipient because of this agreement.

a. **<u>Restrictions on Expenditures</u>: Screening Brief Intervention and Referral to Treatment** Grant funds may not be used for any of the following purposes: None for this grant.

b. **<u>Grant Guidelines:</u>**
   1. Funds shall be used to fund services and practices that have a demonstrated evidence-base, and that are appropriate for the population(s) of focus. An evidence-based practice refers to approaches to prevention or treatment that are validated by some form of documented research evidence.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

2. All patients must be screened for substance use. Such screening will be conducted by the Subrecipient or subcontractors of Subrecipient ("Subcontractors"). The Subrecipient or Subcontractors are also encouraged to screen for risk of suicide as well. If a patient screens positive for drug misuse, the Subrecipient or Subcontractors' staff will conduct a brief assessment to ascertain specific type(s) of drug(s) used, consumption level, and impact on functions of daily living to best determine level of severity and refer patients to specialty providers who can determine which specific type of treatment is needed. Subrecipients and Subcontractors with robust mental health services available must screen and assess clients for the presence of co-occurring serious mental illness and SUD and use the information obtained from the screening and assessment to develop appropriate treatment approaches for the persons identified as having such co-occurring disorders. In their interventions with children, Subrecipients or Subcontractors must also incorporate education for parents about the dangers of use of, and methods of, discouraging substance use.
3. Subrecipients or Subcontractors, as applicable, must utilize third party reimbursements and other revenue realized from the provision of services to the extent possible and use SAMHSA grant funds only for services to individuals who are not covered by public or commercial health insurance programs, individuals for whom coverage has been formally determined to be unaffordable, or for services that are not sufficiently covered by an individual's health insurance plan. Subrecipients or Subcontractors, as applicable, are also expected to facilitate the health insurance application and enrollment process for eligible uninsured clients. Subrecipients or Subcontractors, as applicable, should also consider other systems from which a potential service recipient may be eligible for services (for example, the Veterans Health Administration or senior services), if appropriate for and desired by that individual to meet his/her needs. In addition, Subrecipients or Subcontractors, as applicable, are required to implement policies and procedures that ensure other sources of funding are utilized first when available for the individual.
4. All SAMHSA recipients are required to collect and report certain data so that SAMHSA can meet its obligations under the Government Performance and Results (GPRA) Modernization Act of 2010. Recipients are required to submit data via SAMHSA's Performance Accountability and Reporting System (SPARS); and access will be provided upon notification of award.

c. **Limitations on Reimbursements**: Subrecipient shall not be reimbursed or otherwise compensated for any expenditures incurred or services provided prior to or following 40 days after the end of the Award Period included in section IV.

DBHDS shall only reimburse or otherwise compensate the Subrecipient for documented expenditures incurred during this period that are: 1) reasonable and necessary to carry out the agreed upon scope of service outlined in Exhibit D, Exhibit G, or Notice of Award 2) documented by contracts or other evidence of liability consistent with established DBHDS and Subrecipient procedures; and 3) incurred in accordance with all applicable requirements for the expenditure of funds payable.

d. **Closeout**: Final payment request(s) must be received by DBHDS no later than thirty (30) days after the end of the Period of Performance referenced in the Exhibit D, Exhibit G, or Notice of Award. No payment request will be accepted by DBHDS after this date without authorization from DBHDS. The Subrecipient may continue to expend retained funds until 40 days after the end of the Period of Performance to pay for unliquidated obligations.

Any funds remaining unexpended and unobligated at the end of the Period of Performance shall be returned to DBHDS within 30 days of the end of the Period of Performance. Any funds distributed

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

to the Subrecipient by the pass-through entity that remain unexpended by 40 days after the end of the Period of Performance shall be returned to DBHDS. The Subrecipient will send these funds to DBHDS by no later than the end of the 75th day after the end of the Performance Period. Unexpended funds should be returned in the form of a check made payable to the Treasurer of Virginia and sent to:

DBHDS
PO Box 1797
Richmond, VA 23218-1797
C/O Eric Billings

Funds for this grant may also be returned via an electronic ACH payment to DBHDS' Truist Bank account. The account information and DBHDS' EIN is as follows:

Account Number: 201141795720002
Routing Number: 061000104
EIN: 546001731

Name and Address of Bank:
Truist Bank
214 North Tryon Street
Charlotte, NC 28202

If the ACH method is utilized, the Subrecipient shall provide email notification of their intention to provide payment electronically to:

Eric.Billings@dbhds.virginia.gov

Failure to return unexpended funds in a prompt manner may result in a denial of future federal Subrecipient awards from DBHDS.

The Subrecipient agrees, to the extent permitted by law, that acceptance of final payment from DBHDS will constitute an agreement by the Subrecipient to release and forever discharge DBHDS, its agents, employees, representatives, affiliates, successors and assigns from any and all claims, demands, damages, liabilities, actions, causes of action or suits of any nature whatsoever, which Subrecipient has at the time of acceptance of final payment or may thereafter have, arising out of or in any way relating to any and all injuries and damages of any kind as a result of or in any way relating to this Agreement. DBHDS understands that CSB is a political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Virginia and is legally prohibited from entering hold harmless and indemnification provisions. Local governments in Virginia have sovereign immunity from tort suits and cannot waive or contract away their immunity or assume the liability of another absent specific statutory authority. Subrecipient's obligations to DBHDS under this agreement shall not terminate until all closeout requirements are completed to the satisfaction of DBHDS. Such requirements shall include, without limitation, submitting final reports to DBHDS and providing any closeout-related information requested by DBHDS by the deadlines specified by DBHDS. This provision shall survive the expiration or termination of this agreement.

6. **Strategic Prevention Framework – Partnerships for Success Grant**

Pursuant to the Notice of Award received by DBHDS and the Notice of Funding Opportunity Announcement (NOFO) (SP-23-003) associated with the FY 2024 Strategic Prevention Framework –

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

Partnerships for Success Grant, the following are requirements of the funding distributed to the Subrecipient because of this agreement.

e. **Restrictions on Expenditures: Screening Brief Intervention and Referral to Treatment** Grant funds may not be used for any of the following purposes:
   1. Pay for the purchase or construction of any building or structure to house any part of the program.
   2. Provide inpatient treatment or hospital-based detoxification services. Residential services are not considered to be inpatient or hospital-based services.
   3. Pay for housing other than recovery housing which includes application fees and security deposits.
   4. Make direct payments to individuals to enter treatment or continue to participate in prevention or treatment services (See 42 U.S.C. § 1320a-7b).

f. **Grant Guidelines:**
   a. Subrecipients must use the grant money to fund comprehensive, data-driven substance disorder use prevention strategies to continue to accomplish the following goals:
      i. Prevent the onset and reduce the progression of substance use disorder.
      ii. Reduce substance use disorder-related problems.
      iii. Strengthen prevention capacity/infrastructure at the state, tribal, and community levels.
      iv. Leverage, redirect and align state/tribal-wide funding streams and resources for prevention.

g. **Limitations on Reimbursements**: Subrecipient shall not be reimbursed or otherwise compensated for any expenditures incurred or services provided prior to or following 40 days after the end of the Award Period included in section IV.

   DBHDS shall only reimburse or otherwise compensate the Subrecipient for documented expenditures incurred during this period that are: 1) reasonable and necessary to carry out the agreed upon scope of service outlined in Exhibit D, Exhibit G, or Notice of Award 2) documented by contracts or other evidence of liability consistent with established DBHDS and Subrecipient procedures; and 3) incurred in accordance with all applicable requirements for the expenditure of funds payable.

h. **Closeout**: Final payment request(s) must be received by DBHDS no later than thirty (30) days after the end of the Period of Performance referenced in the Exhibit D, Exhibit G, or Notice of Award. No payment request will be accepted by DBHDS after this date without authorization from DBHDS. The Subrecipient may continue to expend retained funds until 40 days after the end of the Period of Performance to pay for unliquidated obligations.

   Any funds remaining unexpended and unobligated at the end of the Period of Performance shall be returned to DBHDS within 30 days of the end of the Period of Performance. Any funds distributed to the Subrecipient by the pass-through entity that remain unexpended by 40 days after the end of the Period of Performance shall be returned to DBHDS. The Subrecipient will send these funds to DBHDS by no later than the end of the 75th day after the end of the Performance Period. Unexpended funds should be returned in the form of a check made payable to the Treasurer of Virginia and sent to:

   DBHDS
   PO Box 1797
   Richmond, VA 23218-1797
   C/O Eric Billings

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

Funds for this grant may also be returned via an electronic ACH payment to DBHDS' Truist Bank account. The account information and DBHDS' EIN is as follows:

Account Number: 201141795720002
Routing Number: 061000104
EIN: 546001731

Name and Address of Bank:
Truist Bank
214 North Tryon Street
Charlotte, NC 28202

If the ACH method is utilized, the Subrecipient shall provide email notification of their intention to provide payment electronically to:

Eric.Billings@dbhds.virginia.gov

Failure to return unexpended funds in a prompt manner may result in a denial of future federal Subrecipient awards from DBHDS.

The Subrecipient agrees, to the extent permitted by law, that acceptance of final payment from DBHDS will constitute an agreement by the Subrecipient to release and forever discharge DBHDS, its agents, employees, representatives, affiliates, successors and assigns from any and all claims, demands, damages, liabilities, actions, causes of action or suits of any nature whatsoever, which Subrecipient has at the time of acceptance of final payment or may thereafter have, arising out of or in any way relating to any and all injuries and damages of any kind as a result of or in any way relating to this Agreement. DBHDS understands that CSB is a political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Virginia and is legally prohibited from entering hold harmless and indemnification provisions. Local governments in Virginia have sovereign immunity from tort suits and cannot waive or contract away their immunity or assume the liability of another absent specific statutory authority. Subrecipient's obligations to DBHDS under this agreement shall not terminate until all closeout requirements are completed to the satisfaction of DBHDS. Such requirements shall include, without limitation, submitting final reports to DBHDS and providing any closeout-related information requested by DBHDS by the deadlines specified by DBHDS. This provision shall survive the expiration or termination of this agreement.

A. Treasury Grants

1. **State and Local Fiscal Recover Fund Grant:** Pursuant to the Interim Final Rule issued by US Department of Treasury pertaining to Coronavirus State and Local Recovery Funds, SLFRF Compliance and Reporting Guidance Ver 2.1 dated November 15, 2021, and 31 CFR 35(A), the following are requirements of the funding distributed to the Subrecipient:
   - **a. Restrictions on Expenditures:** State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund Grant funds may not be used to:
     - i Pay Funds shall not be used to make a deposit to a pension fund. Treasury's Interim Final Rule defines a "deposit" as an extraordinary contribution to a pension fund for the purpose of reducing an accrued, unfunded liability. While pension deposits are prohibited, recipients may use funds for routine payroll contributions for employees whose wages and salaries are an eligible use of funds.
     - ii Funds shall not be used towards funding debt service, legal settlements or judgments, and / or deposits to rainy day funds or financial reserves.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

b. **Expenditure Guidelines:**
Grant funds: Shall be used to pay for services and practices that have a demonstrated evidence-base, which are inclusive of: mental health treatment, substance misuse treatment, other behavioral health services, hotlines or warmlines, crisis intervention, overdose prevention, infectious disease prevention, and services or outreach to promote access to physical or behavioral health primary care and preventative medicine.

c. **Limitations on Reimbursements**: Subrecipient shall not be reimbursed or otherwise compensated for any expenditures incurred or services provided prior to or after the appropriate Award Period included in section IV.

DBHDS shall only reimburse or otherwise compensate the Subrecipient for documented expenditures incurred during this period that are: 1) reasonable and necessary to carry out the agreed upon scope of service outlined in Exhibit D, Exhibit G, or Notice of Award 2) documented by contracts or other evidence of liability consistent with established DBHDS and Subrecipient procedures; and 3) incurred in accordance with all applicable requirements for the expenditure of funds payable under this agreement.

d. **Closeout**: Final payment request(s) under any associated Agreement must be received by DBHDS no later than thirty (30) days after the end of the Period of Performance referenced in the Exhibit D, Exhibit G, or Notice of Award. No payment request will be accepted by DBHDS after this date without authorization from DBHDS. The Subrecipient may continue to expend retained funds until the end of the Period of Performance to pay for remaining allowable costs unless otherwise instructed in their subaward document by DBHDS.

Any funds remaining unobligated at the end of the Period of Performance shall be returned to DBHDS within 30 days of the end of the Period of Performance. Any unexpended funds remaining at the end of the Period of Performance or, available at the end of a liquidation period for obligations incurred if allowed by the subaward document, will be returned to DBHDS within 30 days of the end of the relevant period. Unexpended funds should be returned in the form of a check made payable to the Treasurer of Virginia and sent to:

DBHDS

PO Box 1797

Richmond, VA 23218-1797

C/O Eric Billings

Funds for this grant may also be returned via an electronic ACH payment to DBHDS' Truist Bank account. The account information and DBHDS' EIN is as follows:

Account Number: 201141795720002

Routing Number: 061000104

EIN: 546001731

Name and Address of Bank:

Truist Bank

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

214 North Tryon Street

Charlotte, NC 28202

If the ACH method is utilized, the Subrecipient shall provide email notification of their intention to provide payment electronically to:

Eric.Billings@dbhds.virginia.gov

Failure to return unexpended funds in a prompt manner may result in a denial of future federal Subrecipient awards from DBHDS.

The Subrecipient agrees, to the extent permitted by law, that acceptance of final payment from DBHDS will constitute an agreement by the Subrecipient to release and forever discharge DBHDS, its agents, employees, representatives, affiliates, successors and assigns from any and all claims, demands, damages, liabilities, actions, causes of action or suits of any nature whatsoever, which Subrecipient has at the time of acceptance of final payment or may thereafter have, arising out of or in any way relating to any and all injuries and damages of any kind as a result of or in any way relating to this Agreement. DBHDS understands that CSB is a political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Virginia and is legally prohibited from entering into hold harmless and indemnification provisions. Local governments in Virginia have sovereign immunity from tort suits and cannot waive or contract away their immunity or assume the liability of another absent specific statutory authority. Subrecipient's obligations to DBHDS under this agreement shall not terminate until all closeout requirements are completed to the satisfaction of DBHDS. Such requirements shall include, without limitation, submitting final reports to DBHDS and providing any closeout-related information requested by DBHDS by the deadlines specified by DBHDS. This provision shall survive the expiration or termination of this agreement.

VI. Charitable Choice

The CSB assures that it is and will continue to be in full compliance with the applicable provisions of 45 CFR Part 54, Charitable Choice Regulations, and 45 CFR Part 87, Equal Treatment for Faith-Based Organizations Regulations, in its receipt and use of federal Mental Health Services and SABG funds and federal funds for Projects for Assistance in Transitions from Homelessness programs. Both regulations prohibit discrimination against religious organizations, provide for the ability of religious organizations to maintain their religious character, and prohibit religious organizations from using federal funds to finance inherently religious activities.

VII. List of Federal Grants

The federal grants that DBHDS passes-through to the CSB and the required identifying information that should be used to categorize and track these funds are found in the DBHDS grants management system.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

AMENDMENT 4 AMENDED AND RESTATED
FY2026 AND FY2027 COMMUNITY SERVICES PERFORMANCE CONTRACT MASTER AGREEMENT - SUPPLEMENTAL DOCUMENT
Exhibit F_C: Federal Grant Compliance Requirements
Contract No. P1636.4

Assurance of Compliance

TITLE VI OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, as amended, and 5 C.F.R. § 1320.5(b)(2)(i), persons are not required to respond to this collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. The OMB control number for this collection is 0945-0008. In lieu of completing this hard copy form and mailing it in, the Applicant may provide this assurance via the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services' Assurance of Compliance online portal at https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/aoc/instruction.jsf.

ASSURANCE OF COMPLIANCE WITH TITLE VI OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964, SECTION 504 OF THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973, TITLE IX OF THE EDUCATION AMENDMENTS OF 1972, THE AGE DISCRIMINATION ACT OF 1975, SECTION 1557 OF THE PATIENT PROTECTION AND AFFORDABLE CARE ACT, AND FEDERAL CONSCIENCE AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS

The Applicant provides this assurance in consideration of and for the purpose of obtaining Federal grants, loans, contracts, property, discounts or other Federal financial assistance from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

THE APPLICANT HEREBY AGREES THAT IT WILL COMPLY WITH:

1. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (codified at 42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.), and all requirements imposed by or pursuant to the Regulation of the Department of Health and Human Services (45 C.F.R. Part 80), to the end that, in accordance with Title VI of that Act and the Regulation, no person in the United States shall, on the ground of race, color, or national origin (including limited English proficiency) be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity for which the Applicant receives Federal financial assistance from the Department.
2. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (codified at 29 U.S.C. § 794), and all requirements imposed by or pursuant to the Regulation of the Department of Health and Human Services (45 C.F.R. Part 84), to the end that, in accordance with Section 504 of that Act and the Regulation, no otherwise qualified individual with a disability in the United States shall, solely by reason of their disability, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity for which the Applicant receives Federal financial assistance from the Department.
3. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (codified at 20 U.S.C. § 1681 et seq.), and all requirements imposed by or pursuant to the Regulation of the Department of Health and Human Services (45C.F.R. Part 86), to the end that, in accordance with Title IX and the Regulation, no person in the United States shall, on the basis of sex (including pregnancy, sexual orientation, and gender identity), be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any education program or activity for which the Applicant receives Federal financial assistance from the Department.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

Assurance of Compliance

TITLE VI OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964

4. The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (codified at 42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), and all requirements imposed by or pursuant to the Regulation of the Department of Health and Human Services (45 C.F.R. Part 91), to the end that, in accordance with the Act and the Regulation, no person in the United States shall, on the basis of age, be denied the benefits of, be excluded from participation in, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity for which the Applicant receives Federal financial assistance from the Department.
5. Section 1557 of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended (codified at 42 U.S.C. § 18116), and all requirements imposed by or pursuant to the Regulation of the Department of Health and Human Services(45 CFR Part 92), to the end that, in accordance with Section 1557 and the Regulation, no person in the United States shall, on the ground of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), age, disability, or sex (including pregnancy, sexual orientation, and gender identity) be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any health program or activity for which the Applicant receives Federal financial assistance from the Department.

As applicable, the Church Amendments, as amended (codified at 42 U.S.C. § 300a-7), the Coats-Snowe Amendment (codified at 42 U.S.C. § 238n), the Weldon Amendment (e.g., Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2022, Pub. L. No. 117-103, Div. H, Title V § 507(d), 136 Stat 49, 496 (Mar. 15, 2022)) as extended by the Continuing Appropriations and Ukraine Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2023, Pub. L. No. 117-180, Div. A, § 101(8) (Sep. 30, 2022); , Section1553 of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended (codified at 42 U.S.C. § 18113), and Section1303(b)(4) of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended (codified at 42 U.S.C. § 18023(b)(4)), and45 C.F.R. Part 88, to the extent that the rights of conscience are protected and associated discrimination and coercion are prohibited, in any program or activity for which the Applicant receives Federal financial assistance .Consistent with applicable court orders, the version of Part 88 in effect as of [October 20, 2022] is found at 76 Fed. Reg. 9968-9977 (Feb. 23, 2011).

The Applicant agrees that compliance with this assurance constitutes a material condition of continued receipt of Federal financial assistance, and that it is binding upon the Applicant, its successors, transferees, and assignees for the period during which such assistance is provided.

If any real property or structure thereon is provided or improved with the aid of Federal financial assistance extended to the Applicant by the Department, this assurance shall obligate the Applicant, or in the case of any transfer of such property, any transferee, for the period during which the real property or structure is used for a purpose for which the Federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits. If any personal property is so provided, this assurance shall obligate the Applicant for the period during which it retains ownership or possession of the property. The Applicant further recognizes and agrees that the United States shall have the right to seek judicial enforcement of this assurance.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

AMENDMENT 4
AMENDED AND RESTATED
FY2026 AND FY2027 COMMUNITY SERVICES PERFORMANCE CONTRACT MASTER AGREEMENT
SUPPLEMENTAL DOCUMENT
Exhibit G: Community Services Boards Master Programs Services Requirements
Contract No. P1636.4

Contents

Purpose 3
Notification of Award 3
Billing And Payment Terms and Conditions 3
Use of Funds 3
Reporting Requirements 3
Monitoring, Review, and Audit 3
Technical Assistance 4
Other Terms and Conditions 4
Federal Funded Program Services 4
10.0 Children's Mental Health Block Grant Scope of Services and Deliverables 4
10.1. Assertive Community Treatment (ACT) Program Services Scope of Services and Deliverables 4
10.2. Pregnant Women and Women with Dependent Children (PPW) - Substance Use Prevention, Treatment, and Recovery Block (SUPTR) 6
10.3 Project Link Program 7
10.4. State Opioid Response Program Services (SOR) 8
1. Adverse Childhood Experiences (ACEs) Project Scope of Services and Deliverables 8
2. SOR Prevention Program - Prevention Mini Wellness Grants 9
3. SOR - Treatment and Recovery Services Scope of Services and Deliverables 10
10.5. Regional Suicide Prevention Initiative Scope of Services and Deliverables 11
10.6. Supplemental Substance Abuse Block Grant Funded Program Services - (Prevention and Treatment) 12
10.7 Substance Use Prevention, Treatment and Recovery Block Grant (SUPTR) Prevention Set Aside Services 13
10.8. Adult Mental Health Block Grant 16
State Funded Program Services 16
11.0. Auxiliary Grant in Supportive Housing Program (AGSH) 16
11.1. Children's Mental Health Initiative (MHI) Funds Scope of Services and Deliverables 18
11.2. Permanent Supportive Housing (PSH) Scope of Services and Deliverables 20
11.3. Forensic Services 21
11.4 Adult Competency to Stand Trial Restoration (MH Adult Outpatient Competency Restoration Services) 23
11.5. Gambling Prevention 24
11.6. Mental Health Services in Juvenile Detention Centers Scope of Services and Deliverables 26

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

11.7 State Regional Discharge Assistance Program (RDAP - MH Regional DAP) Scope of Services and Deliverables 27

11.8 Housing Flexible Funding Program (State Rental Assistance Program) (790 Funds DD SRAP) Scope of Services and Deliverables 28

11.9. Substance Abuse Residential Purchase of Services (SARPOS -SGF) Scope of Services 30

11.10 Substance Use Medication Assisted Treatment (SUD MAT) 32

11.11. HIV/EIS/Harm Reduction Scope of Services 32

11.12. System Transformation of Excellence and Performance (STEP – VA) Scope of Services 33

b. The Department agrees to comply with the following requirements 34

3. Primary Care Screening and Monitoring Scope of Services and Deliverables 35

4. Same Day Access (SDA) 35

5. Service Members, Veterans, and Families (SMVF) Scope of Services and Deliverables 36

6. STEP-VA Ancillary (936) – Restricted (MH SGF BASELINE) 38

Other Program Services 38

12.0. Mental Health Crisis Response and Child Psychiatry Funding –Regional Program Services Children's Residential Crisis Stabilization Units (CRCSU) 39

1. Children's Residential Crisis Stabilization Unit 39

2. Reporting Requirements for Children's Residential Crisis Stabilization Unit 42

2. Child Psychiatry and Children's Crisis Response- Regional Funding (CRCSU) Scope of Services and Deliverables 43

12.1. Case Management Services Training 44

12.2. Developmental Case Management Services Organization 45

12.3. Regional Programs 45

12.4. CSB Code Mandated Services 45

ATTACHMENT 1- Program Services - State General Funding Line Items Background 48

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

Purpose
The Community Services Board or Behavioral Health Authority (the "CSB") shall comply with certain program service requirements for those community services it provides and the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services ("DBHDS" or " Department") funds under this Exhibit G (the "Exhibit"). All terms, provisions and agreements set forth in the most current version of the Community Services Performance Contract remain in effect, except to the extent expressly modified herein. If the terms set forth in this Exhibit are inconsistent with the most current version of the Community Services Performance Contract, the terms set forth in this Exhibit shall apply.

Notification of Award
For program services under this Exhibit, the Department's Fiscal Services and Grants Management Office (the "FSGMO") and Budget Development Office works with the program offices to provide notification of federal and state grant awards, and baseline funding allocations to the CSB prior to funding disbursement and/or reimbursement. The notice will provide applicable federal and state grant specific information such as: award amounts, period of performance, reconciliation and close out.

See ATTACHMENT 1 of this Exhibit for additional information regarding all state funded program services.

Billing And Payment Terms and Conditions
CSB shall comply with Section 9 of the performance contract.

Indirect Cost Rate
CSB shall comply with the most current version of the DBHDS State and Federal Indirect Cost Rate Policy unless otherwise contractually negotiated.

Regional Program Procedures
CSB shall comply with the Regional Program Procedures unless otherwise contractually negotiated.

Use of Funds
Funds provided under this agreement shall not be used for any purpose other than as described herein and/or outlined in Exhibit F: Federal Grant Requirements, ~~a~~nd other federal and state laws or regulations.

CSB agrees that if it does not fully implement, maintain, or meet established terms and conditions as established herein or as subsequently modified by agreement of the Parties, the Department shall be able to recover part or all the disbursed funds as allowable under the terms and conditions of the performance contract.

Limitations on Reimbursements
CSB shall not be reimbursed or otherwise compensated for any expenditures incurred or services provided following the end of the period of performance.

Reporting Requirements
CSB shall comply and collaborate with the Department regarding all standard and additional reporting requirements pursuant to but not limited to the Reporting and Data Quality Requirements of the performance contract, established data processes and procedures, Exhibit E: Performance Contract Schedule and Process, this Exhibit, and by the Department as required by its funding authorities.

Monitoring, Review, and Audit
The Department may monitor and review the use of the funds, performance of the Program or Service, and compliance with this agreement, which may include onsite visits to assess the CSB's governance, management and operations, and review relevant financial and other records and materials. In addition, the Department may conduct audits, including onsite audits, at any time during the term of this agreement with advance notification

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

to the CSB.

Technical Assistance
The CSB and the Department shall work in partnership to address technical assistance needs to provide the program services herein.

Other Terms and Conditions
This exhibit may be amended pursuant to Section 5 of the performance contract.

Federal Funded Program Services
This section describes certain program services that have a primary funding source of federal funds but there may also be other sources of funding provided by the Department for these services.

10.0 Children's Mental Health Block Grant

Scope of Services and Deliverables
Children's Mental Health Block Grant funds are to be used to reduce states' reliance on hospitalization and develop effective community-based mental health services for children with Serious Emotional Disturbance (SED). Children with SED includes persons up to age 18 who have a diagnosable behavioral, mental, or emotional issue (as defined by the DSM). The state MHBG allotments are used to support community programs, expanded children's services, home-based crisis intervention, school-based support services, family and parenting support/education, and outreach to special populations

The purpose of these funds is to provide community-based services to youth (up to age 18), who have serious emotional disturbance with the goal of keeping youth in the community and reducing reliance on out-of-home placements. Services may include assessments and evaluations, outpatient or office-based treatment, case management, community-based crisis services, intensive community-based supports, community-based home services, and special populations of youth with SED such as juvenile justice, child welfare, and/other under-served populations. Services cannot be used for residential or inpatient care.

A. The CSB Responsibilities: The CSB agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. The CSB shall use the Children's Mental Health Block Grant funds to reduce states' reliance on hospitalization and develop effective community-based mental health services for children with Serious Emotional Disturbance (SED). Children with SED includes persons up to age 18 who have a diagnosable behavioral, mental, or emotional issue (as defined by the DSM). This condition results in a functional impairment that substantially interferes with, or limits, a child's role or functioning in family, school, or community activities.
2. The CSB shall comply with the additional uses or restrictions for this grant pursuant to Exhibit F of the performance contract.

B. The Department Responsibilities: The Department agrees to comply with the following requirements. The Department will periodically review case files through regional consultant block grant reviews to ensure funds are being spent accordingly.

10.1. Assertive Community Treatment (ACT) Program Services

Scope of Services and Deliverables
Assertive Community Treatment (ACT) provides long term needed treatment, rehabilitation, and support services to identified individuals with severe and persistent mental illness especially those who

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

have severe symptoms that are not effectively remedied by available treatments or who because of reasons related to their mental illness resist or avoid involvement with mental health services in the community. ACT services are offered to outpatients outside of clinic, hospital, or program office settings for individuals who are best served in the community.

ACT is a highly coordinated set of services offered by a group of medical, behavioral health, peer recovery support providers and rehabilitation professionals in the community who work as a team to meet the complex needs of individuals with severe and persistent mental illness. An individual who is appropriate for ACT requires this comprehensive, coordinated approach as opposed to participating in services across multiple, disconnected providers, to minimize risk of hospitalization, homelessness, substance use, victimization, and incarceration. An ACT team provides person-centered services addressing the breadth of individuals' needs and is oriented around individuals' personal goals. A fundamental charge of ACT is to be the first line (and generally sole provider) of all the services that an individual receiving ACT needs. Being the single point of responsibility necessitates a higher frequency and intensity of community-based contacts between the team and individual, and a very low individual-to-staff ratio. ACT services are flexible; teams offer personalized levels of care for all individuals participating in ACT, adjusting service levels to reflect needs as they change over time.

An ACT team assists individuals in advancing toward personal goals with a focus on enhancing community integration and regaining valued roles (e.g. worker, daughter, resident, spouse, tenant, or friend). Because an ACT team often works with individuals who may demonstrate passive or active resistance to participation in services, an ACT team must carry out thoughtfully planned assertive engagement techniques including rapport-building strategies, facilitating the individual in meeting basic needs, and motivational interviewing interventions. The team uses these techniques to identify and focus on individuals' life goals and motivations to change. Likewise, it is the team's responsibility to monitor individuals' mental status and provide needed supports in a manner consistent with their level of need and functioning. The ACT team delivers all services according to a recovery-based philosophy of care. Individuals receiving ACT should also be engaged in a shared decision-making model, assistance with accessing medication, medication education, and assistance in medication to support skills in taking medication with greater independence. The team promotes self-determination, respects the person participating in ACT as an individual in their own right, and engages registered peer recovery specialists to promote hope that recovery from mental illness and regaining meaningful roles and relationships in the community are possible.

A. The CSB Responsibilities: The CSB agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. The CSB shall design and implement its ACT program in accordance with requirements in the Department's Licensing Regulations for ACT in *12 VAC 35-105-1360 through 1410*, *Department of Medical Assistance Services Regulations and Provider Manual Appendix E*, and in accordance with best practice as outlined in the Tool Measurement of Assertive Community Treatment (TMACT). The final ratings of a TMACT review are used to set the reimbursement rate with DMAS.
2. The CSB shall reserve any restricted state mental health funds earmarked for ACT that remain unspent only for ACT program services unless otherwise authorized by the Department in writing.
3. The CSB shall prioritize admission to ACT for adults with serious mental illnesses who are currently residing in state hospitals, have histories of frequent use of state or local psychiatric inpatient services, or are homeless.
4. The CSB shall participate in ACT fidelity monitoring (TMACT review) every 12-18 months and assist Department staff as requested with any case-level utilization review activities,

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

making records of individuals receiving ACT services available and providing access to individuals receiving ACT services for interviews.

5. The CSB shall follow the Tool for Measurement of ACT (TMACT) review process.
6. CSB ACT staff shall participate in ACT network meetings with other ACT teams as requested by the Department.
7. New ACT programs shall obtain and provide documentation of individual team-level training and technical assistance at least quarterly for the first two years of operation from recognized experts approved by the Department.
8. Each new ACT team staff shall successfully complete an introductory ACT 101 training. The Department recommends the University of North Carolina's Institute for Best Practices (or an equivalent training as approved by DBHDS) within the first 120 calendar days of the team member's date of hire.
9. For each year of employment thereafter, each ACT team member (excluding the program assistant) shall receive an additional three hours of training in an area that is fitting with their area of expertise and role within the team. This additional training may be in the form of locally provided training, online workshops, or regional or national conferences. The CSB shall maintain documentation of completed training activities.

B. The Department Responsibilities: The Department agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. The Department shall monitor ACT implementation progress of new ACT programs through quarterly reports submitted to the Department's Office of Adult Community Behavioral Health by the CSB. This will be a 2-year monitoring process for new ACT programs.
2. The Department shall monitor ACT fidelity using the Tool for Measurement of Assertive Community Treatment (TMACT).
3. The Department shall provide the process for the Tool for Measurement of ACT (TMACT) review.
4. The Department shall provide the data collection and additional reporting database, submission due dates, and reporting protocols to the CSB. DBHDS will provide advance notification to the CSB regarding data collection and additional reporting database, submission due dates, and reporting protocols in sufficient time to allow for compliance.

C. Reporting Requirements: The CSB and the DBHDS will work in collaboration to provide a standardized mechanism for ACT teams to track
outcomes, which can then guide their own performance initiatives. Pregnant Women and Women with Dependent Children Services'

10.2. Pregnant Women and Women with Dependent Children (PPW) - Substance Use Prevention, Treatment, and Recovery Block (SUPTR)

Scopes and Deliverable Services

The Substance Use Prevention, Treatment, and Recovery Block Grant (SUPTR) has numerous requirements for services for the Pregnant Women and Women with Dependent Children (PPW). Per CFR, Title 45, Subtitle A, Subchapter A, Part 96, Subpart L, 596.124 Certain allocations mandate that all programs providing such services will treat the family as a unit and therefore will admit both women and their children into treatment services, if appropriate. Community Services Board, at a minimum, treatment programs receiving funding for such services also provide or arrange for the provision of the following services to pregnant women and women with dependent children, including women who are attempting to regain custody of their children.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

A. The CSB Responsibilities

1. The CSB shall admit pregnant women into services within 48 hours of request and provide interim services (per SUPTR) if unable to provide services; and notify the Department's designee, Women's Services, and Specialty Population Manager within in 48 hours.
   The CSB shall adhere to the following federal guidelines for the PPW population and utilize the federal set-a-side and state general funds to provide or refer to the following services:
   a. primary medical care for women, including referral for prenatal care and, while the women are receiving such services, childcare.
   b. Refer the children of women enrolled in services to primary pediatric care, including immunization, for their children.
   c. Gender-specific substance use treatment and other therapeutic interventions for women which may address issues of relationships, sexual and physical abuse and parenting, and childcare while the women are receiving these services.
2. Therapeutic interventions for children in the custody of women in treatment which
3. may, among other things, address their developmental needs, their issues of sexual and physical abuse, and neglect; and sufficient case management and transportation to ensure women attend treatment appointments.
4. Collaboration with local birthing hospitals per VA Code 32.1-127 B6 for individuals who deliver Substance Exposed Infants (SEIs) and coordinate discharge planning.

B. The Department Responsibilities

1. The Department shall monitor the utilization of the federal and state general funds for the PPW population.
2. The Department shall be responsible for conducting physical site visits and federal block grant reviews biennially and can increase in frequency based upon the technical needs of the CSB.

10.3 Project Link Program

Scope of Services and Deliverables

Project LINK is a specialized program that provides intensive case management, home visiting, treatment, prevention, and recovery services as well as linkage to said services for women of childbearing age (14-44 years old), pregnant, and parenting women impacted by substance use disorders or co-occurring disorders. The CSB is responsible for maintaining a Project LINK supervisor to manage the requirements of the program. Additionally, each site is responsible for collaboration with birthing hospitals to coordinate discharge planning with individuals who deliver Substance Exposed Infants (SEI) per VA Code 32.127.B6. Each program is responsible for advisory meetings with agencies in its catchment, to integrate and coordinate additional service needs with community stakeholders.

A. The CSB Responsibilities: The CSB agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. The CSB shall work collaboratively with the DBHDS Addiction Wellness and Recovery Services (AWRS) Women's Services Coordinator and Specialty Population Manager to fulfill the SUBG Woman set aside requirement.
2. The program will provide the Evidence-Based Program (EBP) Nurturing Program for Families in Substance Abuse Treatment and Recovery and a trauma program such as Seeking Safety, Beyond Trauma, Trauma Recovery and Empowerment Model, or Eye Movement Desensitization and Reprocessing (EMDR).
3. Submit Project LINK Service Delivery and Outcomes at Discharge, narrative, and

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

financial reports bi-annually.

B. The Department Responsibilities: The Department agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. Provide oversight and monitor the Project LINK program to ensure the scope and deliverables are met as well as provide technical assistance as required.
2. Communicate in a timely manner about changes to the program and funding allocations
3. Facilitate quarterly Project LINK Managers and Directors meeting as well as virtual and onsite program visits.

C. Reporting Requirements: The CSB shall electronically submit all required Project LINK reports per the following schedule below.

1st Report Reporting period: October 1 - March 31st	April 30th (Service Delivery and Outcomes at Discharge Report)
2nd Report Reporting Period April 1 -September 30th	October 30th (Annual Service Delivery and Outcomes Discharge Report; Narrative Report; Project LINK Budget)

10.4. State Opioid Response Program Services (SOR)

SOR Prevention Program - The SOR grant was awarded to Virginia to combat the opioid epidemic and build upon programs started with State Targeted Response R/OPT-R and SOR. The purpose of the SOR program is to address the public health crisis caused by escalating opioid misuse, opioid use disorder (OUD), and opioid-related overdose across the nation. States and territories are expected to use the resources to: increase access to U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved medications for the treatment of opioid use disorder (MOUD); support the continuum of prevention, harm reduction, treatment, and recovery support services for OUD and other concurrent substance use disorders; and support the continuum of care for stimulant misuse and use disorders, including those involving cocaine and methamphetamine.

The SOR prevention grant awards support the implementation of effective strategies identified by the Virginia Evidence-Based Outcomes Workgroup. The categories of approved strategies include: coalition development, heightening community awareness/education, supply reduction/environmental, tracking and monitoring, and community education as part of harm reduction efforts. A portion of SOR Prevention funds are approved for the ACEs Project and Prevention Mini Wellness Grants .

1. Adverse Childhood Experiences (ACEs) Project

Scope of Services and Deliverables

SOR Prevention grant funds for the Adverse Childhood Experiences (ACEs) Project must be used to fund prevention strategies that have a demonstrated evidence-base, and that are appropriate for the population(s) of focus.

A. The CSB Responsibilities: The CSB agrees to comply with the following requirements.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

1. The CSB shall work collaboratively with DBHDS and OMNI Institute technical assistance team to fulfill requirements of the grant. This collaboration includes responding to information requests in a timely fashion, entering data in the Performance Based Prevention System (PBPS), submitting reports by established deadlines.
2. CSB understands that SOR prevention funds are restricted and shall be used only for approved SOR prevention strategies (from the CSB's approved SOR Logic Model).
3. CSB understands that changes to the budget (greater than a variance of 25 percent among approved budget items) and/or requests for additional funding must be sent via an email to the SOR Prevention Coordinator.

B. The Department Responsibilities: The Department agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. The Department shall adhere to SOR grant guidelines established by the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA), including reporting on statewide and CSB-specific data, accomplishments, and challenges.
2. The Department's Behavioral Health Wellness Consultant/ACEs Lead shall maintain regular monthly communication with the CSB and monitor SOR ACEs Project performance.
3. The Department, particularly the SOR Prevention Coordinator and ACEs Lead, will respond to inquiries in a timely manner, fulfill requests for training and share regular updates regarding the grant. Every effort will be made to provide at least two weeks lead time prior to report deadlines.
4. The Department will provide a budget template for annual budget submission.

2. SOR Prevention Program - Prevention Mini Wellness Grants

Scope of Services and Deliverables

A portion of SOR Prevention funds were approved for the Prevention Mini Wellness Grant Prevention Mini Wellness Grants provide CSB an award of funds to perform equity-oriented activities and programing throughout their agency and community. Funds can be used in innovative ways to meet the professional development and community needs of the populations being served. Grants recognize that minority communities may require interventions tailored to their unique needs. Grants should explicitly work to address the needs of marginalized populations.

A. The CSB Responsibilities: The CSB agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. The CSB shall use the SOR Prevention grant funds for Prevention Mini Wellness Grants to fund strategies that have a demonstrated evidence-base and are appropriate for the population(s) of focus.
2. The CSB shall work collaboratively with DBHDS and the Human Services Program Consultant, to complete all approved objectives from the application. This collaboration includes participating in a mid-grant check-in, completing a final grant report.

B. The Department Responsibilities: The Department agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. The Department shall adhere to SOR grant guidelines established by the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA), including reporting on statewide and CSB-specific data, accomplishments, and challenges.
2. The Department's Human Services Program Consultant will perform a mid-grant check-in and will provide the format and collect the final grant report.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

3. SOR - Treatment and Recovery Services

Scope of Services and Deliverables

1. Develop and provide opioid misuse prevention, treatment, and recovery support services for the purposes of addressing the opioid and stimulant misuse and overdose crisis.
2. Implement service delivery models that enable the full spectrum of treatment and recovery support services facilitating positive treatment outcomes.
3. Implement community recovery support services such as peer supports, and recovery coaches.
4. Increase the number of Opioid Treatment Programs (OTP). Expand Medication-Assisted Treatment (MAT) for justice-involved individuals.
5. Create pathways for new treatment and recovery providers/organizations. Increase treatment for pregnant and post-partum women.
6. Support Peer Support Services in emergency departments.

A. The CSB Responsibilities: The CSB agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. The CSB shall comply with the Department's approved budget plan for services.
2. The CSB may employ SA MAT treatment personnel and recovery personnel
3. The CSB may provide treatment and recovery services to include drug/medical supplies, drug screens, lab work, medical services, residential treatment, childcare services, client transportation, contingency management, recruitment services and treatment materials, employment resources, recovery wellness planning resources, overdose prevention and response materials, and temporary recovery housing.
4. The CSB shall collect SAMSHA Unified Performance Reporting Tool (SUPRT) data for each person receiving services at intake, discharge, and 6-month time points. This data must be submitted to OMNI Institute within five business days of survey completion.
5. All the SUPRT must be submitted to Omni Institute within five (5) business days of survey completion.
6. CSB receiving treatment or recovery funding under the SOR grant must complete a treatment or recovery Quarterly Survey every quarter of the grant.
7. The Quarterly Survey must be submitted to OMNI Institute within two weeks of request by Omni Institute.

B. The Department Responsibilities: The Department agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. The Department shall be responsible for submitting required reporting to SAMHSA in accordance with the SOR Notice of Award.
2. The Department shall conduct physical and/or virtual site visits or program audit on a bi-annual basis, or more frequently, if necessary. Each site visit will be documented in a written report submitted to the Director of Addiction Recovery and Wellness Supports .
3. The SOR team will provide quarterly reports to CSB.

C. Reporting Requirements: The CSB shall submit the Quarterly Treatment and Recovery Reporting Surveys through the online survey link that will be provided by Omni Institute each quarter. All surveys must be submitted no later than the following dates:

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

Quarter 1	January 15
Quarter 2	April 15
Quarter 3	July 15
Quarter 4	October 15

The CSB shall collect SUPRT data for each person receiving services at intake, discharge, and 6-month time points. This data must be submitted to OMNI Institute within five business days of survey completion.

10.5. Regional Suicide Prevention Initiative

Scope of Services and Deliverables
To increase capacity to address suicide prevention and promote mental health wellness, the Department funding for regional suicide prevention plans that implement evidenced based initiatives and strategies that promote a comprehensive approach to suicide prevention across the lifespan in the Commonwealth.

The regional or sub-regional initiatives are intended to extend the reach and impact of suicide prevention efforts, afford greater access to suicide prevention resources by affected communities, and leverage and reduce costs for individual localities related to training or other suicide prevention action strategies.

A. The CSB Responsibilities: The CSB agrees to comply with the following requirements.
1. The CSB shall provide an action plan that includes (but not limited to) the following strategies and activities:
   a. mental health wellness and suicide prevention trainings based on community need and capacity to provide.
   b. activities for September Suicide Prevention Awareness Month and May Mental Health Awareness Month.
   c. identification of anticipated measurable outcomes.
   d. a logic model; and
   e. a budget and budget narrative.
2. These funds shall be used only for the implementation of the Regional Suicide Prevention Initiative described in the Regional Suicide Prevention plan (and or supplement plan) approved by the Department.
3. Any restricted state funds that remain unexpended or unencumbered at the end of the fiscal year may be carried over to the following year to be used only for Regional Suicide Prevention Initiative expenses authorized by the Department in consultation with the participating regional CSB.
4. Any federal funds that remain unexpended or unencumbered by the end of the Performance Period the CSB must contact the Department at least 30 days prior to the end of the Performance Period to discuss permissible purposes to expend or encumber those funds.

B. The Department Responsibilities: The Department agrees to comply with the following requirement.
1. The Department shall monitor Regional Suicide Prevention Initiative program implementation progress through a semi-annual report and annual report submitted by the Regional Suicide

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

Prevention Initiative Lead CSB, other data gathering and analysis, periodic visits to the region to meet with Regional Suicide Prevention Initiative partners, and other written and oral communications with Regional Suicide Prevention Initiative team members.

2. The Department may adjust the CSB's allocation of continued state funds for the Regional Suicide Prevention Initiative based on the CSB's compliance with its responsibilities, including the requirements for maximizing resources from other sources.
3. The Department will provide guidelines for the annual plan and a template for the semi-annual and annual report for the CSB to use.

C. Reporting Requirements:

1. Mental Health First Aid and Suicide Prevention activities shall be included in each CSB's Prevention data system.
2. The Regional Suicide Prevention Initiative CSB shall submit its quarterly report to the Department per the schedule below.

Report Due Date		Reporting Time Frame
1st Quarter Report	October 15	July 1– September 30
2nd Quarter Report	January 15	October 1– December 31
3rd Quarter Report	April 15	January 1– March 31
4th Quarter Report	July 15	April 1– June 30

10.6. Supplemental Substance Abuse Block Grant Funded Program Services - (Prevention and Treatment)

Scope of Services and Deliverables

This allocation provides supplemental funding to support additional allowable uses of Substance Use Prevention, Treatment and Recovery Services (SUPTRS) Block Grant funding. This funding source is designated to plan, implement, and evaluate activities that prevent or treat substance use disorder. The priorities for the use of these funds include: the funding of substance use disorder treatment and support services for the uninsured or for whom coverage is terminated for short periods of time; the treatment and support services that demonstrate success in improving outcomes and/or supporting recovery that are not covered by Medicaid, Medicare, or private insurance; primary prevention by providing universal, selective, and indicated prevention activities; prevention services for persons not identified as needing treatment; and the collection of performance and outcome data to determine the ongoing effectiveness of behavioral health promotion, treatment, and recovery support services. SUPTRS funds are to be the funds of last resort: Medicaid and private insurance, if available, must be used first. Target and priority populations are pregnant and parenting women, and intravenous (IV) drug users, to include those in need of interim services.

Any treatment services provided with SABG funds must follow treatment preferences established in 45 CFR 96.131(a):

1. Pregnant injecting drug users
2. Pregnant substance abusers
3. Injecting drug users
4. All others

Complete details of allowable services can be found in Exhibit F of the performance contract.

A. The CSB Responsibilities: The CSB agrees to comply with the following requirements

1. The CSB shall prioritize SUPTRS priority populations including the uninsured, pregnant women and

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

women with dependent children, and people who inject drugs

2. The CSB shall follow all other federal requirements pursuant to Exhibit F.

B. The Department Responsibilities: The CSB agrees to comply with the following requirements. The Department shall monitor uses of these supplemental funds in the same manner it monitors uses of SUPTRS treatment and recovery base funding, including SAMHSA measures and on-site or virtual reviews. These funds will be monitored as part of existing review processes.

10.7 Substance Use Prevention, Treatment and Recovery Block Grant (SUPTR) Prevention Set Aside Services

Scope of Services and Deliverables

Access to Substance Abuse Treatment for Opioid Use Disorder (OUD)The CSB shall ensure that individuals requesting treatment for opioid use disorder drug abuse, including prescription pain medications, regardless of the route of administration, receive rapid access to appropriate treatment services, as defined in 45 CFR § 96.126, within 14 days of making the request for treatment or 120 days after making the request if the CSB has no capacity to admit the individual on the date of the request and within 48 hours of the request it makes interim services, as defined in 45 CFR § 96.121, available until the individual is admitted.

The SUPTRS BG Prevention Set aside is intended to prevent Substance Use Disorders (SUD) by implementing an array of strategies including information dissemination, education, alternatives, problem ID and referral, community capacity building and environmental approaches that target individuals, communities and the environment, guided by the Strategic Prevention Framework (SPF) planning model.

The CSB shall use the Institute of Medicine (IOM) model to identify target populations based on levels of risk: universal, selective, and indicated. The CSB shall utilize the Center for Substance Abuse Prevention (CSAP)s evidenced- based strategies: information dissemination, education and skill building, alternatives, problem identification and referral, community-based process, and environmental approaches. Community-based process/coalitions and environmental approaches that impact the population as a whole are keys to achieving successful outcomes and are Department priorities.

Substance abuse prevention services may not be delivered to persons who have substance use disorders to prevent continued substance use as mandated by the federal Substance Abuse Block grant.

A. The CSB Responsibilities: The CSB agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. General Capacity Requirements

Each CSB shall work collaboratively with the DBHDS Community BH Division team and the OMNI Institute technical assistance team to fulfill requirements of the grant. This collaboration includes responding to information requests in a timely fashion, entering data in the Performance Based Prevention System (PBPS), submitting reports by established deadlines.

a. Each CSB must complete an evaluation plan, in collaboration with the OMNI Institute technical assistance team, which is revised and approved annually and includes:
   i. A logic model which includes all the required priority strategies all CSBs must implement and any discretionary strategies the CSB has elected to implement.
   ii. A measurement plan documenting how all required metrics will be tracked and reported.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

b. All prevention programs, practices, and strategies must be evidence-based or evidence-informed and approved by the DBHDS Community BH Division team. Only strategies that align with the state-identified priorities and/or the CSB's logic model outcomes will be approved.
c. Each CSB must maintain a license(s) for the Performance-Based Prevention System (PBPS) and record all implemented strategies in the PBPS. The resources to support this have been added to the CSB base allocation.
d. Each CSB must maintain a minimum of 1 FTE Prevention Lead position. This position leads and ensures compliance and implementation of all Prevention priority strategies.
e. Prevention funding should be used for prevention staff to attend at least one national prevention-related conference per year. Any national conferences outside of the NPN Prevention Research Conference, NATCON, CADCA National or Mid-Year Conferences must have prior DBHDS approval. Each CSB receives $3000 in their base allocation to help support this capacity building effort.
f. Submit an annual budget for SUPTR Prevention Set Aside utilizing DBHDS' template.
g. CSBs must enter all report data into PBPS by the 15th of the month for the month prior.

2. Counter Tools

a. The CSB shall conduct store audits of and merchant education with 100 percent of tobacco/nicotine retailers in its service area over a two-year period. Any retailer to be found in violation in the previous year is to be given priority for merchant education.
b. The CSB also must maintain and update a list of tobacco/nicotine retailers in its catchment area over the two-year period.
c. Data must be entered into the Counter Tools and PBPS systems.
d. The CSB base allocation includes $10,000 for these strategies.
e. Tobacco education programs for youth with the goal of reducing prevalence of use are not to be identified as SYNAR activities.

3. ACEs Trainings

a. All CSBs should ensure there are at least 1ACE Interface presenter or Master Trainer either on staff or available to them through their community partners.
b. All CSBs must conduct at least 6 ACEs trainings annually that focus on either/or the implications of early childhood adversity, resilience, or healing centered relationships. These can all be reported as ACEs trainings.
c. All ACEs training data (including number of trainings held and number of people trained) must be reported in PBPS.
d. CSBs which are designated as Self-Healing Communities and are receiving additional funding to address ACEs must complete all items noted above and the following:
    i. Submit a quarterly narrative report on all ACEs strategies and measures.
    ii. Engage in a local Trauma-Informed Community Network (TICN) or other trauma-centered coalition

4. Community Coalition Development

a. The CSB shall support or lead at least one community coalition and be involved in a minimum of 6-10 coalition meetings a year.
b. The CSB should maintain membership in CADCA and/or CCoVA each year.
c. The CSB and its associated coalition should ensure youth engagement in the coalition either as a sub-group of the coalition or a separate youth coalition.
d. The CSB should maintain a social media presence to publicize prevention/coalition activities and messaging (Facebook page, Instagram, website, etc.) Websites should be updated monthly at a minimum and social media bi-weekly to ensure information and

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

resources remain relevant and engages the community.

e. Every 2 years, each CSB must complete a coalition readiness assessment and an assessment of representation in the coalition of the following 12 sectors: youth; parents; businesses; media; school; youth-serving organizations; law enforcement; religious/fraternal organizations; civic and volunteer organizations; healthcare professionals; state, local and tribal governments; and other organizations involved in reducing illicit substance use.

5. Mental Health First Aid

a. Each CSB must have at least one staff trained to deliver MHFA courses.
b. Each CSB trained MHFA trainer must provide a minimum of 3 Youth and/or Adult MHFA trainings annually to the population catchment area to maintain certification. (Example: Two CSB trained staff can co-facilitate and provide 3 trainings per year.) Residents of other catchment areas may attend, but the primary target audience needs to be the CSB's catchment area.
c. Ensure a minimum of 45 community participants are trained annually in MHFA (across all trainers at the CSB; no minimum number per trainer.
d. If a CSB receives more than 3 requests for MHFA training, they may use RSPI funds to contract with another provider if they are unable to fulfill this community need due to staff capacity. CSBs are still responsible for capturing evaluation data from these trainings and entering them in the data system. An MOU must be established with the subcontractor that indicates the CSB be allowed to capture the data from the training, including number participants and, when appropriate, evaluation forms.

6. Suicide Prevention

a. CSBs will have at least one staff member trained in at least one suicide prevention training on the approved list below to contribute to suicide prevention training efforts in their region.
    i. Applied Suicide Intervention Skills Training (ASIST) (in-person only)
    ii. safeTALK (in-person only)
    iii. QPR (Question, Persuade, Refer)
    iv. The ASK Workshop
    v. More than Sad, Talk Saves Lives, L.E.T.S. or other suicide prevention training developed by the American Foundation for Suicide Prevention (virtual or in-person)
    vi. Any other training listed in the Suicide Prevention Resource Center's Best Practice Registry (Best Practices Registry)
    vii. One-hour or more Lock and Talk Training listed in the Lock and Talk website portal
b. Each CSB must take the lead on providing 3 suicide prevention trainings in their catchment area or Region.
c. Each CSB must train a minimum of 45 participants in suicide prevention trainings.
d. CSBs are encouraged to partner with other CSBs in their region to fulfill the training needs of their community and ensure the minimum number or participants required to hold a course is met.
e. CSBs may subcontract with a certified trainer should the request for the delivery of suicide prevention training exceed the CSB's staff capacity. An MOU must be established with the subcontractor that indicates the CSB be allowed to capture data from the training including number of participants and, when appropriate, evaluation forms.
f. CSBs will actively promote trainings via their websites, social media and in-person events and community networks

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

g. CSBs will assist community members who are seeking suicide prevention training with accessing training. CSBs will take lead on coordinating a training for groups interested in suicide prevention training within their catchment.

B. The Department Responsibilities: The Department agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. The Department shall adhere to SABG Prevention Set Aside, grant guidelines established by the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA), including reporting on statewide and CSB-specific data, accomplishments and challenges.
2. The Department's SABG Prevention Set Aside Behavioral Health Wellness Consultants shall maintain regular communication with the CSB, monitor performance through reporting, and provide technical assistance to the CSB upon request.
3. The Department will work with the CSB to mutually agree on annual site visit dates.
4. The Department, particularly the SABG Prevention Set Aside Behavioral Health Wellness Consultants will respond to inquiries in a timely fashion, fulfill requests for training and share regular updates regarding the grant.
5. Every effort will be made to provide at least two weeks lead time prior to report deadlines by DBHDS in partnership with OMNI Institute federal reporting contractor.
6. The Department will provide a budget template for annual budget submission

C. Reporting Requirements: All data is reported into the Prevention data system and must be submitted by the 15th of the month for the month prior.

10.8. Adult Mental Health Block Grant

The Community Mental Health Services Block Grant (MHBG) program's objective is to support the grantees in carrying out plans for providing comprehensive community mental health services. The target populations served under this grant are adults with serious mental illness (SMI). This includes persons ages 18 and older who have a diagnosable behavioral, mental, or emotional condition—as defined by the Psychiatric Association's Diagnostic and Statistical Manual (DSM), where their condition substantially interferes with, or limits, one or more major life activities (ex. basic daily living, accessing community resources).

A. CSB Responsibilities:

1. The CSB shall use the funds Mental Health Block Grant funds to reduce states' reliance on hospitalization and develop effective community-based mental health services for adults with serious mental illness (SMI).
2. The CSB shall follow the state performance measurement requirements.
3. The CSB shall follow all other federal requirements pursuant to Exhibit F.

B. Department Responsibilities:

1. The Department shall monitor the use of MHBG funds by means of on-site reviews at least every two years.
2. The Department shall provide technical assistance as deemed necessary or upon request to ensure the state performance measurement requirements are met.

State Funded Program Services

This section describes certain program services with a primary funding source of state general funds but there may also be other sources of funding provided by the Department for the services provided.

11.0. Auxiliary Grant in Supportive Housing Program (AGSH)

Scope of Services and Deliverables

Section 37.2-421.1 of the Code of Virginia provides that DBHDS may enter into an agreement for

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

the provision of supportive housing for individuals receiving auxiliary grants pursuant to §51.5-160 with any provider licensed to provide mental health community support services, intensive community treatment, programs of assertive community treatment, supportive in-home services, or supervised living residential services. The Auxiliary Grant (AG) funds shall not be disbursed directly to the CSB or DBHDS. The Department for Aging and Rehabilitative Services (DARS) shall maintain administrative oversight of the Auxiliary Grant program, including the payment of AG funds from DSS to individuals in the program.

A. The CSB Responsibilities: The CSB shall comply with the following requirements pursuant.

1. For everyone served by the provider under this agreement, the provider shall ensure the following basic services:
   a. the development of an individualized supportive housing service plan ("ISP").
   b. access to skills training.
   c. assistance with accessing available community-based services and supports.
   d. initial identification and ongoing review of the level of care needs; and
   e. ongoing monitoring of services described in the individual's ISP.
2. Assist AGSH recipients with securing and maintaining lease-based rental housing. This residential setting shall be the least restrictive and most integrated setting practicable for the individual that:
   a. complies with federal habitability standards.
   b. provides cooking and bathroom facilities in each unit.
   c. affords dignity and privacy to the individual; and
   d. includes rights of tenancy pursuant to the Virginia Residential Landlord and Tenant Act (§55-248.2 et seq.).
   e. provides rental levels that leave sufficient funds for other necessary living expenses, and
   f. the provider shall not admit or retain recipients who require ongoing, onsite, 24-hour supervision and care or recipients who have any of the conditions or care needs described in subsection D of §63.2-1805.
3. The provider is expected to be full census (based on approved budget) within 12 months of operation and to maintain census of no less than 90% thereafter.
4. Request approval, in writing, of DBHDS for an AGSH recipient to live with a roommate freely chosen by the individual.
5. Adhere to all components of the AGSH Provider Operating Guidance.
6. Licensing/Certification Requirements:
   a. The CSB shall maintain all relevant DBHDS licenses in good standing. Provide documentation of licensure status for relevant services to the Department for Aging and Rehabilitative Services (DARS) at initial certification and annually thereafter.
   b. The CBS shall maintain annual certification with DARS in accordance with §51.5-160 Section D.

B. The Department Responsibilities:

1. DBHDS or its designee shall conduct annual inspections to determine whether the provider is following the requirements of this agreement. DBHDS will provide 30 days written notice for routine annual inspections. DBHDS may also conduct inspections at any time without notice.
2. DBHDS will work with the Provider to develop and implement AGSH data reporting requirements including data elements, formats, timelines and reporting deadlines.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

3. Pursuant to §37.2-421.1 Section C., DBHDS may revoke this agreement if it determines that the provider has violated the terms of the agreement or any federal or state law or regulation.

C. Reporting Requirements: The CSB shall collect and report recipient level identifying information and outcome data at least quarterly no later than the 15th day following the end of the month (i.e., October 15th, January 15th, April 15th, and July 15th) and provide to DBHDS as requested**.**

11.1. Children's Mental Health Initiative (MHI)

Funds Scope of Services and Deliverables

The Mental Health Initiative (MHI) Fund was established by the General Assembly in FY 2000 to create a dedicated source of funding for mental health and substance abuse services for children and adolescents with serious emotional disturbances, at risk for serious emotional disturbance, and/or with co-occurring disorders with priority placed on those children who, absent services, are at-risk for removal from the home due to placement by a local department of social services, admission to a congregate care facility or acute care psychiatric hospital or crisis stabilization facility, commitment to the Department of Juvenile Justice, or parental custody relinquishment. These services have the purpose of keeping children in their homes and communities and preserving families whenever possible.

A. The CSB Responsibilities: The CSB agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. MHI funds must be used exclusively to serve currently unserved children and adolescents or provide additional services to underserved children and adolescents with serious emotional disturbances, at risk for serious emotional disturbance, and/or with co-occurring disorders with priority placed on those children who, absent services, are at-risk for removal from the home due to placement by a local department of social services, admission to a congregate care facility or acute care psychiatric hospital or crisis stabilization facility, commitment to the Department of Juvenile Justice, or parental custody relinquishment. These funds shall be used exclusively for children and adolescents, not mandated for services under the Children's Services Act. Underserved refers to populations which are disadvantaged because of their ability to pay, ability to access care, or other disparities for reasons of race, religion, language group, sexual orientation or social status.
2. Children and adolescents must be under 18 years of age at the time services are initiated. MHI funds can be used to bridge the gap between the child and adolescent and adult service
   systems, if the service was initiated before the adolescent's 18th birthday. Services used to bridge the gap can only be used for up to one (1) year. MHI funds cannot be used to initiate new services once an adolescent turns 18 years of age.
3. MHI funds must be used to purchase services which will be used to keep the child or adolescent in the least restrictive environment and living in the community.
4. CSBs may use MHI funds to support personnel used to provide services to children and families. Each service provided shall be linked to an individualized service plan for an individual child and submit the required program and financial data reports in the format established by the Department.
5. MHI funds should not be used when another payer source is available.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

6. Services must be based on the individual needs of the child or adolescent and must be included in an individualized services plan. Services must be child-centered, family focused, and community-based. The participation of families is integral in the planning of these services.
7. CSBs must develop policies and procedures for accessing MHI funds for appropriate children and adolescents
8. The CSBs shall develop a Mental Health Initiative funding plan in collaboration with the local Family and Assessment Planning Teams and/or Community Policy and Management Team. The funding plan shall be approved by the Community Policy and Management Teams of the localities. The CSB should seek input and guidance in the formulation of the protocol from other FAPT and CPMT member agencies. A copy of the plan shall be kept on file at the CSB.

    a. The MHI Fund Protocol shall at minimum:
        i. Clearly articulate the target population to be served within the serious emotional disturbance, at risk for serious emotional disturbance, and/or with co-occurring disorders, non-CSA mandated population.
        ii. Establish defined protocols and procedures for accessing services, ensuring that all key stakeholder agencies have a method to link into services.
        iii. Clearly articulate the kinds or types of services to be provided; and
        iv. Provide for a mechanism for regular review and reporting of MHI expenditures.
        v. Includes effective date and reviewed or updated dates as appropriate.
        vi. Includes acknowledgment that the protocol has been approved by the Community Policy and Management Teams.
    b. Types of services that these funds may be used for include but are not limited to: crisis intervention and stabilization, outpatient, intensive in-home, intensive care coordination, case management, Family Support Partners, evidence-based practices, therapeutic day treatment, alternative day support (including specialized after school and summer camp, behavior aide, or other wrap-around services), and, supervised family support services.
    c. All expenditures shall be linked to an individualized service plan for an individual child. Expenditures may be for something that is needed by more than one child, providing it can be linked to the individualized service plan of each child.
    d. CSBs may use MHI funds to support personnel used to provide services to children and families. For example, the funds may be used to create a position dedicated to serving the non-CSA mandated population of children in the community; however, as stated above, each service provided should be linked to an individualized service plan for an individual child.
    e. MHI funds may not be used for residential care services, partial or full hospitalizations, or for CSA sum sufficient populations. MHI funding may not be used to purchase vehicles, furniture, computers, or to provide training.
9. The CSB may carry-forward a balance in the MHI fund during the biennium in which the funds were distributed.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

B. The Department Responsibilities: The Department shall establish a mechanism for regular review and reporting of MHI Fund expenditures including monitoring unspent balances.

C. Reporting Requirements:
All services shall be linked to an individualized service plan for an individual child in accordance with applicable business rules and HL7 interface specifications, including the use of the MHI Client Transaction Type. Expenditures may be for something that is needed by more than one child, providing it can be linked to the individualized service plan of each child.

1. The CSB shall submit the required program and financial data reports in the format established by the Department.
2. The Department shall provide the data collection and reporting database, submission due dates, and reporting protocols to the CSB in sufficient time to allow for compliance.

11.2. Permanent Supportive Housing (PSH)

Scope of Services and Deliverables

A. The CSB Responsibilities: If the CSB receives state mental health funds for PSH for adults with serious mental illness and/or pregnant or parenting women with substance use disorder, it shall fulfill these requirements:

1. Comply with requirements in the Virginia Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services Permanent Supportive Housing Program Operating Manual and any subsequent additions or revisions to the requirements agreed to by the participating parties. If the implementation of the program is not meeting its projected implementation schedule, the CSB shall provide a written explanation to and seek technical assistance from the Office of Community Housing in the Department.
2. Ensure that individuals receiving PSH have access to an array of clinical and rehabilitative services and supports based on the individual's choice, needs, and preferences and that these services and supports are closely coordinated with the housing-related resources and services funded through the PSH initiative.
3. Assist Department staff as requested with any case-level utilization review activities, making records of individuals receiving PSH available and providing access to individuals receiving PSH for interviews.
4. Comply with requirements related to the implementation of the Virginia Low-Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC) Qualified Allocation Plan First Leasing Preference.
5. Reserve any current restricted state mental health funds for PSH that remain unspent at the end of the fiscal year to be used only for PSH activities in subsequent fiscal years as authorized by the Department.
6. Participate in PSH training and technical assistance in coordination with the Community Housing and any designated training and technical assistance providers.
7. Ensure twelve-month housing stability of PSH tenants of no less than 85%

B. Reporting Requirements: Track and report the expenditure of restricted state mental health PSH funds separately in the implementation status reports required in subsection f below. Based on these reports, the Department may adjust the amount of state funds on a quarterly basis up to the amount of the total allocation to the CSB. The CSB shall include applicable information about individuals receiving PSH services and the services they receive.

1. CSB shall submit data about individuals following guidance provided by the Office of Community Housing
2. The CSB shall submit the required program and financial data reports in the format established by the Department.
3. The Department shall provide the data collection and reporting database, submission due

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

dates, and reporting protocols to the CSB in sufficient time to allow for compliance and in accordance with Section 6 of this Exhibit.

11.3. Forensic Services

Scope Services and Deliverables

A. The CSB Responsibilities: The CSB shall comply with the following requirements:

1. The CSB shall designate appropriate staff to the roles of Forensic Admissions Coordinator, Adult Outpatient Restoration Coordinator, and NGRI Coordinator to collaborate with the local courts, the forensic staff of state facilities, and the Department. The CSB shall notify the Department's Office of Forensic Services of the name, title, and contact information of these designees and shall inform the Director of any changes in these designations. The CSB shall ensure that designated staff completes all recommended training identified by the Department.
2. The Code of Virginia requires that court-ordered forensic evaluations of competency to stand trial and mental state at the time of the offense, and restoration treatment be performed on an outpatient basis unless the results of an outpatient evaluation indicate that hospitalization is necessary or if the defendant is already in DBHDS custody under certain legal statuses. The CSB shall consult with their local courts and the Forensic Coordinator at the designated DBHDS hospital as needed in placement decisions for individuals with a forensic status, based upon evaluation of the individual's clinical condition, age, need for a maximum security, and other relevant factors.
3. Adult forensic evaluations should be completed by forensic evaluators with the requisite training and education as required by the Code and the Department. Evaluations of competency to stand trial (§ 19.2-169.1) and mental state at the time of the offense (§§ 19.2-168.1, 19.2-169.5) must be completed by an evaluator who is currently on the List of Qualified Evaluators maintained by the Department. Only if the CSB employs qualified forensic evaluators will it be eligible to perform forensic evaluations ordered by local courts. To the greatest extent possible, the CSB will assist the courts in identifying qualified forensic evaluators to perform adult outpatient forensic evaluations, if such assistance is requested by the courts.
4. Upon receipt of a court order pursuant to § 16.1-356 of the Code of Virginia, the CSB shall provide or arrange for the provision of a juvenile competency evaluation by a qualified forensic evaluator.
5. Upon receipt of a court order pursuant to § 16.1-357, the CSB shall submit the court order to the DBHDS Juvenile Justice Program Supervisor. The Supervisor will determine if the restoration will be provided by DBHDS Juvenile Justice Program or the CSB.
6. Upon receipt of a court order for the provision of adult outpatient competency restoration services pursuant to § 19.2-169.2 of the Code of Virginia, the CSB shall provide or arrange for the provision of services to restore the individual to competency to stand trial. These services shall be delivered in the community where the individual is currently located, or in a local or regional jail, juvenile detention center (when a juvenile is being tried as an adult), Department of Corrections facility, or in another location suitable for the delivery of the restoration services when determined to be appropriate. These services may include treatment and restoration services, case management, assessment services, the provision of medications and medication management services, and other services that may be needed by the individual in order to restore them to competency and to prevent their admission to a state hospital.
7. Upon written notification from a DBHDS facility that an individual has been hospitalized

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

pursuant to § 19.2-169.1 (competency evaluation), § 19.2-169.2 (competency restoration), § 19.2-169.3 (unrestorable incompetent), § 19.2-169.5 & 168.1 (mental status at the time of the offense evaluation), or § 19.2-169.6 (emergency treatment from jail), the CSB shall provide discharge planning in accordance with the provisions of the C*ollaborative Discharge Requirements for Community Services Boards and State Hospitals: Adult & Geriatric*.

8. The CSB shall provide follow-up care and discharge planning coordination to patients returning from a state facility to local or regional jails or juvenile detention centers. The CSB shall work with jail mental health and correctional staff to assist with reentry planning from the jail back to the community.
9. The CSB shall provide discharge planning for persons found not guilty by reason of insanity who are being treated in DBHDS facilities pursuant to § 19.2-182.2 through § 19.2 -182.7, and § 19.2-182.11 of the Code of Virginia, and in accordance with the Department's NGRI Manual: Guidelines for Management of Individuals Acquitted Not Guilty by Reason of Insanity (February 2023) and the provisions of the C*ollaborative Discharge Requirements for Community Services Boards and State Hospitals: Adult & Geriatric.*
10. Upon written notification from DBHDS that an individual found Not Guilty by Reason of Insanity has been placed onto outpatient temporary custody status pursuant to § 19.2-182.2, the CSB shall initiate contact with the individual as soon as possible for the purpose of making referrals to CSB services and other providers as needed, as well as to assess and provide feedback to the Department on the individual's progress. The CSB will provide NGRI coordination and supervision while the individual completes the outpatient temporary custody evaluation process and will work jointly with the Department to develop conditional or unconditional release plans as required by Code.
11. The CSB will review and sign an NGRI acquitter's Risk Management Plan for Escorted Community, Unescorted Community, Conditional Release, and Unconditional Release in accordance with the timelines outlined in the Department's NGRI Manual: Guidelines for Management of Individuals Acquitted Not Guilty by Reason of Insanity (February 2023) and the Collaborative Discharge Requirements for Community Services Boards and State Hospitals: Adult & Geriatric.
12. The CSB will implement and monitor compliance with court-ordered Conditional Release Plans (CRPs) for persons found Not Guilty by Reason of Insanity and released with conditions pursuant to § 19.2-182.2 through § 19.2 -182.7, and § 19.2-182.11 of the Code of Virginia. The CSB is responsible for providing the Office of Forensic Services copies of any written correspondence and court orders issued for NGRI acquitters in the community.

B. Reporting Requirements

Not Guilty by Reason of Insanity (NGRI):

1. The CSB shall supply information to the Office of Forensic Services for individuals adjudicated not guilty by reason of insanity (NGRI), as required under § 37.2-508 or § 37.2-608 of the Code and as permitted under 45 CFR §§ 164.506 (c) (1) and (3), 164.512 (d), and 164.512 (k) (6) (ii).
2. The CSB shall submit written reports to the court for individuals adjudicated Not Guilty by Reason of Insanity (NGRI), documenting the person's progress and adjustment in the community. Pursuant to § 19.2-182.7 these reports shall be submitted no less frequently than

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

every six months from the date of release and are required for the duration of conditional release. The CSB shall also provide to the Department's Office of Forensic Services written monthly reports on the person's progress and adjustment in the community for their first 12 continuous months in the community following discharge to conditional release.

11.4 Adult Competency to Stand Trial Restoration (MH Adult Outpatient Competency Restoration Services)

Scope of Service and Deliverables

The CSB shall coordinate the provision of Adult Outpatient Competency Restoration and Outcome Evaluation Services to any individual so ordered who is currently residing in their service area or who is in custody in a local or regional jail or state correctional facility within the boundaries of their service area.

A. The CSB Responsibilities:

1. Upon receipt of a court order for Adult Outpatient Competency Restoration services pursuant to Virginia Code §19.2-169.2, the CSB shall provide Adult Outpatient Restoration Services, including initial restoration assessment, restoration services, and restoration case management services as defined in the DBHDS Definitions for Adult Outpatient Restoration Services.
2. As soon as possible following receipt of the court order, the CSB shall determine the location of the defendant and outreach the court or attorneys to gather all necessary collateral documentation (such as the initial competency evaluation, prior treatment records, charging documents or warrants, police reports or other collateral information specific to the criminal charges). If the defendant is not presently residing in the CSB's catchment area, the CSB is responsible for ensuring that the court amends the order and appoints the appropriate CSB based on the defendant's location.
3. At the conclusion of restoration services, the CSB shall arrange for an outcome competency to stand trial evaluation by a licensed clinical psychologist or psychiatrist who has the requisite forensic training and experience prescribed by the Code of Virginia.
4. The CSB shall transmit a cover letter issued from the CSB to the court and attorneys at the conclusion of restoration services, outlining the findings of the outcome evaluator and including a copy of the outcome evaluation if it was coordinated by the CSB.
5. The CSB shall provide the DBHDS Office of Forensic Services electronic copies of the court order, outcome evaluation, and CSB cover letter to the court, along with the DBHDS Adult Outpatient Competency Restoration Services Report within 60 days of the conclusion of services.
6. Upon receiving confirmation from the Office of Forensic Services that all of the required documentation is complete, the CSB shall submit its claim for payment using the Departments grants management system and claims reimbursement process.
7. The CSB shall use the Departments grants management system support mailbox webgrants@dbhds.virginia.gov for any WebGrants technical assistance and training as needed.

B. The Department Responsibilities:

1. The Department shall provide technical assistance and case consultation upon request to the CSB related to Adult Outpatient Competency Restoration cases.
2. The Department shall notify the CSB when available funding has been exhausted.
3. The Department shall provide WebGrants training and technical assistance as needed to the CSBs.
4. The Department shall ensure timely review and approval of CSB reimbursement claims pursuant to the claim's reimbursement process.

C. Payment Terms:

1. The Department shall provide the CSB payment for the provision of Adult Outpatient

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

Restoration Services, including restoration assessment, restoration services, and restoration case management, as defined in the DBHDS Definitions for Adult Outpatient Restoration Services, Revised 1/24/2025.

2. The Department shall disperse payment to the CSB for outcome competency evaluations coordinated and paid for by the CSB at the conclusion of restoration services. The Department will issue payments according to the DBHDS Adult Outpatient Competency Restoration Payment Guidelines, Revised 1/24/2025.
3. Funds will be paid out to the CSB on a reimbursement basis only through WebGrants. The CSB will submit invoices for reimbursement based on actual services provided during the period of performance. Payment is contingent on the availability of funds.
4. The Department may, at its reasonable discretion, modify payment dates or amounts, or terminate this agreement and provide advance notification of any such changes in writing and work collaboratively with CSB/BHA when possible, regarding any changes to this Agreement.
5. The CSB shall ensure that all reimbursement requests are supported by actual expenses that further the Adult Outpatient Competency Restoration program. The CSB shall be reimbursed up to the approved amount for these costs. The CSB shall maintain records of these expenses in the event of future audits.

11.5. Gambling Prevention

Scope of Service and Deliverables

The Problem Gambling Treatment and Support Fund (9039) via the Community BH Division, Problem Gambling Prevention Program intends to prevent and minimize harm from the expansion of legalized gambling by implementing the Strategic (SPF) planning model. CSB's will continue to utilize data collected and research to identify and implement strategies to prevent problem gambling. Making data driven decisions to determine and revise priorities and select evidence-based strategies based upon the priorities identified.

To increase capacity to address problem gambling prevention the Department also provides funding for CSB level problem gambling prevention data collection, capacity building, and strategy implementation.

A. The CSB Responsibilities: The CSB agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. The CSB shall provide a proposed budget.
2. These funds shall be used only for the implementation of the Problem Gambling Prevention Services described herein. Funding may be used to hire or maintain staff working on problem gambling prevention (PGP), provide stipends, travel related to PGP services, incentives for data collection, promotion/awareness items, and membership and attendance to organizations whose mission includes the mitigation of gambling problems.
3. Participate in surveys by coordinating collection of data for your CSB catchment area on gambling and gaming behaviors.
4. Each CSB that receives problem gambling prevention funding will participate in conducting the Young Adult Survey, a PG Community Readiness Assessment, and Environmental Scan, and will ensure a minimum of two (2) different strategies to prevent problem gambling will be included in your CSB logic model. Those CSB's receiving enough funding to pay for at least a half time staff will need to implement at least 3 strategies. This may include:
    a. Information dissemination.
    b. Education.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

c. Alternative strategies.
d. Environmental
e. Community-Based Process; and/or
f. Problem Identification and Referral

5. The CSB shall continue to build capacity in their CSB by assigning at least one person to oversee the problem gambling prevention work and share information about problem gambling with their communities. This includes attending and participating in all DBHDS Community BH Division sponsored problem gambling trainings and webinars
6. The CSB may either hire or maintain a current part time staff person, add hours on to a current part time position in the organization, or adjust a current employee's workload to allow for time to lead and ensure compliance and implementation of all problem gambling prevention activities.
7. Any restricted state Problem Gambling Treatment and Support funds that remain unexpended or unencumbered at the end of the fiscal year may be carried over to the following year to be used only for Problem Gambling Prevention strategy expenses authorized by the Department.
8. If you have a casino or racino in your catchment area, continue to build relationships with those businesses and coordinate prevention and responsible gambling services for those facilities.

B. The Department Responsibilities: The Department agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. The Department shall monitor Problem Gambling Prevention Services program implementation progress through a quarterly report submitted by the CSB Problem Gambling Prevention Services Lead, other data gathering and analysis, periodic on-site or virtual visits to meet with the CSB Problem Gambling Prevention Services staff, and other written and oral communications with CSB Problem Gambling Prevention Services team members.
2. The Department may adjust the CSB's allocation of continued state funds for the Problem Gambling Prevention Services based on the CSB's compliance with its responsibilities, including the requirements for maximizing resources from other sources
3. The Department will respond to inquiries in a timely fashion, fulfill requests for training and share regular updates regarding the grant.
4. Every effort will be made to provide reporting forms at least two weeks prior to report deadlines by DBHDS and in accordance with Section 6 of this Exhibit.
5. The Department will provide a template for the plan and quarterly report for the CSB to use.

C. Reporting Requirements: The CSB shall track and account for its state Problem Gambling Treatment and Support Fund as restricted problem gambling prevention State funds, reporting expenditures of those funds separately in its quarterly reports.

Submit a quarterly report on problem gambling prevention activities to the DBHDS Problem Gambling Prevention Coordinator (due by the 15th of October, January, April, and July and in accordance with Section 6 of this Exhibit.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

11.6. Mental Health Services in Juvenile Detention Centers

Scope of Services and Deliverables

The Mental Health in Juvenile Detention Fund was established to create a dedicated source of funding for mental health services for youth detained in juvenile detention centers.

A CSB's primary role in a juvenile detention center is providing short-term mental health and substance use disorder services to youth detained in the center with mental illnesses or mental illnesses and co-occurring substance use disorders. As part of this role, a CSB also consults with juvenile detention center staff on the needs and treatment of youth. This may include case consultation with detention center staff. Since the youth have been court ordered to the center, they are under the jurisdiction of the center for care. A CSB provides consultation and behavioral health services in support of the centers care of youth and should establish and maintain positive, open, and professional communication with center staff in the interest of providing the best care to the youth.

A. The CSB Responsibilities: The CSB agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. The CSB shall provide mental health and substance use services to youth detained in the juvenile detention center, this may include youth who are pre-adjudicated, youth who are post-adjudicated, youth who are post-dispositional, and youth who are in a community placement program. Since most youth have short lengths of stay, clinical services in juvenile detention should be designed to provide short term mental health and substance use services. At times, a youth may have a long length of stay and the CSB should be prepared to provide services as needed. Below are examples of core services a CSB typically provides with this funding to most of the youth it serves in juvenile detention centers:
    a. Case management,
    b. Consumer Monitoring,
    c. Assessment and Evaluation,
    d. Crisis Services
    e. Medical Services, or
    f. Individual or group therapy when appropriate (coded as outpatient services)
2. The CSB shall provide discharge planning for community-based services for youth with identified behavioral health and/or substance use issues who return to the community.
3. The CSB shall document provided mental health and substance use services while a youth is in detention in the CSBs electronic health record (EHR).
4. The CSB shall have a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA), or contract with the juvenile detention center in which the CSB provides services. The MOU, MOA, or contract shall outline the roles and responsibilities of each entity, outline a plan for continued services if there is a vacancy, a dispute resolution process as well as outline a plan for regular communication between the CSB and Juvenile Detention Center. MOU/MOA and contracts shall be reviewed bi-annually.
5. The CSB shall notify the Office of Child and Family Services of any significant staffing changes or vacancies that cannot be filled within 90 days.

B. The Department Responsibilities: The Department agrees to comply with the following requirements.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

The Department shall establish a mechanism for regular review of reporting Mental Health in Juvenile Detention fund expenditures, data, and MOUs/MOAs or contracts to include a process by the Office of Child and Family Services.

C. Reporting Requirements:

1. The CSB shall account for and report the receipt and expenditure of these restricted funds separately.
2. The Department shall provide the data collection and reporting database, submission due dates, and reporting protocols to the CSB in compliance with Section 6 of this Exhibit.
3. The CSB biennially, shall provide a copy of a signed MOU/MOA or contract to the Department.

11.7 State Regional Discharge Assistance Program (RDAP - MH Regional DAP)

Scope of Services and Deliverables

The Department and the CSB agree to implement the following requirements for management and utilization of all current state regional discharge assistance program (RDAP) funds to enhance monitoring of and financial accountability for RDAP funding, decrease the number of individuals on state hospital extraordinary barriers to discharge lists (EBLs), and return the greatest number of individuals with long lengths of state hospital stays to their communities.

A. The CSB Responsibilities:

1. The CSB shall comply with the current Discharge Assistance Program Manual issued by the Department.
2. The CSB, through the RMG and RUMCT on which it participates, shall ensure that other funds such as Medicaid payments are used to offset the costs of approved IDAPPs to the greatest extent possible so that state RDAP funds can be used to implement additional IDAPPs to reduce EBLs.
3. All state RDAP funds allocated within the region shall be managed by the regional management group (RMG) and the regional utilization management and consultation team (RUMCT) on which the CSB participates.
4. On behalf of the CSBs in the region, the regional manager funded by the Department and employed by a participating CSB shall assure accurate and timely entry and reporting of all relevant IDAPP and expenditure data in the DBHDS DAP Portal.
5. If the CSB has unspent funds they may be utilized subsequent years to support one-time IDAPPS. Any other use of funds must be reviewed and approved by DBHDS in accordance with the DAP manual.

B. The Department Responsibilities:

1. The Department shall work with the VACSB, representative CSBs, and regional managers to develop clear and consistent criteria for identification of individuals who would be eligible for individualized discharge assistance program plans (IDAPPs) and acceptable uses of state RDAP funds and standard terminology that all CSBs and regions shall use for collecting and reporting data about individuals, services, funds, expenditures, and costs.
2. The Department may conduct utilization reviews of the CSB or region at any time to confirm the effective utilization of state RDAP funds and the implementation of all approved ongoing and one-time IDAPPs.
3. Annually DBHDS will revise allocations to the Regional Fiscal Agent CSB based on previous year's use of funds to assure all needs are met statewide.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

C. Reporting Requirements: The regional Manager shall assure accurate and timely data entry of IDAPPS and expenditures monthly into the DAP Portal. Reports on allocation, use and expenditures shall be available to both DBHDS and the Regional offices in the DAP portal at any time.

11.8 Housing Flexible Funding Program (State Rental Assistance Program) (790 Funds DD SRAP)

Scope of Services and Deliverables
Individuals with developmental disabilities face numerous financial barriers to making the initial transition to integrated, independent housing and to maintaining this housing. Most adults with developmental disabilities have income below 30% of the area median income. Those who have Medicaid or Supplemental Security Income must meet strict asset limits that prevent them from saving enough to cover one-time, upfront expenses to rent housing or to cover expenses that, if not paid, could jeopardize their housing stability.

The Flexible Funding Program enables adults with developmental disabilities to overcome financial barriers to making initial transitions to integrated, independent housing and to maintaining housing stability. Six Community Services Boards administer the Program in their respective DBHDS regions. Program operations include:

1. making Flexible Funding applications and program materials available to support coordinators in the region
2. providing technical assistance to support coordinators on the program requirements and application process
3. reviewing and adjudicating Flexible Funding applications in accordance with the Flexible Funding 2.0 Guidelines ("the Guidelines")
4. authorizing and processing payment or reimbursement for approved goods and services in accordance with the Flexible Funding 2.0 Guidelines ("the Guidelines")
5. tracking and reporting per person and aggregated program expenditures in the Flexible Funding workbook provided by DBHDS in accordance with the Flexible Funding 2.0 Guidelines ("the Guidelines").

A. The CSB Responsibilities: The CSB agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. The CSB shall designate a Flexible Funding program administrator and a fiscal administrator who are responsible for program implementation. The program administrator and fiscal administrator may be the same staff person or different staff people. The CSB shall provide contact information for each administrator (including name, title, address, email and phone number) to the DBHDS Office of Community Housing.
2. The CSB shall ensure it can access the DBHDS cloud-based electronic file sharing system which contains program materials required to administer the Program.
3. The CSB shall implement strategies to pay time-sensitive expenses such as, but not limited to holding fees, security deposits and moving company charges as soon as possible. Strategies may include issuing promissory notes, notifying vendors that applicants' Flexible Funding requests have been approved, or identifying third parties that can front payment of expenditures immediately and request reimbursement from Flexible Funding.
4. The CSB shall submit programmatic and financial reports in accordance with the Guidelines using the Flexible Funding workbook provided by DBHDS.
5. The CSB shall maintain program and financial records in accordance with the Guidelines.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

6. The CSB shall direct all communication regarding Flexible Funding applications and decisions to the support coordinator identified on the application. If the CSB denies an application in whole or in part, the program administrator must inform the support coordinator in writing and must offer appeal rights in accordance with the Guidelines. Support coordinators are responsible for informing applicants about the status of their applications.
7. The CSB shall review and adjudicate requests for reasonable accommodations within the program in accordance with the Guidelines.
8. The CSB has the option to delegate the review and adjudication of Flexible Funding applications to a single point of contact within each local CSB within the region. The CSB can approve and issue reimbursements to local CSBs that approve their own applications and make payments in accordance with the Guidelines.
9. The CSB shall provide periodic trainings for support coordinators in the region regarding the Guidelines and the application process.
10. Administrative costs include, but are not limited to, Flexible Funding program personnel salaries and benefits, rent, utilities, telephone/Internet service, equipment, supplies, and travel.

B. The Department Responsibilities: The Department agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. The Department shall develop and issue Guidelines for administering the Program to the CSB.
2. The Department shall issue Program Memoranda to the CSB to clarify the guidelines as needed. If there is a conflict between the Guidelines and a Program Memorandum, the Program Memorandum shall prevail.
3. The Department shall provide the CSB access to its cloud-based file sharing system, which shall contain program materials required to administer the Program.
4. The Department shall provide the CSB training and technical assistance with completing program reports, reviewing applications, and interpreting program guidelines.
5. The Department shall process appeal requests from applicants or their designated representatives in accordance with the Guidelines.
6. The Department shall monitor the CSB in accordance with Section J of this Agreement.
7. The Department shall distribute additional funding allocations for the Program to the CSB.

C. Performance Outcome Measures:

1. 90% of all Flexible Funding applications submitted within the fiscal year are reviewed and adjudicated within 10 days of receiving completed applications.
2. 90% of all Flexible Funding applications submitted within the fiscal year are approved in accordance with the maximum funding caps identified in the Guidelines.

D. Reporting Requirements:

The CSB will provide the following reports to DBHDS OCH:

1. A quarterly expense report that summarizes the balance at the beginning of the quarter, expenditures for the reporting quarter and the year to date, and the balance at the end of the quarter. The report will reflect this information for each line item, including but not limited to program expenditures and administrative expenditures. This report will also identify the number of discrete persons served each quarter.
2. A completed program status report that details information about approved applications disbursed during the current reporting quarter and previous quarters/fiscal years.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

3. The CSB will submit quarterly expenses and program status reports in a DBHDS-provided Excel workbook that is hosted on a DBHDS-approved, cloud-based storage system by the 30th of the month following the end of the 1st, 2nd and 3rd quarter. The CSB may submit the quarterly expense and program status report for the 4th quarter (e.g., the end of the fiscal year) within 45 days of the end of the quarter.

11.9. Substance Abuse Residential Purchase of Services (SARPOS -SGF) Scope of Services

SARPOS funds may be used for residential settings, programs, or services that "meet the intent" of providing services that support recovery. SARPOS funds have traditionally been made available to support community-based residential medically managed/monitored withdrawal, contracted residential, transitional living programs, and other residential services that support recovery. SARPOS funding is not intended to be long term. If being used to support transitional services, there should be a plan related to how the individual will be able to maintain housing after the supports are removed.

SARPOS funding is prioritized for priority populations- pregnant substance use, injecting substance use, other opioid use populations. SARPOS fund shall be used for treatment and support services for substance use disorders, including individuals with acquired brain injury and co-occurring substance use disorders. Funded services shall focus on recovery models and the use of best practices.

1. SARPOS funds have traditionally been made available to support community-based residential medically managed/monitored withdrawal, contracted residential, transitional living programs, and other residential services that support recovery.
2. Funds may be used for short term. If funding is being used to support transitional housing a plan should exist for maintaining housing post the use of SARPOS funds.
3. Funding may also be used to provide services that support recovery in the community setting to include transportation to or from treatment, and medical appointment when there are no other means of transportation available, the purchase of training, registration, courses, licenses, certification, etc. that leads to financial recovery/ability to gain skills for specific trade/employment, items needed to maintain or gain employment include work uniforms, glasses, etc.
4. Additionally, the purchase of tools and types of equipment, i.e. barber clippers, work tools, safety glasses, hard hats, etc. required to begin employment if there is no other funding source may be obtained.
5. Payment for medications needed while in a residential setting or for medications needed for medication assisted treatment (MAT) while in medically managed detoxification or other residential care if no other revenue sources are available.
6. Non-MAT psychiatric care for those clients working toward application for Medicaid. Funds of last resort.
7. SARPOS funds may be used for individuals in need of residential settings, programs, or services that "meet the intent" of providing services that support recovery for persons with SUDs and persons with co-occurring MH and SUDs if the funds are addressing the SUD. (e.g., half-way house, Oxford House).
8. SARPOS funds may also be used to address barriers an individual may experience to entering residential services or to mitigate factors that might impede continued residential services. Examples include:

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

a) Funds for transportation to or from the residential services, if no other means of transportation is available.
b) Purchase of clothing or personal hygiene products that may be needed while in residential services if no other resource is available.
c) Payment for a brief stay in a motel if the individual does not have a safe residence while awaiting a bed in a residential setting.
d) Payment for medications needed while in a residential setting or for medications needed for medication assisted treatment (MAT) while in medically managed detoxification or other residential care if no other revenue sources are available.
e) Payment for children to reside with their mother while she participates in residential treatment, if no other revenue sources are available.

9. SARPOS funds should not be substituted for other funds dedicated to these purposes. CSBs are encouraged to first explore utilization of other funds available for residential services (e.g. transformation funds for crisis stabilization, SA diversion funds, co-occurring disorders funds). CSBs can use other SA state general funds or SA federal funds for SUD residential needs in addition to SARPOS funds if the funds are not in an earmarked restricted category.

A. The CSB Responsibilities: To implement the SARPOS funds, the CSB agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. CSBs should develop memorandums of agreement/contracts with community providers for residential services that follow all Federal and state laws and regulations concerning confidentiality, human rights, and SAPTBG requirements, including data collection. The CSB is responsible for ensuring that contracted providers are adhering to these requirements.
2. Where possible, CSBs are encouraged to engage, in collective and regional negotiation with potential vendors for the most cost effective and highest quality care for individuals.
3. The CSB must provide and document care coordination services and discharge for individuals funded via SARPOS, if applicable. The residential service provider must also collaborate with the CSB in discharge planning and appropriate transition back into the community, including the need for treatment or other services at a different level of care.

B. The Department Responsibilities: To implement the SARPOS funds, the Department agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. Monitor use of these funds to assure that they are being used to support evidence-based treatment/recovery supports and will not permit use of these funds for non-evidence-based approaches, and review services during Programming Monitoring and Oversight (PMO) and Department review visits.
2. Support the effective implementation of the program through technical assistance to develop implementation plans, address implementation challenges, and modify performance targets to address emerging issues.
3. The Department shall provide technical assistance when requested.
4. The Department reserves the rights to recover unexpended SARPOS funds and to reallocate those funds to CSBs that have documented the need for additional substance abuse residential purchase of services funds.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

11.10 Substance Use Medication Assisted Treatment (SUD MAT)

Scope of Services: This allocation provides supplemental funding to support the ongoing effort to decrease substance use and the overdose rates throughout the Commonwealth. These funds must be prioritized for individuals who are not covered by insurance; however, can be used for those who are under insured. These are state general funds for the current state fiscal year.

The designated uses for these funds are:

Long-acting, injectable prescription drug treatment regimens for individuals within the community who need medication assisted treatment.

Non-narcotic, non-addictive prescription drug treatment regimens to (i.e., manage withdrawal Long-acting, injectable prescription drug treatment regimens for individuals who need medication assisted treatment while (i) on probation, (ii) incarcerated, or (iii) upon their release to the community. This is to include those with current or recent criminal justice involvement (within the last 12 months).

Non-narcotic, non-addictive prescription drug treatment regimens to (i.e., manage withdrawal symptoms, reduce drug cravings, help prevent relapse, treat co-occurring disorders (e.g., depressive or anxiety disorders).

Non-drug treatment regimens to include IOP, residential, partial hospitalization, social detox, etc.) for individuals who are not clinically able or for other reasons related to treatment barriers to participate in buprenorphine or methadone-based drug treatment regimens.

A. The CSB Responsibilities: the CSB agrees to comply with the following requirements.

The CSB shall utilize the funding to expand MAT and MAT support services to uninsured and under insured SU consumers as stated above.

B. The Department Responsibilities:

1. The Department shall continue to monitor use of the MAT funds.
2. The Department shall provide the data collection and reporting database, submission due dates, and reporting protocols to the CSB in sufficient time to allow for compliance and in accordance with.

C. Reporting Requirements:

1. The CSB shall provide financial reporting for the utilization of the MAT and its supportive services.
2. The CSB shall submit the required program and financial data reports in the format established by the Department.

11.11. HIV/EIS/Harm Reduction

Scope of Services
This funding is to support the ongoing effort to reduce the risks, harm, and negative consequences associated with drug use, to include programs and interventions that are not abstinence based but are aimed at reducing the transmission of HIV and other communicable diseases and improving the health outcomes of individuals at risk.

The designated uses for these funds are:

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

1. Prevention, treatment, and peer staff that provide services to those with HIV, at risk of developing communicable diseases, or at risk for developing substance use.
2. Prevention Service to include education and outreach programs to raise awareness about HIV transmission and prevention, distribution of condoms and other safer sex supplies, and PrEP (pre-exposure prophylaxis) services for high-risk individuals.
3. Harm Reduction Strategies to include support of CHR sites and services that reduces the spread of HIV among people who inject drugs, and access to opioid substitution therapy (e.g., methadone) to help individuals reduce or eliminate drug use.
4. Testing and Counseling such as confidential HIV testing services, including rapid testing options, and pre-and post-test counseling to provide support and information about HIV and its implications.
5. Linkage to Care such as referral services to connect individuals with medical care, including antiretroviral therapy (ART) for those who are HIV-positive, and support for navigating healthcare systems and accessing necessary services.
6. FDA approved Drug Test Strips which encourages safer drug use.
7. Supportive mental health and substance use treatment services, and peer support programs that provide social support and shared experiences.
8. Community Engagement such as advocacy.

A. The CSB Responsibilities: the CSB agrees to comply with the following requirements.
The CSB shall utilize funding to support HIV/EIS/Harm reduction services to the uninsured and under insured SUD population as stated above.

B. The Department Responsibilities:
1. The Department shall continue to monitor use of the HIV/EIS funds.
2. The Department shall review communicate in a timely fashion with each CSB/BHA about changes to the programming and where funding needs may be assessed and readdressed.

C. Reporting Requirements:
1. The Department shall provide the data collection and reporting database, submission due dates, and reporting protocols to the CSB in sufficient time and in compliance with Section 6 of this Exhibit.
2. The CSB shall provide financial reporting for the utilization of the HIV/EIS and its supportive services.
3. The CSB shall submit the required program and financial data reports in the format established by the Department.

11.12. System Transformation of Excellence and Performance (STEP – VA)

Scope of Services
STEP-VA is an initiative designed to improve the community behavioral health services available to all Virginians. All CSBs in Virginia are statutorily required to provide all STEP-VA services. These services include Same Day Access, Primary Care Screening, Outpatient Services, Crisis Services, Peer and Family Support Services, Psychiatric Rehabilitation, Veterans Services, and Case Management and Care Coordination. the Department anticipates fewer admissions to state and private hospitals, decreased emergency room visits, and reduced involvement of individuals with behavioral health disorders in the criminal justice system as STEP-VA has been implemented across the Commonwealth. Peer and Family Support Services, Psychiatric Rehabilitation, Case Management and Care Coordination performance expectation are outlined in Exhibits D as the Department works with CSBs to establish program requirements and benchmark.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

1. **For all steps of STEP-VA**
   a. All CSB will establish a quality management program and continuous quality improvement plan to assess the access, quality, efficiency of resources, behavioral healthcare provider training, and patient outcomes of those individuals receiving outpatient services through the CSB. This may include improvement or expansion of existing services, the development of new services, or enhanced coordination and referral process to not directly provided by the CSB.
   b. **The Department agrees to comply with the following requirements**
      i. Determine the need for site visits based on monitoring, particularly if the Programs are not accomplishing its missions, and/or meeting its goals as described in this document. Based on this identified need and regular on-going scheduled site-visits:
      ii. Conduct in-person or virtual visits/check-ins with the CSB program leadership to ensure compliance with the scope and requirements of services; and to review outcomes, which include challenges and successes of the programs.

2. **Outpatient Services**

Scope of Services and Deliverables
Outpatient services are foundational services for any behavioral health system. Outpatient services may include diagnosis and evaluation, screening and intake, counseling, psychotherapy, behavior management, psychiatry, psychological testing and assessment, laboratory and ancillary services. As one of the required services for STEP-VA, the purpose of the Outpatient Services step is to ensure the provision of high quality, evidence-based, trauma-informed, culturally competent, accessible behavioral health services that addresses a broad range of diagnoses and considers an individual's course of illness across the lifespan from childhood to adulthood.

A. The CSB Responsibilities: The CSB agrees to comply with the following requirements.
   1. The CSB will offer evidence based and best practices as part of their programming and implementation of Outpatient Services to the adults, children and families in the community.
   2. The CSB/BHA shall increase capacity and community access to Children's Outpatient services.
   3. The individual will receive a service with a high quality CSB outpatient provider or a referral to a non-CSB outpatient behavioral health service within 30 business days of the completed Comprehensive Needs Assessment, if clinically indicated. The quality of outpatient behavioral health services is the key component of this step.
   4. CSB shall establish expertise in the treatment of trauma related conditions.
   5. CSB should provide a minimum for outpatient behavioral healthcare providers of 8 hours of trauma focused training in treatment modalities to serve adults, children/adolescents and their families within the first year of employment and 4 hours in each subsequent years or until 40 hours of trauma-focused treatment can be demonstrated.
   6. Provide training data regarding required trauma training yearly in August when completing federal Block Grant reporting (Evidence Based Practice Survey) sent by DBHDS.
   7. STEP Virginia requires that each CSB offer, at a minimum, the following Evidence Based Practices for psychotherapy: Cognitive Behavioral Therapy (CBT) and Motivational Interviewing (MI) and the following EBP's for Psychiatry: Medication Management and Long-Acting Injectable Psychotropic Medications.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

8. STEP Virginia requires each CSB also utilize at least one EBP which meets the needs identified by the locality's community needs assessment : Acceptance and Commitment Therapy, Collaborative Assessment and Management of Suicidality (CAMS), Cognitive Behavioral Intervention for Trauma in Schools (CBITS), Dialectical Behavior Therapy (DBT), Eye Movement Desensitization and Reprocessing (EMDR), Functional Family Therapy (FFT), Hi-Fidelity Wraparound (HFW), Integrated Treatment for Co-Occurring Disorders, Living in Balance, Medication Assisted Treatment (MAT), Moral Resonation Therapy, Motivational Enhancement Therapy, Multi-Systemic Family Therapy (MFT), Parent Child Interaction Therapy (PCIT), Screening, Brief Intervention, and Referral to Treatment (SBIRT), Seeking Safety, Solution Focused Brief Therapy, Trauma Focused CBT (TF-CBT), Effective but underutilized medications for SUD treatment.

3. Primary Care Screening and Monitoring

Scope of Services and Deliverables

Individuals with SMI or SED, populations primarily served by the CSB, are known to be at higher risk for poor physical health outcomes largely due to unidentified chronic conditions. Therefore, it is important for behavioral health staff to provide related care coordination to ensure access to needed physical health care.

a) Any child diagnosed with a serious emotional disturbance, or any adult diagnosed with a serious mental illness and receiving MH CM and Psychiatry services will be provided or referred for a primary care screening on a yearly basis.
b) These clients are required to be provided with a yearly primary care screening to include, at minimum, height, weight, blood pressure, and BMI. This screening may be done by the CSB, or the individual may be referred to a primary care provider to have this screening completed.
c) If the screening is done by a primary care provider, the CSB is responsible for the screening results to be entered in the patient's CSB electronic health record. The CSB will actively support this connection and coordinate care with physical health care providers for all service recipients.
d) On an annual basis, CSB shall screen and monitor for metabolic syndrome (following the American Diabetes Association guidelines) any individual receiving STEP-VA services over age 3, with a diagnosis of SMI prescribed an antipsychotic medication by a CSB prescriber,
e) Individuals with SMI, a population primarily served by the CSB, are known to be at higher risk for poor physical health outcomes largely due to unidentified chronic conditions.
f) For the population includes all individuals over age 3 who receive psychiatric medical services by the CSB. CSB must report the screen completion and monitoring completion in the regular submissions of EHR data to DBHDS.

4. Same Day Access (SDA)

Scope of Services and Deliverables

SDA serves children adolescents, and adults seeking behavioral health services. Military status will be considered, and appropriate services and referrals made based on that status. CSB's have flexibility to adopt two versions of Same Day Access, depending on the needs of their community and staffing.

a) An individual may walk into or contact a CSB to request mental health or substance use

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

disorder services and receive a comprehensive clinical behavioral health assessment from a licensed or license-eligible clinician the same day. Based on the results of the comprehensive assessment, if the individual is determined to need services, the individual will receive an appointment for face-to-face or other direct services within 30 business days of the completed CNA.

b) SDA can also provide a mental health and substance use risk screening and triage to individuals at the time the individual first contacts the CSB/BHA for services. The screening and triage may be completed in person, by telephone, or via telehealth, and will include, at a minimum, the presenting need and a screening for risk of harm to self or others, and for risk of accidental overdose. Appointments are not necessary for this initial screening. Individuals determined to be at high risk will be seen for a full assessment within 24 hours; individuals in an active crisis will be routed to Emergency Services immediately. Individuals determined to be at low or moderate risk will be seen for assessment within 10 business days. Based on the results of the comprehensive assessment, if the individual is determined to need services offered by the CSB, the individual will receive an appointment for face-to-face or other direct services in the program offered by the CSB within 30 calendar days, sooner if indicated by clinical circumstances.

   The Comprehensive Needs Assessment must still contain all elements outlined in Policy 12VAC25-105-650 of the Virginia Administrative Code. The Comprehensive Needs Assessment must be completed by a LMHP or LMHP-E. The Comprehensive Needs Assessment should identify which CSB services will best meet the needs identified and should describe how the appropriate criteria are met for the receiving services. The first service or visit with the receiving program should take place within 30 calendar days of the initial date of contact.

c) SDA emphasizes engagement of the individual, uses concurrent EHR documentation during the delivery of services, implements techniques to reduce appointment no shows, and uses centralized scheduling.

B. Reporting Requirements

1. The Department shall provide the data collection and reporting database, submission due dates, and reporting protocols to the CSB in sufficient time to allow for compliance and in accordance with Section 6 of this Exhibit.
2. The CSB shall report the date of each SDA comprehensive assessment, whether the assessment determined that the individual needed services offered by the CSB, and the date of the first service offered at the CSB for all individuals seeking mental health or substance use disorder services from the CSB.

5. Service Members, Veterans, and Families (SMVF)

Scope of Services and Deliverables

As one of the nine required services for System Transformation Excellence and Performance (STEP-VA), the purpose of the Service Members Veterans and Families (SMVF) step is to ensure SMVF receive needed mental health, substance abuse, and supportive services in the most efficient and effective manner available. Services shall be high quality, evidence-based, trauma-informed, culturally competent, and accessible. Per the Code of Virginia, CSB core services, as of

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

July 1, 2021, shall include mental health services for members of the armed forces located 50 miles or more from a military treatment facility and veterans located 40 miles or more from a Veterans Health Administration medical facility.

A. CSB Responsibilities

1. All CSBs shall ensure they have clinician(s) who specialize in treatment for post-traumatic stress disorder and other forms of trauma including from military and/or combat service including military sexual trauma and substance use disorders.
2. CSBs shall ensure behavioral health services including but not limited to MH, SUD, Co-Occurring and Youth/Adolescents. Clinical services for this population shall align with federal clinical guidelines from Veterans Affairs and Department of Defense which can be found at https://www.healthquality.va.gov.
3. CSBs shall identify and refer SMVF seeking services to internal providers that have been trained in military cultural competency (MCC); provide resource information pertaining to Military Treatment Facilities (MTFs), Veterans Health Administration (VHA) facilities, and Virginia Department of Veterans Services (DVS) offer coordination of services with agencies indicated above.
4. As it pertains to those CSB's who implement Regional STEP VA Services for Service Members, Veterans, and Families (SMVF) the CSB shall:
    a. Ensure that the Program is implemented as a regional program and is not specific to the physical location of the program.
    b. Ensure the participating CSBs in the region develop a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) outlining the mission, vision, and goals of the regional partnerships to support the Program and provide this to the Department upon request.
    c. Offer evidence based and best practices as part of their programming and implementation.
    d. Support at least 1.0 FTE Regional Navigator SMVF position to provide dedicated capacity at the regional level to support regional and state level SMVF initiatives; support the connectedness of SMVF system needs across regional, state, and federal level; serve as a resource to CSBs in the region in meeting SMVF metrics; oversee regional training and capacity-building funds, liaise with relevant partners at the state and federal levels, and participate in regional and state SMVF initiatives focused on suicide prevention at the intersection of SMVF populations
    e. Support a Regional Navigator to form and support cross referral and training partnerships with regional Department of Veterans Services, Military Treatment Facilities, and Veterans Health Administration facilities and serve on SMVF work groups to enhance regional services and partnerships (e.g. Governor's Challenge teams, etc.) and support and grow best practices within the region and individual CSBs in their region
    f. Support regional goals to implement, enhance, and promote the goals of Lock and Talk at the intersection of the SMVF population including but not limited to regional planning and capacity building, lethal means safety, social media campaigns, and other activities.
    g. The CSB shall support regional training and capacity building in the region in service to SMVF, specifically:

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

i. ensuring access to clinical training for CSB providers to increase the availability for citizens to evidence-based, trauma-focused therapy such as prolonged exposure, cognitive processing therapy, and eye movement desensitization and reprocessing (EMDR).
ii. Supporting workforce training (for CSB direct services staff) on military culture and resources available to Service Members and their Families (SMVF); and
iii. Providing educational materials and outreach activities to support clinical needs of SMVF, as needed.

B. The Department Responsibilities:

1. Conduct in-person or virtual visits/check-ins at least every two years with the designated CSB leadership to ensure compliance with the scope and requirements of services.
2. Determine the need for additional site visits (virtual or in-person) based on the monitoring of the four key SMVF metrics, for CSBs not reaching SMVF performance measurement goals.
3. Establish a process to provide feedback to CSB regarding performance measurement goals outcomes.
4. Provide technical assistance to regional navigators and/or CSB leadership responsible for SMVF performance metrics to assist in reaching the desired outcomes.

C. Reporting Requirements:

1. The Department shall provide the data collection and reporting database, submission due dates, and reporting protocols to the CSB in sufficient time to allow for compliance and time to allow for compliance and in accordance with Section 6 of this Exhibit.
2. The CSB shall submit the required program and financial data reports in the format established by the Department.

6. STEP-VA Ancillary (936) – Restricted (MH SGF BASELINE)

Background: The purpose of this funding is to support the CSB in its efforts to modernize information technology infrastructure regarding data, business analytics, and critical operating systems including financial management systems. These funds shall be used to invest in infrastructure resources that will enhance the CSB's ability to comply with ongoing and evolving data sharing, fiscal, and reporting requirements between DBHDS and the CSB.

A. The CSB Responsibilities

1. Investment in infrastructure that enhances the CSB's ability to collect, manage, and/or analyze data, to meet data sharing requirements with DBHDS.
2. Perform critical business functions such as financial management improvements.
3. Investment may be in human capital with IT/Data Management expertise or in technology that enhances data capture and management, financial management, or other critical management needs.

B. Reporting Requirements

The CSB shall account for these funds in compliance with reporting requirements of the most recent version of the community services performance contract.

Other Program Services

This section includes certain program services initiatives CSB may engage in with the Department such as, but not limited to regional programs, pilot and other projects,

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

12.0. Mental Health Crisis Response and Child Psychiatry Funding –Regional Program Services Children's Residential Crisis Stabilization Units (CRCSU)

Scope of Services and Deliverables
Children's Residential Crisis Stabilization Units (CRCSU) are a crucial part of the community-based continuum of care in Virginia. The expectations outlined in this document support the strategic vision of DBHDS to provide access to quality, person-centered services and supports in the least restrictive setting, and that exemplify clinical and management best practices for CRCSUs. CRCSUs should demonstrate consistent utilization, evidence-based clinical programming, and efficient operations. CRCSUs provide treatment for individuals requiring less restrictive environments than inpatient care for managing their behavioral health crises.

1. Children's Residential Crisis Stabilization Unit

a. Staffing:

1. The CRCSU staffing plan will be reviewed by the CSB clinical director at least quarterly to determine staffing needs and to ensure that staffing patterns meet the needs of the individuals served.
2. Reviews are to ensure that staffing plans maximize the unit's ability to take admissions 24 hours a day seven (7) days a week. The CRCSU will follow the Service Description and Staffing as defined in Part VIII Crisis Services in Chapter 105 Rules and Regulations for Licensing Providers by The Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services.
3. The CRCSU will include family members, relatives and/or fictive kin in the therapeutic process and/or family support partners, unless it is not deemed clinically appropriate.
4. The CRCSU will have a well-defined written plan for psychiatric coverage. The plan must address contingency planning for vacations, illnesses, and other extended absences of the primary psychiatric providers. Plans will be reviewed and updated as needed. Plans will be consistent with licensing and DMAS regulations.
5. The CRCSU will have a well-defined written plan for nursing and/or clinical staff coverage. The plan must address contingency planning for vacations, vacancies, illnesses, and other extended staff absences. Plans will be reviewed and updated as needed. Plans will be consistent with licensing and DMAS regulations.
6. The CRCSU will have a well-defined written plan for staffing all provider coverage during weather related events and other natural and man-made disasters or public health emergencies. Plans will be reviewed and updated as needed.
7. CRCSU will have access to a Licensed Mental Health Professional (LMHP) or Licensed Mental Health Professional Eligible (LMHP-E) on-site during business hours and after hours, as needed, for 24/7 assessments.

b. Admission and Discharge Process:

1. Individuals considered for admission should not have reached their 18th birthday prior to admission.
2. The CRCSU shall review and streamline their current admission process to allow for admissions 24 hours a day seven (7) days a week. CSB admission process shall not require a physician's order or any signature during the referral/pre-admission process. Medical screenings shall not be required and shall be conducted at the nursing assessment at time of admission and ongoing as needed. The CRCSU shall develop well-defined written policies and procedures for reviewing requests for admission. The CRCSU will maintain written documentation of all requests and denials that include clinical information that

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

could be used for inclusion or exclusion criteria. Admission denials must be reviewed by the LMHP or CSU Director within 72 hours of the denial decision.

3. The CSU shall agree to the following exclusionary criteria:
    i. The individual's psychiatric condition is of such severity that it can only be safely treated in an inpatient setting due to violent aggression or other anticipated need for physical restraint, seclusion or other controls.
        a. This may include: individuals demonstrating evidence of active suicidal behavior. Individuals with current violent felony charges pending. Individuals demonstrating evidence of current assaultive or violent behavior that poses a risk to peers in the program or CRCSU staff. Individuals demonstrating sexually inappropriate behavior, such as sexually touching another child who is significantly older or younger that is not considered developmentally normal, within the last 12 months. Individuals with repetitive fire starter within the last 12 months.
    ii. The individual's medical condition is such that it can only be safely treated in a medical hospital as deemed by a physician which may include individuals deemed to have medical needs that exceed the capacity of the program.
    iii. The CSB shall limit medical denials to be consistent with the following resources: **Criteria for Medical Assessment Prior to Admission to a Psychiatric Hospital, Inpatient Psychiatric or Crisis Stabilization Unit** (EFFECTIVE NOVEMBER 5, 2018 (virginia.gov). The CSB shall follow the Exclusion Criteria listed on page 4 in this document. **DMAS Appendix G language**-The individual is not appropriate for this service if there is a presence of any condition of sufficient severity to require acute psychiatric inpatient, medical, or surgical care. The individual does not voluntarily consent to admission except for temporary detention orders pursuant to §37.2-800 et. seq. and §16.1-335 et seq. of the Code of Virginia. This may include individuals that are unable or unwilling to participate in the programmatic requirements to ensure safety of staff and residents of the program. Individuals unable or unwilling to participate with the goals set out in individualized service plan (ISP). Individuals who demonstrate or report inability to function in a group setting without causing significant disruption to others and are not able to participate in alternative programming.
    iv. The individual can be safely maintained and effectively participate in a less intensive level of care. This may include individuals whose needs can be better met through other services such as individuals with a primary diagnosis of substance use disorder with current active use, individuals with ID/DD diagnosis better served by REACH programming.
    v. The request for service authorization is being pursued to address a primary issue of housing need, including individuals who were in some form of housing placement prior to admission to the CRCSU and are not currently allowed to return and do not meet medical necessity criteria
    vi. Admission does not meet medical necessity criteria and is being used solely as an alternative to incarceration.
5. Individuals admitted to the CRCSU should be at risk of serious emotional disturbance or seriously emotionally disturbed. The CRCSU shall accept and admit at least 60% of referrals made.
6. The CRCSU shall develop well-defined written policies and procedures for accepting step-downs from the Commonwealth Center for Children and Adolescents.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

7. The CRCSU will follow discharge planning requirements as cited in the DBHDS licensing regulations 12VAC35-105-1880
8. CRCSUs will assess the integrated care needs of individuals upon admission and establish a plan for care coordination and discharge that addresses the individual's specialized care needs consistent with licensing and DMAS medical necessity
9. The CSB shall admit and continue to serve youth regardless of Medicaid status or Medicaid ability/willingness to pay if the admission and services provided are consistent with your program description.

c. Programming

1. The CRCSU will have a well-defined written schedule of clinical programming that covers at least eight (8) hours of services per day (exclusive of meals and breaks), seven (7) days a week. Programming will be trauma informed, appropriate for individuals receiving crisis services, and whenever possible will incorporate evidence-based and best practices.
2. Programming must be flexible in content and in mode of delivery to meet the needs of individuals in the unit at any point in time.
3. The CRCSU will always maintain appropriate program coverage. The unit will have a written transition staffing plan(s) for changes in capacity.
4. The CRCSU manager, director, or designee shall implement a review process to evaluate both current and closed records for completeness, accuracy, and timeliness of entries. (12VAC35-105- 920)
5. Programming will contain a mix of services to include but not limited to clinical, psycho educational, psychosocial, relaxation, and physical health.
6. Alternate programming must be available for individuals unable to participate in the scheduled programming due to their emotional or behavioral dysregulation.
7. The CRCSU manager, director, or designee shall outline how each service offers a structured program of individualized interventions and care designed to meet the individuals' physical and emotional needs; provide protection, guidance and supervision; and meets the objectives of any required individualized services plan. The CRCSU will provide scheduled recreational activities to include but not limited to art, music, pet therapy, exercise, and yoga, acupuncture, etc.

d. Resources:

1. The CRCSU will develop a well-defined written process for building collaborative relationships with private and state facilities, emergency services staff, CSB clinical staff, schools, Family and Assessment Planning Teams (FAPT) and local emergency departments in their catchment area. Ideally, these collaborative relationships will facilitate the flow of referrals to the CRCSU for diversion and step down from a hospital setting and to transition an individual from a CRCSU to a higher level of care. This process will be documented in the CRCSUs policies and procedures.
2. The CRCSU will participate in meetings in collaboration with DBHDS and other CRCSUs at least quarterly

A. The CSB Responsibilities: The CSB agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. The CRCSU will comply with all DBHDS licensing requirements.
2. The CRCSU will provide data as per the provided DBHDS standardized spreadsheet for the CRCSU on a quarterly basis until such time this request is discontinued upon full operation of the retrieval of data from the Crisis Data Platform. Data request will be in accordance with Section 6 of this Exhibit.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

3. The CRCSU will be responsible for following the DBHDS process for providing the bed registry data metrics into the DBHDS crisis data platform as per the DBHDS Bed Registry Standards and in accordance with Section 6 of this Exhibit.
4. CRCSUs shall be considered regional programs and is not specific to the physical location of the program. The CSBs in the Region will revise the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) governing the Regional CRCSU and provide this to the Department upon request.
5. The CRCSU will offer evidence based and best practices as part of their programming and have an implementation/ongoing quality improvement for these in the context of the applicable regulations. The CRCSU shall develop a written plan to maintain utilization at 75% averaged over a year and submit to DBHDS annually, Crisis Services Coordinator with ongoing revisions as needed.
6. The CRCSU will develop a written plan to ensure the CRCSUs remain open, accessible, and available always as an integral part of DBHDSs community-based crisis services.
7. The CRCSU will develop a written plan to accept individuals accepting step-downs from Commonwealth Center for Children and Adolescents.
8. The CSB shall meet the reporting requirements required in the Reporting Requirements and Data Quality of the most current version of the Community Services Performance Contract.

B. The Department Responsibilities: The Department agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. The Department shall provide Technical Assistance (TA), to include but not limited to: networking meetings, training, and site visits to the CSB upon request or if the staff determines based on yearly monitoring visits that the project is not accomplishing its mission or meeting its goals as described above.
2. The Department will initiate Performance Improvement Plans (PIP) after Technical Assistance has been provided and a CRCSU continues to not meet established benchmarks and goals. The purpose of the PIP is to have a period of collaborative improvement.
3. The Department will initiate Corrective Action Plans (CAP) if benchmarks and goals continue to not be met after TA and PIPs. on the procedures outlined above.
4. The Department shall determine need for site visits based on monitoring that the CRCSU is not accomplishing its mission or meeting its goals as described in this document. The CRCSU will construct a corrective action plan for units not meeting their goals and collaborate with the CRCSU to implement the plan.
5. The Department shall monitor data to ensure data submitted through reports meets the expectations as outlined in this document and in the CRCSU written plans.
6. The Department shall schedule quarterly meetings with the CRCSU points of contact.

2. Reporting Requirements for Children's Residential Crisis Stabilization Unit

7. Annually submit as part of the yearly programmatic monitoring a plan to DBHDS to streamline the admission process to allow for 24 hours a day, 7 day a week admission.
8. The CSB shall submit the required program and financial data reports in the format established by the Department.
9. The Department shall provide the data collection and reporting database, submission due dates, and reporting protocols to the CSB in sufficient time to allow for compliance and in accordance with Section 6 of this Exhibit.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

10. CRCSU will provide additional data points (developed in accordance with Section 6 of this Exhibit) as requested to DBHDS Office of Crisis Services, no later than the 15th of the month following the reporting month.
11. Providing data, as per the provided DBHDS standardized spreadsheet, for the CRCSU on a quarterly basis until such time this request is discontinued upon full operation of the retrieval of data from the Crisis Data Platform.
12. Crisis Stabilization Units (CSUs) will be required to input bed registry information into the DBHDS crisis data platform to maintain accurate, real-time tracking of bed availability and enhance crisis system coordination.as per the DBHDS Bed Registry Standards per Code of Virginia (Chapter 3, Article 1, 37.2-308.1)

2. Child Psychiatry and Children's Crisis Response- Regional Funding (CRCSU)

Scope of Services and Deliverables

The funds are provided to the CSB as the regional fiscal agent to fund other CSBs in the designated region, other regional programs, or private providers if necessary to provide Child Psychiatry and Children's Crisis Response services.

A. The CSB Responsibilities

1. **Child Psychiatry and Crisis Response** the regional fiscal agent shall require a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA), or a contract with all CSBs in their region if Child Psychiatry and Crisis Clinician Services are to be provided by individual boards. The MOU or MOA shall outline the roles, responsibilities of the regional fiscal agent and each board receiving funding, funding amounts, data and outcomes to be shared with the regional fiscal agent, and how children can access child psychiatry and crisis clinician services. The MOU, MOA, or contract shall be developed by the CSB providing the services, reviewed by the regional fiscal agent, and executed once agreed upon.
2. If the CSB fiscal agent is providing regional Child Psychiatry and Crisis Clinician Services, then the regional fiscal agent shall develop the MOU, MOA, or contract to be reviewed by each CSB in the region and executed once agreed upon. Each CSB shall have access to a board-certified Child and Adolescent Psychiatrist who can provide assessment, diagnosis, treatment and dispensing and monitoring of medications to youth and adolescents involved with the community services board.
3. The CSB may hire a psychiatric nurse practitioner due to the workforce shortage of child and adolescent psychiatrists or contract within the region to have access.
4. The psychiatrist's role may also include consultation with other children's health care providers in the health planning region such as general practitioners, pediatricians, nurse practitioners, and community service boards' staff, to increase their expertise in the prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of children with mental health disorders.
5. CSBs must include, in the MOA/MOU, a description on how the CSB creates new or enhances existing community-based crisis response services in their health planning region, including, but not limited to mobile crisis response and community stabilization services, with the goal of diverting children from inpatient psychiatric hospitalization to less restrictive services in or near their communities.
6. Funds cannot be used to fund emergency services pre-screener positions if their role is to function as an emergency services clinician.

B. The CSB Responsibilities: In order to implement the CSB Fiscal Agent agrees to comply with the following requirements.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

1. The Regional Fiscal Agent shall notify the department of any staffing issues for these services such as a reduction in staffing or an extended vacancy.
2. The Regional Fiscal Agent shall consult with the Office of Crisis Services about any changes to the services allocation.
3. The CSB may charge an administrative cost in accordance with DBHDS State and Federal Indirect Cost Rate Policy and DBHDS Regional Program Procedures when the role the CSB is serving for the region.

4. The Regional Fiscal Agent shall receive monthly Child Psychiatry reports from each CSB which include: the hours of service provided by the child psychiatrist, the number of children served, and consultation hours with other health providers. This shall occur when the Regional Fiscal Agent is passing the funding to another CSB within the region to manage the responsibility of providing psychiatric services.
5. The Regional Fiscal Agent shall provide the executed MOU, MOA, or contract with each CSB to the Department's Office of Crisis Services for its review.

C. The Department Responsibilities: The Department agrees to comply with the following requirements.

1. The Department shall distribute the funds in the regular semi-monthly electronic funds transfers, beginning with the July 1 payment of each state fiscal year.
2. The Department shall establish a mechanism for regular review of reporting Child Psychiatry Services through the Child Psychiatry and Children's Crisis Response Funding expenditures, data, and MOUs/MOAs to include a process by the Office of Services and will regularly share this data with the CSB's for proactive programming.
3. The Department will annually review Child Psychiatry and Children's crisis response spending.
4. The Department shall provide Technical Assistance (TA) as needed to the CSB's.

D. Reporting Requirements: For Regional Fiscal Agent for Child Psychiatry and Crisis Response Responsibilities.

1. The CSB shall account for and report the receipt and expenditure of these performance contract restricted funds separately.
2. The CSB shall provide a copy of a signed MOU/MOA to the Department.
3. The CSB should notify the department of staffing issues for these programs, such as a reduction in staffing or an extended vacancy.
4. The CSB may carry-forward a balance in the Child Psychiatry and Children's Crisis Response Fund during the biennium in which the funds were distributed.

12.1. Case Management Services Training

The CSB shall ensure that all direct and contract staff that provide case management services have completed the case management curriculum developed by the Department and that all new case management staff complete it within 30 days of employment. The CSB shall ensure that developmental disability case managers or support coordinators complete the ISP training modules developed by the Department within 60 days of their availability on the Department's web site or within 30 days of employment for new developmental disability case management or support coordination staff.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

12.2. Developmental Case Management Services Organization

The CSB shall structure its developmental case management or support coordination services so that a case manager or support coordinator does not provide a DD Waiver service other than services facilitation and a case management or support coordination service to the same individual. This will ensure the independence of services from case management or service coordination and avoid perceptions of undue case management or support coordination influence on service choices by an individual.

12.3. Regional Programs

The CSB shall manage or participate in the management of, account for, and report on regional programs in accordance with the Regional Program Operating Principles and the Regional Program Procedures. The CSB agrees to participate in any utilization review or management activities conducted by the Department involving services provided through a regional program.

12.4. CSB Code Mandated Services

CSB Code Mandated Services		
Services	**Mandated**	**Description**
Certification of Preadmission Screening Clinicians	VA Code Mandated	The CSB and Department prioritize having emergency custody order or preadmission screening evaluations performed pursuant to Article 16 of Chapter 11 of Title 16.1, Chapters 11 and 11.1 of Title 19.2, and Chapter 8 of Title 37.2 in the Code provided by the most qualified, knowledgeable, and experienced CSB staff.
Department of Justice Settlement Agreement (DOJ SA)	Compliance with DOJ SA	See Exhibit M of the performance contract.
Discharge Planning	VA Code Mandated	Section 37.2-500 of the Code of Virginia requires that CSB must provide emergency services.
Emergency Services Availability	VA Code Mandated	Section 32.2-500 of the code requires the CSB shall have at least one local telephone number, and where appropriate one toll-free number, for emergency services telephone calls that is available to the public 24 hours per day and seven days per week throughout its service area.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

Preadmission Screening	VA Code Mandated	The CSB shall provide preadmission screening services pursuant to § 37.2-505 or § 37.2-606, § 37.2-805, § 37.2-809 through § 37.2-813, § 37.2-814, and § 16.1-335 et seq. of the Code and in accordance with the Continuity of Care Procedures in Appendix A of the CSB Administrative Requirements for any person who is located in the CSB's service area and may need admission for involuntary psychiatric treatment. The CSB shall ensure that persons it designates as preadmission screening clinicians meet the qualifications established by the Department per section 4.h and have received required training provided by the Department.
Preadmission Screening Evaluations	VA Code Mandated	1.) The purpose of preadmission screening evaluations is to determine whether the person meets the criteria for temporary detention pursuant to Article 16 of Chapter 11 of Title 16.1, Chapters 11 and 11.1 of Title 19.2, and Chapter 8 of Title 37.2 in the Code and to assess the need for hospitalization or treatment. Preadmission screening reports required by § 37.2-816 of the Code shall comply with requirements in that section.
STEP-VA	VA Code Mandated and Appropriations Act MM.1	Pursuant to 37.2-500 and 37.2-601 of the Code Same Day Mental Health Assessment Services (SDA or Same Day Access) Outpatient Primary Care Screening Services
		Outpatient Behavioral Health and Substance Use Disorder Services Peer Support and Family Support Services Mental Health Services for Military Service Members, Veterans, and Families (SMVF) **Crisis Services** **Psychiatric Rehabilitation** **Care Coordination**
Virginia Psychiatric Bed Registry	VA Code Mandated	The CSB shall participate in and utilize the Virginia Psychiatric Bed Registry required by § 37.2-308.1 of the Code to access local or state hospital psychiatric beds or residential crisis stabilization beds whenever necessary to comply with requirements in § 37.2-809 of the Code that govern the temporary detention process.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

Substance Exposed Infants (SEI)		The Code of Virginia §§ 32.1-127 B6 - Immediately upon identification, pursuant to § 54.1-2403.1, of any substance-abusing, postpartum woman, the hospital shall notify, subject to federal law restrictions, the community services board of the jurisdiction in which the woman resides to appoint a discharge plan manager. The community services board shall implement and manage the discharge plan. The Code of Virginia 63.2-1509 B - For purposes of subsection A, "reason to suspect that a child is abused or neglected" shall, due to the special medical needs of infants affected by substance exposure, include (i) a finding made by a health care provider within six weeks of the birth of a child that the child was born affected by substance abuse or experiencing withdrawal symptoms resulting from in utero drug exposure; (ii) a diagnosis made by a health care provider within four years following a child's birth that the child has an illness, disease, or condition that, to a reasonable degree of medical certainty, is attributable to maternal abuse of a controlled substance during pregnancy; or (iii) a diagnosis made by a health care provider within four years following a child's birth that the child has a fetal alcohol spectrum disorder attributable to in utero exposure to alcohol. When "reason to suspect" is based upon this subsection, such fact shall be included in the report along with the facts relied upon by the person making the report. Such reports shall not constitute a per se finding of child abuse or neglect. If a health care provider in a licensed hospital makes any finding or diagnosis set forth in clause (i), (ii), or (iii), the hospital shall require the development of a written discharge plan under protocols established by the hospital pursuant to subdivision B 6 of § 32.1-127.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

ATTACHMENT 1- Program Services - State General Funding Line Items

Background

This section provides funding details related to Community Mental Health Services, Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment, and Developmental Disabilities 790 (grants to localities) and 720 (central office) state general funding allocations per the CSB's letter of notification (LON) of funding. The funds are to be utilized by Community Services Boards in Virginia to deliver services to vulnerable populations through programs as indicated in the tables below and within the guidelines associated with award documentation. CSB shall use this document to cross-reference various program service funding sources, appropriation language and any additional requirements that may be found in its LON, Exhibits D, Exhibit G or other Exhibits that are part of the most current version of the community services performance contract.

Fund Types: All fund types associated with CSB funding allocations are provided in DBHDS's grants management system (WebGrants).

General Funds (790 Grants to localities) – These are funds are appropriated from Virginia taxpayers provided by the General Assembly for state functions. These funds make up the majority of DBHDS budget and are disbursed through the DBDHS established warrant payment schedule. Majority of general funds are found in WebGrants as part of baseline funding see tables below for details.

Special/Non-General Funds (720 Central Office Funding) – These are funds that the agencies can raise through revenue collection and DBHDS has the authority to allocate funding as need for special projects and other initiatives. (Ex: 988 Fund, Hospital Insurance Revenue, and Problem Gambling Fund).

	Funding Line-Item	Appropriation Act Use/Restrictions	Additional Funding Requirements Found In	State General Fund Award Name/Coding/ WebGrants Number	DBHDS Point of Contact
	GENERAL FUNDS 790 – GRANTS TO LOCALITIES				
	COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH				
1	MH Permanent Supportive Housing	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section Y1, 2, 3 (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funding shall be used for permanent supportive housing for individuals with	Exhibit G – Section 11 NOA3075	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding 0813 – 0000124083 2026.MH.CSBCode	Office of Community Housing janna.wiener@dbhds.virginia.gov

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

	Funding Line-Item	Appropriation Act Use/Restrictions	Additional Funding Requirements Found In	State General Fund Award Name/Coding/ WebGrants Number	DBHDS Point of Contact
		serious mental illness.			
2	MH Permanent Supportive Housing - Regional	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section Y1. (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funding shall be used for permanent supportive housing for individuals with serious mental illness.	Exhibit G – Section 11 NOA3075	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding 0813 – 0000116676 2026.MH.CSBCode	Office of Community Housing janna.wiener@dbhds.virginia.gov
3	MH Expand Telepsychiatry Capacity	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section Z. GG. (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funding shall be used for telepsychiatry and telemedicine services.	Exhibit D D3087	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding 0817 – 0000124082 Restricted Baseline Funding 2026.MH.CSBCode	Office of Mental Health Wellness Recovery Supports (MHWRS) Meredith Nusbaum Meredith.nusbaum @dbhds.virginia.go v
4	MH State Funds	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section RR (Ch.2, 2024 Special Session I) – Funding is for general Mental Health purposes. Additionally, a portion of the funding is provided for the costs of compensation increases given to Community Services Boards or a Behavioral	NOA2025 D3076	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding 0824 – 0000124083 Unrestricted Baseline 2026.MH.CSBCode	Office of Mental Health Wellness Recovery Services (MHWRS) Meredith Nusbaum Meredith.nusbaum @dbhds.virginia.go v

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

	Funding Line-Item	Appropriation Act Use/Restrictions	Additional Funding Requirements Found In	State General Fund Award Name/Coding/ WebGrants Number	DBHDS Point of Contact
		Health Authority staff as of January 1, 2024.			
5	MH State Regional Deaf Services	Regional Deaf Services Program works in cooperation with local Community Service Boards to provide language accessible and culturally sensitive services to persons with a hearing loss. The funding goes back to at least FY2005 and is paid out via the warrants. To the extent that funding is not needed for these purposes, or the CSB determines that funds are not needed elsewhere for the effective administration of services, CSB's may utilize these funds for any other mental health purpose.	General terms and conditions of the Performance Contract-P1636	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0831 – 0000116676 Unrestricted 2026.MH.CSBCode	Office of Mental Health Wellness Recovery Services (MHWRS) Meredith Nusbaum Meredith.nusbaum @dbhds.virginia.gov
6	MH State Children's Services (MHI)	As of 2014, funding is provided for children's mental health services, including child psychiatry, crisis response, and screening. To the extent that funding	Exhibit G – Section 11	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0837 – 0000124083 2026.MH.CSBCode	Office of Child & Family Services Katharine Hunter Katharine.hunter@ dbhds.virginia.gov Kari Savage kari.savage@dbhds .virginia.gov

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

	Funding Line-Item	Appropriation Act Use/Restrictions	Additional Funding Requirements Found In	State General Fund Award Name/Coding/ WebGrants Number	DBHDS Point of Contact
		is not needed for these purposes, or the CSB determines that funds are not needed elsewhere for the effective administration of services, CSB's may utilize these funds for any other purpose.			
7	MH Regional DAP	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section W and FF (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funding shall be used to provide community-based services or acute inpatient services in a private facility to individuals residing in state hospitals who have been determined clinically ready for discharge, and for continued services for those individuals currently being served under a discharge assistance plan.	Exhibit G – Section 11	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0841 – 0000116676 2026.MH.CSBCode	Office of Patient Clinical Services Heather Rupe Heather.rupe@dbhds.virginia.gov
8	MH PACT	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section JJ. (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I)	Exhibit G – Section 11	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0848 - 0000124083	Office of Mental Health Wellness Recovery Services (MHWRS) Jeff VanArnam

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

	Funding Line-Item	Appropriation Act Use/Restrictions	Additional Funding Requirements Found In	State General Fund Award Name/Coding/ WebGrants Number	DBHDS Point of Contact
		- Funds shall be used to support ACT program start-up and cover costs of individuals not eligible for Medicaid.		2026.MH.CSBCode	Jeff.vanarnam@dbhds.virginia.gov Meredith Nusbaum Meredith.Nusbaum@dbhds.virginia.gov
9	MH PACT Forensic Enhancement	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section JJ. (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) – Funds shall be used to add additional staff with forensic expertise and increase the number of NGRI or other justice involved individuals to existing ACT programs.	Exhibit D D3158 D3183	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0848 – 0000108563 2026.MH.CSBCode	Office of Mental Health Wellness Recovery Services (MHWRS) Jeff VanArnam Jeff.vanarnam@dbhds.virginia.gov Meredith Nusbaum - Meredith.Nusbaum@dbhds.virginia.gov
10	MH Law Reform	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section P. (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) – Funding will support emergency services, crisis stabilization, case management, and inpatient and outpatient mental health treatment for individuals in need of urgent care or meeting treatment criteria.	General terms and conditions of the Performance Contract-P1636	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0831 – 0000116676 Unrestricted 2026.MH.CSBCode	Office of Mental Health Wellness Recovery Services (MHWRS) Nicole Gore Nicole.gore@dbhds.virginia.gov Meredith Nusbaum Meredith.Nusbaum@dbhds.virginia.gov

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

	Funding Line-Item	**Appropriation Act Use/Restrictions**	**Additional Funding Requirements Found In**	**State General Fund Award Name/Coding/ WebGrants Number**	**DBHDS Point of Contact**
11	MH Children's Outpatient Services	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section K. (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funds shall be used to provide outpatient clinician services to children with mental health needs.	Exhibit G – Section 11	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0851 – 0000124083 2026.MH.CSBCode	Office of Child & Family Services Katharine Hunter Katharine.hunter@dbhds.virginia.gov
12	MH Child & Adolescent Services Initiative	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section I. (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funds provided for mental health services for children and adolescents with serious emotional disturbances, at risk for serious emotional disturbance, and/or with co-occurring disorders with priority placed on those children who, absent services, are at risk for removal from the home due to placement by a local department of social services, admission to a congregate care facility or acute care psychiatric	Exhibit G – Section 11	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding 0854-01000-0000124083 2026.MH.CSBCode	Office of Child & Family Services Katharine Hunter katharine.hunter@dbhds.virginia.gov Kari Savage kari.savage@dbhds.virginia.gov

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

	Funding Line-Item	Appropriation Act Use/Restrictions	Additional Funding Requirements Found In	State General Fund Award Name/Coding/ WebGrants Number	DBHDS Point of Contact
		hospital or crisis stabilization facility, commitment to the Department of Juvenile Justice, or parental custody relinquishment. These funds shall be used exclusively for children and adolescents, not mandated for services under the Children's Services Act.			
13	Mental Health Juvenile Detention	State funding that supports children's behavioral health services in each of the 23 juvenile detention centers (23 CSBs).	Exhibit G – Section 11	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0984-01000-0000124083 2026.MH.CSBCode	Office of Child & Family Services Katharine Hunter katharine.hunter@dbhds.virginia.gov
14	MH Expanded Community Capacity - Regional	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section R. (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funding shall be used for community-based services in Health Planning Region V. These funds shall be used for services intended to delay or deter placement or provide discharge assistance for	General terms and conditions of the Performance Contract- P1636	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0861 – 0000116676 2026.MH.CSBCode	Office of Patient Clinical Services Heather Rupe heather.rupe@dbhds.virginia.gov

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

	Funding Line-Item	Appropriation Act Use/Restrictions	Additional Funding Requirements Found In	State General Fund Award Name/Coding/ WebGrants Number	DBHDS Point of Contact
		patients in a state mental health facility.			
15	MH Young Adult SMI	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section M. (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funds shall be used for community-based mental health outpatient services for youth and young adults.	General terms and conditions of the Performance Contract-P1636	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0871 – 0000124083 2026.MH.CSBCode	Office of Mental Health Wellness Recovery Services (MHWRS) Jeff VanArnam jeffrey.vanarnam@dbhds.virginia.gov Meredith Nusbaum meredith.nusbaum@dbhds.virginia.gov
16	MH Adult Outpatient Competency Restoration Services	DBHDS will pay the CSB only if the CSB is directly ordered by the Court to provide services to restore an adult's competency to stand trial pursuant to §19.2-169.2 for restoration assessment, restoration services, and restoration case management.	Exhibit G – Section 11 Currently paid based on invoicing from CSB	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0874 – 0000124083 2026.MH.CSBCode	Office of Forensic Services Sarah Davis Sarah.davis@dbhds.virginia.gov Jessica Morriss Jessica.morriss@dbhds.virginia.gov
17	720 Adult Restoration SSA Funds	Funds are used to supplement payments for restoration services after MH Adult Outpatient Competency Restoration Services are exhausted.	Exhibit D D3158	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 72000-09180-XXX-02003-0000108461-499033	Office of Forensic Services Sarah Davis Sarah.davis@dbhds.virginia.gov

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

	Funding Line-Item	Appropriation Act Use/Restrictions	Additional Funding Requirements Found In	State General Fund Award Name/Coding/ WebGrants Number	DBHDS Point of Contact
18	MH Crisis Response & Child Psychiatry - Regional	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section J. (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funds shall be used to provide child psychiatry and children's crisis services for children with behavioral health needs. Funds may also be used to create new or enhance existing community-based crisis services in a health planning region.	Exhibit G – Section 12	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0877 – 0000116676 2026.MH.CSBCode	Crisis Support and Services Bill Howard william.howard@dbhds.virginia.gov Curt Gleeson curt.gleeson@dbhds.virginia.gov
19	MH CIT Assessment Sites	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section T.1, T.2., T.3, QQ.1, QQ.2, QQ.3 (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funding is provided for Crisis Intervention Assessment Centers in six unserved rural communities.	Exhibit D D3119	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0878 – 0000124083 2026.MH.CSBCode	Crisis Support and Services Bill Howard Bill.howard@dbhds.virginia.gov Stephen Craver Stephen.craver@dbhds.virginia.gov
20	MH CIT Assessment Sites - Regional	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section T.1, T.2, T.3, QQ.1, QQ.2, QQ.3 (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funding is provided to	Exhibit D D3062	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0878 – 0000116676 2026.MH.CSBCode	Crisis Support and Services Bill Howard Bill.howard@dbhds.virginia.gov Stephen Craver Stephen.craver@dbhds.virginia.gov

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

	Funding Line-Item	Appropriation Act Use/Restrictions	Additional Funding Requirements Found In	State General Fund Award Name/Coding/ WebGrants Number	DBHDS Point of Contact
		support CIT initiatives, including basic and advanced CIT training and law enforcement diversion, through one-time awards for advanced concepts in CIT Assessment Site program.			
21	MH Gero-Psychiatric Services	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section EE. (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funding is provided for one regional, multi-disciplinary team for older adults. This team shall provide clinical, medical, nursing, and behavioral expertise and psychiatric services to nursing facilities and assisted living facilities.	General terms and conditions of the Performance Contract-P1636	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0897 – 0000124083 2026.MH.CSBCode	Office of Patient Clinical Services Heather Rupe Heather.rupe@dbhds.virginia.gov
22	MH Geriatrics Services	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section N. (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funding is provided for two specialized geriatric mental health services programs.	Exhibit D D3180 D3132	Community Mental Health Services Unrestricted Baseline Funding Funds 0911 – 0000124083 2026.MH.CSB Code	Office of Mental Health Wellness Recovery Services (MHWRS) Meredith Nusbaum Meredith.nusbaum@dbhds.virginia.gov

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

	Funding Line-Item	Appropriation Act Use/Restrictions	Additional Funding Requirements Found In	State General Fund Award Name/Coding/ WebGrants Number	DBHDS Point of Contact
23	MH Tele-mental Health	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section HH. (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funding is provided to establish the Appalachian Tele-mental Health Initiative, a tele-mental health pilot program.	General terms and conditions of the Performance Contract-P1636	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0913 – 0000124083 2026.MH.CSBCode	Office of Mental Health Wellness Recovery Services (MHWRS) Rebekah Cimino rebekah.cimino@dbhds.virginia.gov Meredith Nusbaum Meredith.nusbaum@dbhds.virginia.gov
24	MH Peer Services	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section SS. (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funding is provided for peer wellness stay programs.	Exhibit D D3079	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0915 – 0000124083 2026.MH.CSBCode	Office of Mental Health, Wellness and Recovery Supports Alethea Lambert Alethea.lambert@dbhds.virginia.gov
25	MH STEP-VA Same Day Access	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section KK.2 (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funding is provided for same day access to mental health screening services.	Exhibit G – Section 11	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0936 – 0000116671 2026.MH.CSBCode	Office of Mental Health Wellness Recovery Services (MHWRS) Katie Powers Katie.powers@dbhds.virginia.gov
26	MH STEP-VA Primary Care Screening	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section KK.3 (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funding is provided for primary care outpatient screening services.	Exhibit G – Section 11	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0936 – 0000116672 2026.MH.CSBCode	Office of Mental Health Wellness Recovery Services (MHWRS) Katie Powers Katie.powers@dbhds.virginia.gov

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

	Funding Line-Item	Appropriation Act Use/Restrictions	Additional Funding Requirements Found In	State General Fund Award Name/Coding/ WebGrants Number	DBHDS Point of Contact
27	MH STEP-VA Outpatient	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section KK.4 (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funding is provided for outpatient mental health and substance use services.	Exhibit G – Section 11	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0936 – 0000116673 2026.MH.CSBCode	Office of Mental Health Wellness Recovery Services (MHWRS) Katie Powers Katie.powers@dbhds.virginia.gov
28	MH STEP-VA Crisis	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section KK.6 (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funding is provided for crisis services for individuals with mental health or substance use disorders.	Exhibit D D2308 D1958 D1336 D1047 D3103	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0936 – 0000116674 2026.MH.CSBCode	Crisis Support and Services Bill Howard William.howard@dbhds.virginia.gov April Dovel april.dovel@dbhds.virginia.gov
29	MH STEP-VA Marcus Alert	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section LL. (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funding shall be provided to establish mental health awareness response and community understanding services alert system programs and community care teams pursuant to legislation adopted in the 2020 Special Session I	Exhibit D D2308	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0936 – 0000125101 2026.MH.CSBCode	Crisis Support and Services Bill Howard William.howard@dbhds.virginia.gov April Dovel april.dovel@dbhds.virginia.gov

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

	Funding Line-Item	Appropriation Act Use/Restrictions	Additional Funding Requirements Found In	State General Fund Award Name/Coding/ WebGrants Number	DBHDS Point of Contact
		of the General Assembly.			
30	MH STEP-VA Outpatient - Regional	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section KK.4 (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funding is provided for outpatient mental health and substance use services.	Exhibit G – Section 11	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0936 – 0000116675 2026.MH.CSBCode	Office of Mental Health Wellness Recovery Services (MHWRS) Katie Powers larissa.carpenter@dbhds.virginia.gov
31	MH STEP-VA Veteran's Services	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section KK.7 (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funding is provided for military and veterans services.	Exhibit G – Section 11	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0936 – 0000117236 2026.MH.CSBCode	Office of Mental Health Wellness Recovery Services (MHWRS) Patrick Wessels Patrick.wessels@dbhds.virginia.gov
32	MH STEP-VA Peer Support	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section KK.8 (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funding is provided for peer support and family services.	Exhibit D - pending	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0936 – 0000117237 2026.MH.CSBCode	Office of Mental Health, Wellness and Recovery Supports Alethea Lambert Alethea.lambert@dbhds.virginia.gov Sherea Ryan Sherea.ryan@dbhds.virginia.gov
33	MH STEP-VA Ancillary Services	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section KK.9 (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funding is provided for the ancillary costs of expanding services at Community Services Boards	NOA3106	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0936 – 0000117238 2026.MH.CSBCode	Office of Mental Health Wellness Recovery Services (MHWRS) Meredith Nusbaum Meredith.nusbaum@dbhds.virginia.gov

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

	Funding Line-Item	Appropriation Act Use/Restrictions	Additional Funding Requirements Found In	State General Fund Award Name/Coding/ WebGrants Number	DBHDS Point of Contact
		and Behavioral Health Authorities.			
34	MH STEP-VA Clinician's Crisis Dispatch	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section KK.10 (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Crisis Call Center Fund is provided for crisis call center dispatch staff.	Exhibit D D3103	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0936 – 0000117239 Restricted	Crisis Support and Services Bill Howard William.howard@dbhds.virginia.gov April Dovel april.dovel@dbhds.virginia.gov
35	MH STEP-VA Clinician's Crisis Dispatch – Crisis Call Center Fund	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section KK.10 (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Crisis Call Center Fund is provided for crisis call center dispatch staff.	Exhibit D D3103	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0936 – 0000122027 Restricted	Crisis Support and Services Bill Howard William.howard@dbhds.virginia.gov April Dovel april.dovel@dbhds.virginia.gov
36	MH STEP-VA Veteran's Services – Regional	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section KK.7 (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funding is provided for military and veterans services.	Exhibit G – Section 11	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0936 – 0000117240 Restricted Baseline Funding 2026.MH.CSBCode	Office of Mental Health Wellness Recovery Services (MHWRS) Patrick Wessels Patrick.wessels@dbhds.virginia.gov
37	MH STEP-VA Peer Support – Regional	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section KK.8 (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funding is provided for peer support and family services.	Exhibit D D3185	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0936 –0000118862 Restricted Baseline Funding 2026.MH.CSBCode	Office of Mental Health, Wellness and Recovery Supports Alethea Lambert Alethea.lambert@dbhds.virginia.gov

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

	Funding Line-Item	Appropriation Act Use/Restrictions	Additional Funding Requirements Found In	State General Fund Award Name/Coding/ WebGrants Number	DBHDS Point of Contact
38	MH STEP-VA Psychiatric Rehabilitation Services	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section KK.11 (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funding is provided for psychiatric rehabilitation services.	Exhibit D D3087	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0936 – 0000121695 Restricted	Office of Mental Health Wellness Recovery Services (MHWRS) Jeff VanArnam Jeff.vanarnam@dbhds.virginia.gov
39	MH STEP-VA Care Coordination Services	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section KK.12 (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funding is provided for care coordination services.	Exhibit D D3087	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0936 – 0000121696 Restricted	Office of Mental Health Wellness Recovery Services (MHWRS) Meredith Nusbaum Meredith.nusbaum@dbhds.virginia.gov
40	MH STEP-VA Case Management Services	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section KK.13 (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funding is provided for STEP-VA-specific case management services.	Exhibit G – Section 12	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0936 – 0000121697 Restricted Baseline Funding 2026.MH.CSBCode	Office of Mental Health Wellness Recovery Services (MHWRS) Meredith Nusbaum Meredith.nusbaum@dbhds.virginia.gov
41	MH STEP-VA Data Systems & Clinical Processes	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section KK.15 (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funding is provided for grants to Community Services Boards	Exhibit D D3182	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0936 – 0000121692 Restricted Baseline Funding 2026.MH.CSBCode	Strategic Planning & Execution Craig Camidge craig.camidge@dbhds.virginia.gov

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

	Funding Line-Item	Appropriation Act Use/Restrictions	Additional Funding Requirements Found In	State General Fund Award Name/Coding/ WebGrants Number	DBHDS Point of Contact
		for the cost of transitioning data systems and clinical processes.			
42	MH STEP-VA Regional Management	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section KK.14 (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funding is provided for regional management of STEP-VA services.	Exhibit D D1047	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0936 – 0000121693 Restricted	Office of Mental Health Wellness Recovery Services (MHWRS) Meredith Nusbaum Meredith.nusbaum @dbhds.virginia.go v
43	MH Crisis Stabilization	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section P, PP, TT (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funding shall be used for crisis stabilization and related services statewide intended to delay or deter placement in a state mental health facility.	Exhibit D D3103	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0962 – 0000124083 Restricted	Crisis Support and Services Bill Howard William.howard@d bhds.virginia.gov
44	MH Crisis Stabilization – Regional	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section P, PP, TT (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funding shall be used for crisis stabilization and related services statewide intended to delay or deter	Exhibit D D3103	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0962 – 0000116676 Restricted	Crisis Support and Services Bill Howard William.howard@d bhds.virginia.gov

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

	Funding Line-Item	Appropriation Act Use/Restrictions	Additional Funding Requirements Found In	State General Fund Award Name/Coding/ WebGrants Number	DBHDS Point of Contact
		placement in a state mental health facility.			
45	MH Demo Project System of Care (Child)	Funding for five community mini grants for "Bringing Systems of Care to Scale in Virginia." The mini-grant projects are part of a larger state System of Care Expansion Implementation Grant awarded by the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services.	General terms and conditions of the Performance Contract-P1636	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0969 – 0000124083 Unrestricted	Office of Child & Family Services Katharine Hunter Katharine.hunter@dbhds.virginia.gov
46	MH Recovery	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section O. (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funds shall be used for consumer-directed programs offering specialized mental health services that promote wellness, recovery and improved self-management.	General terms and conditions of the Performance Contract-P1636	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0985 – 0000116676 Unrestricted	Office of Mental Health, Wellness and Recovery Supports Alethea Lambert Alethea.lambert@dbhds.virginia.gov
47	MH Recovery – Regional	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section O. (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funds shall be used for consumer-directed programs offering	General terms and conditions of the Performance Contract-P1636	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0985 – 0000116676 Unrestricted	Office of Mental Health, Wellness and Recovery Supports Alethea Lambert Alethea.lambert@dbhds.virginia.gov Sherea Ryan Sherea.ryan@dbhds.virginia.gov

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

	Funding Line-Item	Appropriation Act Use/Restrictions	Additional Funding Requirements Found In	State General Fund Award Name/Coding/ WebGrants Number	DBHDS Point of Contact
		specialized mental health services that promote wellness, recovery and improved self-management.			
48	MH Pharmacy	Supports medication and pharmacy services to uninsured CSB consumers (formerly provided by DBHDS Aftercare Pharmacy)	Funding is provided for pharmaceutical supplies that treat MH issues General terms and conditions of the Performance Contract-P1636	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0988 – 0000124083 Unrestricted	Office of Enterprise Management Services Chaye Neal-Jones Chaye.neal-jones@dbhds.virginia.gov Heather.Norton@dbhds.virginia.gov
49	MH Jail Diversion Services	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section S. (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funds shall be used for jail diversion and reentry services.	Exhibit D D3071	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0989 – 0000124083 Restricted	Office of Forensic Services Sarah Davis sarah.davis@dbhds.virginia.gov Ashley Anderson ashley.anderson@dbhds.virginia.gov
50	MH Rural Jail Diversion	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section V. (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funding is provided to establish an Intercept 2 diversion program in up to three rural communities. The funding shall be used for staffing and to provide	Exhibit D D3071	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding Funds 0989 – 0000110287 Restricted 2026.MH.CSBcode	Office of Forensic Services Sarah Davis sarah.davis@dbhds.virginia.gov Ashley Anderson ashley.anderson@dbhds.virginia.gov

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

	Funding Line-Item	Appropriation Act Use/Restrictions	Additional Funding Requirements Found In	State General Fund Award Name/Coding/ WebGrants Number	DBHDS Point of Contact
		access to treatment services.			
51	MH Forensic Discharge Planning – Regional	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section U. (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funding is provided for CSB staff positions to provide discharge planning in jails for individuals with serious mental illness.	General terms and conditions of the Performance Contract-P1636	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding 0989 – 0000114581 Restricted 2026.MH.CSBcode	Office of Forensic Services Sarah Davis sarah.davis@dbhds.virginia.gov Ashley Anderson ashley.anderson@dbhds.virginia.gov
52	MH Docket Pilot JMHCP Match	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section NN. (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funding shall be used to expand and provide additional support to existing mental health dockets.	Exhibit D D3162	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding 0989 – 0000110287 Restricted 2026.MH.CSBcode	Office of Forensic Services Sarah Davis sarah.davis@dbhds.virginia.gov Jessica Peay j.peay@dbhds.virginia.gov
53	MH Forensic Discharge Planning	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section U. (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funding is provided for CSB staff positions to provide discharge planning in jails for individuals with serious mental illness.	General terms and conditions of the Performance Contract-P1636	Community Mental Health Services Restricted Baseline Funding 0989 – 0000118011 Restricted 2026.MH.CSBcode	Office of Forensic Services Sarah Davis sarah.davis@dbhds.virginia.gov Ashley Anderson ashley.anderson@dbhds.virginia.gov
	SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION AND TREATMENT				

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

	Funding Line-Item	Appropriation Act Use/Restrictions	Additional Funding Requirements Found In	State General Fund Award Name/Coding/ WebGrants Number	DBHDS Point of Contact
54	SUD State Funds	State funds shall be used as determined by DBHDS.	General terms and conditions of the Performance Contract-P1636 Flexible funding. See DBHDS point of Contact for allowable	Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment (SUD SGF) 0815-0000124083 Unrestricted Baseline Funding 2026.SUD.CSBCode	Addiction Wellness and Recovery Services (AWRS) Candace Roney Candace.roney@dbhds.virginia.gov
55	SUD Permanent Supportive Housing Women	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section Z-AA. (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funding shall be used to provide permanent supportive housing to pregnant or parenting women with substance use disorders.	Exhibit G-Section 11 NOA3105	Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment (SUD SGF) 0821 – 0000124083 Restricted 2026.SUD.CSBCode	Office of Community Housing janna.wiener@dbhds.virginia.gov Monica Spradlin Monica.spradlin@dbhds.virginia.gov
56	SUD Women (Includes LINK at 4 CSBs)	Funds are now being allocated out of federal funds. Includes A) an allocation to each CSBs to offset outreach case management services provided to hospital referred postpartum substance using women per Code of Virginia §32.1-127. and B) funding to 3 CSBs for the implementation of Project LINK	Exhibit G – Section 10	Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment (SUD SGF) 0826 – 0000124083 Restricted Baseline Funding 2026.SUD.CSBCode	Addiction Wellness and Recovery Services (AWRS) Candace Roney Candace.roney@dbhds.virginia.gov Glenda Knight Glenda.knight@dbhds.virginia.gov

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

	Funding Line-Item	**Appropriation Act Use/Restrictions**	**Additional Funding Requirements Found In**	**State General Fund Award Name/Coding/ WebGrants Number**	**DBHDS Point of Contact**
		services across a collaboration of multiple CSBs. Project LINK provides intensive case management and home visiting services to substance using pregnant, parenting and "at risk" women and their families			
57	SUD Residential Region V CSBs only	Each of the CSBs in Region V receive an allocation to provide community or residential services. This funding was allocated when Serenity House funding was terminated, and Green Street closed.	General terms and conditions of the Performance Contract-P1636 Flexible funding See DBHDS point of Contact for allowable	Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment (SUD SGF) 0864 – 0000124083 Unrestricted 2026.SUD.CSBCode	Addiction Wellness and Recovery Services (AWRS) Candace Roney Candace.roney@dbhds.virginia.gov

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

58	SARPOS	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section DD. (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funding shall be used for treatment and support services for substance use disorders, including individuals with acquired brain injury and co-occurring substance use disorders. Funded services shall focus on recovery models and the use of best practices.	Exhibit G – Section 11	Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment (SUD SGF) 0816 Restricted 2026.SUD.CSBCode	Addiction Wellness and Recovery Services (AWRS) Candace Roney Candace.roney@dbhds.virginia.gov

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

59	SUD DD Training/SUD Youth Services/COVID	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section OO. (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funding is provided for substance use disorder-specific training of the intellectual disability and developmental disability provider workforce, the development and implementation of substance use disorder treatment services specific to transition age youth up the age of 25, and additional critical substance use disorder services related to the COVID19 pandemic.	Exhibit D D3098	Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment (SUD SGF) 0869 – 0000123914 Restricted baseline funding 2026.SUD.CSBCode	Addiction Wellness and Recovery Services (AWRS) Candace Roney Candace.roney@dbhds.virginia.gov Office of Child & Family Services Katharine Hunter katharine.hunter@dbhds.virginia.gov
60	SUD STEP-VA -Regional	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, KK.5. (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) -	General terms and conditions of the Performance Contract-P1636 Funding use	Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment (SUD SGF) 0870 – 0000116676	Crisis Support and Services Bill Howard William.howard@dbhds.virginia.gov

	Funding Line-Item	**Appropriation Act Use/Restrictions**	**Additional Funding Requirements Found In**	**State General Fund Award Name/Coding/ WebGrants Number**	**DBHDS Point of Contact**
		Funding is provided for crisis detoxification services.	See DBHDS point of Contact for allowables	Restricted 2026.SUD.CSBCode	

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

61	SUD Jail Services/Juvenile Detention	Funding is used for Jail and Court Based Services and are provided for youth and adults who have problems related to substance use and/or co-occurring disorder that are criminal justice involved. Service s can be provided within the jail, if within the community to individuals recently released from incarceration less than 60 days), and to drug court individuals.	General terms and conditions of the Performance Contract-P1636 Flexible funding See DBHDS point of Contact for allowables	Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment (SUD SGF) 0872 – 0000124083 Unrestricted 2026.SUD.CSBCode	Addiction Wellness and Recovery Services (AWRS) Candace Roney Candace.roney@dbhds.virginia.gov
62	SUD Community Detoxification	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section CC. (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funding is provided for community detoxification and sobriety services for individuals in crisis.	General terms and conditions of the Performance Contract-P1636	Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment (SUD SGF) 0894 – 0000124083 Restricted Baseline 2026.SUD.CSBCode	Office of Patient Clinical Services Heather Rupe Heather.rupe@dbhds.virginia.gov
63	SUD Community	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section CC. (Ch. 2, 2024	General terms and conditions of the Performance Contract-P1636	Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment (SUD SGF)	Office of Patient Clinical Services Heather Rupe

	Funding Line-Item	**Appropriation Act Use/Restrictions**	**Additional Funding Requirements Found In**	**State General Fund Award Name/Coding/ WebGrants Number**	**DBHDS Point of Contact**

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

	Detoxification - Regional	Special Session I) - Funding is provided for community detoxification and sobriety services for individuals in crisis.		0894 – 0000116676 Restricted Baseline funding 2026.SUD.CSBCode	Heather.rupe@dbhds.virginia.gov
64	SUD Facility Reinvestment - Regional	Block of money given to enhance SU services. These funds were originally state hospital funds that were taken from the hospital (Western State Hospital DeJarnette Center) and taken into the Central Office and disbursed to the CSBs. Funds used for community-based substance use disorder residential treatment. Focused on short-term, medically managed detox.	Exhibit D D3134	Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment (SUD SGF) 0903 – 0000116676 Restricted Baseline funding 2026.SUD.CSBCode	Addiction Wellness and Recovery Services (AWRS) Candace Roney Candace.roney@dbhds.virginia.gov
65	SUD HIV/AIDS	Funds are used for HIV and/or Harm Reduction prevention and treatment services. Such services include, but are not limited to: Staff	Exhibit G-Section 11	Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment (SUD SGF) 0938 – 0000124083 Unrestricted Baseline funding 2026.SUD.CSBCode	Addiction Wellness and Recovery Services (AWRS) Candace Roney Candace.roney@dbhds.virginia.gov

	Funding Line-Item	**Appropriation Act Use/Restrictions**	**Additional Funding Requirements Found In**	**State General Fund Award Name/Coding/ WebGrants Number**	**DBHDS Point of Contact**

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

		HIV and Communicable Disease Testing Referrals Linkage and Coordination to Care Outreach Services PrEP Condom Distribution Fentanyl Test Strips			
66	SUD MAT	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section BB. (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funding is provided to increase access to medication assisted treatment for individuals with substance use disorders.	NOA3147R NOA3146T Exhibit G - 11	Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment (SUD SGF) 0986 – 0000124083 Restricted Baseline funding 2026.SUD.CSBCODE 2026.SUD.CSBCode	Addiction Wellness and Recovery Services (AWRS) Candace Roney Candace.roney@dbhds.virginia.gov
67	SUD Recovery	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section DD. (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funding shall be used for treatment and support services for substance use disorders, including individuals with acquired brain injury and co-occurring substance use	NOA3147R	Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment (SUD SGF) 0990 – 0000124083 Restricted funding 2026.SUD.CSBCode	Office of Mental Health, Wellness and Recovery Supports Alethea Lambert Alethea.lambert@dbhds.virginia.gov Sherea Ryan Sherea.ryan@dbhds.virginia.gov

	Funding Line-Item	**Appropriation Act Use/Restrictions**	**Additional Funding Requirements Found In**	**State General Fund Award Name/Coding/ WebGrants Number**	**DBHDS Point of Contact**

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

		disorders. Funded services shall focus on recovery model and the use of best practices.			
	DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES				
68	DD State Funds	Developmental disabilities appropriations fund programs that support people with developmental disabilities and their families.	General terms and conditions of the Performance Contract-P1636 See	Developmental Services (DD SGF) 0830 – 0000124083 Restricted baseline funding 2026.DD.CSBCode	Community Services Heather Norton Heather.norton@dbhds.virginia.gov
69	DD OBRA Funds	OBRA FUNDS are intended for ID/RC (DD)individuals residing in a nursing facility to better integrate them into the community through covering the costs of equipment purchases or program participation that is not covered by Medicaid OBRA funds are reserved for ID/RC (DD) individuals that have participated in a Preadmission/ Resident Review (PASRR) screening and that	General terms and conditions of the Performance Contract-P1636	Developmental Services (DD SGF) 0855 – 0000124083 Unrestricted baseline funding 2026.DD.CSBCode	Division of Developmental Services Martin Kurylowski martin.kurylowski@dbhds.virginia.gov Lisa Rogers lisa.rogers@dbhds.virginia.gov John Clay john.clay@dbhds.virginia.gov

	Funding Line-Item	**Appropriation Act Use/Restrictions**	**Additional Funding Requirements Found In**	**State General Fund Award Name/Coding/ WebGrants Number**	**DBHDS Point of Contact**

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

		have had specialized services recommended.			
70	DD Rental Subsidies	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section Z. (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funds shall be used to cover rent and utility assistance for participants with ID/DD and administrative fees for the partner agencies.	Exhibit D D0334	Developmental Services (DD SGF) 0922 – 0000124083 Restricted baseline funding 2026.DD.CSBCode	The Office of Community Housing Jeannie Cummins Jeannie.cummins@dbhds.virginia.gov Janna Wiener Janna.wiener@dbhds.virginia.gov
71	DD Crisis Stabilization - Children	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section L. (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funds shall be used for crisis services for children with intellectual or developmental disabilities.	Exhibit D D3191 D3181	Developmental Services (DD SGF) 0923 – 0000124083 Restricted baseline funding 2026.DD.CSBCode	Crisis Support and Services Bill Howard william.howard@dbhds.virginia.gov Community Services Heather Norton heather.norton@dbhds.virginia.gov Linda Bassett linda.bassett@dbhds.virginia.gov
72	DD Crisis Stabilization - Children Regional	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section L. (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funds shall be used for crisis services for children with intellectual or developmental disabilities.	Exhibit D D3181	Developmental Services (DD SGF) 0923 – 0000116676 Restricted baseline funding 2026.DD.CSBCode	Crisis Support and Services Bill Howard william.howard@dbhds.virginia.gov Community Services Heather Norton heather.norton@dbhds.virginia.gov Linda Bassett

	Funding Line-Item	**Appropriation Act Use/Restrictions**	**Additional Funding Requirements Found In**	**State General Fund Award Name/Coding/ WebGrants Number**	**DBHDS Point of Contact**

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

					linda.bassett@dbhds.virginia.gov
73	DD Crisis Stabilization Adult	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section Q. (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funds shall be used to provide community crisis intervention services in each region for individuals with intellectual or developmental disabilities and co-occurring mental health or behavioral disorders.	Exhibit D D3164	Developmental Services (DD SGF) 0993 – 0000124083 Restricted baseline funding 2026.DD.CSBCode	Crisis Support and Services Bill Howard William.howard@dbhds.virginia.gov Community Services Heather Norton Heather.norton@dbhds.virginia.gov Linda Bassett Linda.bassett@dbhds.virginia.gov
74	DD Crisis Stabilization Adult - Regional	State Budget Bill HB6001, Item 297, Section Q. (Ch. 2, 2024 Special Session I) - Funds shall be used to provide community crisis intervention services in each region for individuals with intellectual or developmental disabilities and co-occurring mental health or behavioral disorders.	Exhibit D D3164	Developmental Services (DD SGF) Restricted baseline funding 0993-0000116676 2026.DD.CSBCode	Crisis Support and Services Bill Howard William.howard@dbhds.virginia.gov Community Services Heather Norton Heather.norton@dbhds.virginia.gov Linda Bassett Linda.bassett@dbhds.virginia.gov

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

	Funding Line-Item	**Appropriation Act Use/Restrictions**	**Additional Funding Requirements Found In**	**State General Fund Award Name/Coding/ WebGrants Number**	**DBHDS Point of Contact**
	GENERAL FUNDS 720 – CENTRAL OFFICE FUNDING				
	MENTAL HEALTH AND SUICIDE PREVENTION				
75	Suicide Prevention	Funding shall be used for a comprehensive statewide suicide prevention program. The Commissioner of the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services, in collaboration with the Departments of Health, Education, Veterans Services, Aging and Rehabilitative Services, and other partners shall develop and implement a statewide program of public education, evidence-based training, health and behavioral health provider capacity-building, and related suicide prevention activity.	Exhibit D D1774	Mental Health and Suicide Prevention – Restricted baseline funding 72000-08230-XXX-01000-BHD78018-444002	Community BH Division Alisha Jarvis alisha.anthony@dbhds.virginia.gov

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

	Funding Line-Item	Appropriation Act Use/Restrictions	Additional Funding Requirements Found In	State General Fund Award Name/Coding/ WebGrants Number	DBHDS Point of Contact
76	Mental Health First Aid	Funding shall be used to provide mental health first aid training and certification to recognize and respond to mental or emotional distress. Funding shall also be used to cover the cost of personnel dedicated to this activity, training manuals, and certification for all those receiving the training.	Exhibit G – Section 10	Mental Health and Suicide Prevention – Restricted baseline funding 72000-08230-XXX-01000-BHD78024-444002	Community BH Division Laura Robertson laura.robertson@dbhds.virginia.gov
	PROBLEM GAMBLING				
77	Recovery Services	Funding shall be used for problem gambling prevention, treatment, and recovery.	Exhibit G – Section 10 (Baseline Requirements) Exhibit D (Any additional requirements) D3073	Problem Gambling Appropriation 72000-08530-XXX-09039-BHD90000-499033	Community BH Division Anne Rogers Anne.Rogers@dbhds.virginia.gov
78	Behavioral Health Wellness	Funding shall be used for problem gambling prevention, treatment, and recovery.	Exhibit D Exhibit D3073 Exhibit D1959	Problem Gambling Appropriation 72000-09350-XXX-09039-BHD90000-499033	Community BH Division Anne Rogers Anne.Rogers@dbhds.virginia.gov
	COMMUNITY INTEGRATION				
79	LIPOS	Funding is provided to divert admissions from state hospitals by	Exhibit H of the Performance Contract P1636	Community Integration	Office of Patient Clinical Services

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

	Funding Line-Item	Appropriation Act Use/Restrictions	Additional Funding Requirements Found In	State General Fund Award Name/Coding/ WebGrants Number	DBHDS Point of Contact
		purchasing acute inpatient or community-based psychiatric services at private facilities. This funding shall be allocated to Community Services Boards and a Behavioral Health Authority for such purpose in an efficient and effective manner so as not to disrupt local service contracts and to allow for expeditious reallocation of unspent funding between Community Services Boards and a Behavioral Health Authority.		72000-08830-XXX-01000-BHD90000-444002	Heather Rupe Heather.Rupe@dbhds.virginia.gov
80	Youth DAP	Funding shall be used to address census issues at state facilities by providing community-based services for children and adolescents determined clinically ready for discharge or for the diversion of admissions of children and adolescents to	Exhibit K of the Performance Contract P1636 (baseline requirements) Exhibit D (any other requirements) D3166	Community Integration 72000-08460-XXX-01000-BHD78026-444002	Office of Patient Clinical Services Heather Rupe Heather.Rupe@dbhds.virginia.gov

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

	Funding Line-Item	Appropriation Act Use/Restrictions	Additional Funding Requirements Found In	State General Fund Award Name/Coding/ WebGrants Number	DBHDS Point of Contact
		state facilities by purchasing acute inpatient services, step-down services, or community-based services as an alternative to inpatient care.			
81	Adult DAP	Funding shall be used to address census issues at state facilities by providing community-based services for those individuals determined clinically ready for discharge or for the diversion of admissions to state facilities by purchasing acute inpatient or community-based psychiatric services.	Exhibit K of the Performance Contract P1636 (baseline requirements) Exhibit D (any other requirements) 8008.3014 D1916 D3089 D3091	Community Integration 72000-08460-XXX-01000-72000-08460-XXX-01000-BHD78025-444002	Office of Patient Clinical Services Heather Rupe Heather.Rupe@dbhds.virginia.gov
82	Chesapeake CPEP	Funding is provided for comprehensive psychiatric emergency programs (CPEP) – Provides $10 million in one-time funding for CPEPs or similar models of psychiatric care in emergency departments. This is a continuation	Exhibit D (as needed)	Community Integration 72000-08460-XXX-01000-0000123231-444002	Office of Patient Clinical Services Heather Rupe Heather.Rupe@dbhds.virginia.gov

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

	Funding Line-Item	Appropriation Act Use/Restrictions	Additional Funding Requirements Found In	State General Fund Award Name/Coding/ WebGrants Number	DBHDS Point of Contact
		of the $10 million provided in the Chapter 1 budget in FY 2024.			
83	DAP Pilots	Funding is provided for the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services (DBHDS) to pursue alternative inpatient options to state behavioral health hospital care or to increase capacity in the community for patients on the Extraordinary Barriers List through projects that will reduce census pressures on state hospitals. Proposals shall be evaluated on: (i) the expected impact on state hospital bed use, including the impact on the extraordinary barrier list; (ii) the speed by which the project can become operational; (iii) the start-up and ongoing costs of the project; (iv) the sustainability	Exhibit D (as needed)	Community Integration 72000-08790-XXX-01000-BHD90000-444002	Office of Patient Clinical Services Heather Rupe Heather.Rupe@dbhds.virginia.gov

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

	Funding Line-Item	Appropriation Act Use/Restrictions	Additional Funding Requirements Found In	State General Fund Award Name/Coding/ WebGrants Number	DBHDS Point of Contact
		of the project without the use of ongoing general funds; (v) the alignment between the project target population and the population currently being admitted to state hospitals; and (vi) the applicant's history of success in meeting the needs of the target population. No project shall be allocated more than $2,500,000 each year. Projects may include public-private partnerships, to include contracts with private entities. The department shall give preference to projects that serve individuals who would otherwise be admitted to a state hospital operated by DBHDS, that can be rapidly implemented and provide the best long-term outcomes for patients. Consideration may be given to regional projects			

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

	Funding Line-Item	Appropriation Act Use/Restrictions	Additional Funding Requirements Found In	State General Fund Award Name/Coding/ WebGrants Number	DBHDS Point of Contact
		addressing comprehensive psychiatric emergency services, complex medical and neuro-developmental needs of children and adolescents receiving inpatient behavioral health services and addressing complex medical needs of adults receiving inpatient behavioral health services.			
84	Supervised Residential Care	Funding is provided for supervised residential care for 100 individuals. The department shall give priority to projects that prioritize individuals on the state's extraordinary barriers list. Projects may include public-private partnerships, to include contracts with private entities. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, contracts entered	Exhibit D D3139	Community Integration 72000-07080-XXX-01000-0000124443-444002	Office of Patient Clinical Services Heather Rupe Heather.Rupe@dbhds.virginia.gov

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

	Funding Line-Item	Appropriation Act Use/Restrictions	Additional Funding Requirements Found In	State General Fund Award Name/Coding/ WebGrants Number	DBHDS Point of Contact
		into pursuant to this paragraph shall be exempt from competition as otherwise required by the Virginia Public Procurement Act, §§ 2.2-4300 through 2.2-4377, Code of Virginia. The Department shall report quarterly on projects awarded with details on each project and its projected impact on the state's extraordinary barriers list. The report shall be submitted to the Chairs of House Appropriations and Senate Finance and Appropriations Committee no later than 30 days after each quarter ends.			
85	Mobile Crisis	Funding is provided for the one-time costs of establishing additional mobile crisis services in underserved areas.	Exhibit D D3103	Mobile Crisis 72000-08500-XXX-01000-0000124444-444002	Crisis Support and Services Bill Howard William.howard@dbhds.virginia.gov
86	Dementia	Funding shall be used to support the diversion and	Exhibit D D3091 D3089	Community Integration	Office of Patient Clinical Services

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

	Funding Line-Item	Appropriation Act Use/Restrictions	Additional Funding Requirements Found In	State General Fund Award Name/Coding/ WebGrants Number	DBHDS Point of Contact
		discharge of individuals with a diagnosis of dementia. Priority shall be given to those individuals who would otherwise be served by state facilities; to establish contracts to support the diversion and discharge into private settings of individuals with a diagnosis of dementia; for mobile crisis program targeted for individuals with a diagnosis of dementia; for pilot programs for individuals with dementia or geriatric individuals who may otherwise be admitted to a state facility.		72000-09722-XXX-01000-BHD90000-444002	Heather Rupe Heather.Rupe@dbhds.virginia.gov
87	ASAM 3.7	Funding is provided to support the costs of medically monitored high-intensity inpatient services (ASAM 3.7) for youth and adolescents with serious mental illness or substance use	Exhibit D (as needed)	ASAM 3.7 Medically Monitored 72000-09630-XXX-01000-BHD90000-444002	Office of Child and Family Services Katharine Hunter Katharine.Hunter@dbhds.virginia.gov

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

	Funding Line-Item	Appropriation Act Use/Restrictions	Additional Funding Requirements Found In	State General Fund Award Name/Coding/ WebGrants Number	DBHDS Point of Contact
		disorder who may otherwise require inpatient hospitalization.			
88	Geriatric Specialists	Funding is provided for geriatric behavioral specialists to provide training and consultative services and support.	Exhibit D D3180	72000-07160-XXX-01000-BHD90000-499033	Community Integration Office of Patient Clinical Services Heather Rupe Heather.Rupe@dbhds.virginia.gov
89	Workforce Development (Supplemental Funding)	Funding shall be provided to grow the Virginia Community Services Board (CSB) workforce. The Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services (DBHDS) shall allocate the funding based on the size of the CSB or behavioral health authority's workforce. The funding may be used to support paid internships and scholarship opportunities for students or staff earning behavioral health or other relevant certifications and degrees at two-	Exhibit D D3138	2000-09600-XXX-01000-0000125164-499014-Restricted	Office of Enterprise Management Services Chaye Neal-Jones Chaye.neal-jones@dbhds.virginia.gov

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

	Funding Line-Item	Appropriation Act Use/Restrictions	Additional Funding Requirements Found In	State General Fund Award Name/Coding/ WebGrants Number	DBHDS Point of Contact
		and four-year colleges and universities and other educational career development settings, to cover clinical supervision hours, for reimbursement for the costs of obtaining licenses, certification, and exams necessary for employment in relevant careers, to provide loan repayment, and other initiatives that may assist in growing the CSB workforce.			

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

AMENDMENT 4 AMENDED AND RESTATED
FY2027 COMMUNITY SERVICES PERFORMANCE CONTRACT MASTER AGREEMENT
SUPPLEMENTAL DOCUMENT
Exhibit I: IT SECURITY AND COMPLIANCE
Contract No. P1636.4

As the healthcare technology landscape continues to evolve, it is important for all healthcare operations to responsibly leverage new technology to improve patient care and business operations.

DBHDS recognizes that CSBs are healthcare entities subject to various federal and state regulation including but not limited to HIPAA and 42 CFR Part 2. To support compliance with these regulations, the Department and CSBs will establish a collaborative workgroup by the end of the first quarter of the 2027 fiscal year. The workgroup will develop IT Security and Compliance protocols to protect sensitive healthcare data and protect both parties from unnecessary data security risk.

The below, baseline requirements exist today. The workgroup may identify more requirements for this section to be included in future agreements.

Background

The Department expects all CSBs to comply with the IT Security and Artificial Intelligence requirements outlined in this section. These requirements align with current Commonwealth of Virginia Executive Orders, as well as applicable state and federal laws and regulations.

The Parties acknowledge that security standards will continue to evolve, and updates may be required as future versions of standards are released. DBHDS will monitor security and reporting initiatives related to the overall security posture and will coordinate with CSBs in a timely manner to implement evolving controls and address new security requirements.

Scope

The Department, as a healthcare oversight agency, is required to ensure IT Security and Compliance for all systems owned and operated by the Department. Further, the Department is required to ensure all data entering IT systems owned and operated by the Department, via integration or other means, do not pose avoidable risks to data security.

CSBs are responsible for the compliance of their business and data systems in accordance with federal and state laws and regulations. The Department does not oversee or bear any responsibility for a CSB's use of security controls, artificial intelligence tools, tools, processes and workflows that do not impact data or IT systems owned or operated by the department.

IT Security and Compliance

Regardless of other provisions in this agreement, each CSB must comply with State Code § 2.2-5514, "Prohibited products and services and required incident reporting."

Access Control for Department Systems

CSBs are responsible for managing the access their employees receive to Department owned or operated systems if such access is granted based upon an individual's business needs associated with the CSB. The aforementioned workgroup will develop processes and procedures for cataloging all DBHDS systems to which CSB users have access as well as the process CSBs will use to notify DBHDS of the occurrence of, or need for access suspension. CSBs will be responsible for maintaining documentation of their users'

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

access to DBHDS systems and must notify the established DBHDS IT points of contact in a timely manner when access changes are needed, access is no longer required, personnel are terminated, or a breach occurs.

Artificial Intelligence (AI)

The Commonwealth of Virginia recognizes the value of Artificial Intelligence (AI) technologies and has implemented guardrails to protect the privacy, security, and confidentiality of Commonwealth applications and data.

The VITA Policy Standards for the Utilization of Artificial Intelligence by the Commonwealth of Virginia govern the Department's use of these tools and may govern interactions between the parties in cases involving sensitive information.

Finally, under no circumstances will an unauthorized AI tool have access to DBHDS systems directly or indirectly via access to CSB systems. This is to maintain compliance with the VITA Enterprise Architecture Standard (EA225) which requires compliance with all applicable solution business requirements, including design/architecture, availability/performance, capacity, continuity, integration/interoperability, technology, and security requirements outlined in the standard.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

AMENDMENT 4 AMENDED AND RESTATED FY2026 AND FY2027 COMMUNITY SERVICES PERFORMANCE CONTRACT MASTER AGREEMENT – SUPPLEMENTAL DOCUMENT
Contract No. P1636.4

The CSB and the Department agree to comply with the requirements set forth in the Settlement Agreement for *United States v. Commonwealth of Virginia*, Civil Action No. 3:12cv00059-JAG, entered by the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Virginia on August 23, 2012 [Section IX.A, p. 36], and the subsequent Permanent Injunction in the same case, filed on January 15, 2025, between the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ) and the Commonwealth of Virginia. This includes the terms of the Permanent Injunction, as well as the compliance indicators agreed to by the parties and filed with the Court on January 14, 2020.

Sections identified in text or brackets refer to sections in the agreement requirements that apply to the target population defined in section III.B of the Agreement: individuals with developmental disabilities who currently reside in training centers, (ii) meet criteria for the DD Waiver waiting list, including those currently receiving DD Waiver services, or (iii) reside in a nursing home or an intermediate care facility (ICF).

To support Virginia's efforts to ensure all people with DD and their families have access to Medicaid information, the CSB will post a message for individuals with DD and their families related to the DMAS document titled "Help in Any Language" to the CSB website and provide the information through other means, as needed, or requested by individuals with DD and their families who are seeking services. This document can be accessed at https://dmas.virginia.gov/media/2852/language-taglines-for-dmas.pdf or by contacting DBHDS or DMAS.

1.) Case Managers or Support Coordinators shall provide anyone interested in accessing DD Waiver Services with a DBHDS provided resource guide (i.e. the Individual and Family Support Program (IFSP) First Steps Document) that contains information including but not limited to case management eligibility and services, family supports- including the IFSP Funding Program, family and peer supports, and information on the My Life, My Community Website, information on how to access REACH services, and information on where to access general information. [section III.C.2. a-f, p. 1].

2.) Case management services, defined in section III.C.5.b, shall be provided to all individuals receiving Medicaid Home and Community-Based Waiver services under the Agreement by case managers or support coordinators who are not directly providing or supervising the provision of Waiver services to those individuals [section III.C.5.c, p. 8].

3.) **For individuals receiving case management services** pursuant to the Agreement, the individual's case manager or support coordinator shall meet with the individual face-to-face on a regular basis and shall conduct regular visits to the individual's residence, as dictated by the individual's needs [section V.F.1, page 26].
   a. At these face-to-face meetings, the case manager or support coordinator shall: observe the individual and the individual's environment to assess for previously unidentified risks, injuries, needs, or other changes in status; assess the status of previously identified risks, injuries, needs, or other changes in status; assess whether the individual's individual support plan (ISP) is being implemented appropriately and remains appropriate for the individual; and ascertain whether supports and services are being implemented consistent with the individual's strengths and preferences and in the most integrated setting appropriate to the individual's needs.
   b. The case manager or support coordinator shall document in the ISP the performance of these observations and assessments and any findings, including any changes in status or significant events that have occurred since the last face-to-face meeting.
   c. If any of these observations or assessments identifies an unidentified or inadequately addressed risk, injury, need, or change in status, a deficiency in the individual's support plan or its implementation, or a discrepancy between the implementation of supports and services and the individual's strengths and preferences, then the case manager or support coordinator shall report and document the issue in accordance with Department policies and regulations, convene the individual's service planning team to address it, and document its resolution.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

4.) DBHDS shall develop and make available training for CSB case managers and leadership staff on how to assess change in status and that ISPs are implemented appropriately. DBHDS shall provide a tool with elements for the case managers to utilize during face-to-face visits to assure that changes in status as well as ISP are implemented appropriately and documented.
   a. CSB shall ensure that all case managers and case management leadership complete the training that helps to explain how to identify change in status and that elements of the ISP are implemented appropriately prior to using the On-Site Visit Tool. The CSB shall deliver the contents of the DBHDS training through support coordinator supervisors or designated trainers to ensure case managers understand the definitions of a change in status or needs and the elements of appropriately implemented services, as well as how to apply and document observations and needed actions.
   b. CSB shall ensure that all case managers use the DBHDS On-Site Visit Tool during one face-to-face visit each quarter for individuals with Targeted Case Management and at one face-to-face visit per month for individuals with Enhanced Case Management to assess at whether or not each person receiving services under the waiver experienced a change in status and to assess whether or not the ISP was implemented appropriately. The completed On-Site Visit Tool and from the visit that will be available to DBHDS within 30 days of completion.

5.) Using the process developed jointly by the Department and Virginia Association of Community Services Boards (VACSB) Data Management Committee (DMC), the CSB shall report the number, type, and frequency of case manager or support coordinator contacts with individuals receiving case management services [section V.F.4, p. 27].

6.) **Key indicators** - The CSB shall report key indicators, selected from relevant domains in section V.D.3 on page 24, from the case manager's or support coordinator's face-to-face visits and observations and assessments [section V.F.5, p 27]. Reporting in WaMS shall include the provision of data and actions related to DBHDS defined elements regarding a change in status or needs and the elements of appropriately implemented services in a format, frequency, and method determined by DBHDS [section III.C.5.b.i.].

7.) Enhanced Case Management (ECM) **Face-to-Face Visits** - The individual's case manager or support coordinator shall meet with the individual face-to-face at
least every calendar month, and at least one such visit every two months must be in the individual's place of residence, for any individuals who [section V.F.3, pages 26 and 27]:
   a. Receive services from providers having conditional or provisional licenses;
   b. Have more intensive behavioral or medical needs as defined by the Supports Intensity Scale category representing the highest level of risk to individuals
   c. Have an interruption of service greater than 30 days;
   d. Encounter the crisis system for a serious crisis or for multiple less serious crises within a three-month period;
   e. Have transitioned from a training center within the previous 12 months; or
   f. Reside in congregate settings of five or more individuals. Refer to Enhanced Case Management Criteria Instructions and Guidance and the Case Management Operational Guidelines issued by the Department.
   g. The status of any individual receiving Enhanced Case Management (ECM) may be reviewed after 90 days to determine whether continued ECM support is necessary. This review must be documented in the individual's record and must include a description of the individual's status at the time of the decision, along with justification for the reason(s) continued ECM support is not required.
   h. The Case Manager or Support Coordinator (SC) shall provide each individual receiving Developmental Disabilities (DD) Waiver services, and the Substitute Decision-Maker (SDM), if applicable, with a choice of qualified service providers. This choice shall be presented prior to any discussion of service options.
   i. The SC shall furnish the DBHDS Service Selection Guide to the individual and, where applicable, the SDM. The guide shall be provided in either electronic or printed format prior to the presentation of provider options.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

j. Provider options shall be based on the individual's expressed preferences and shall include, but not be limited to, community non-waiver services and resources, Community Services Board (CSB) providers, and non-CSB waiver providers.
k. The SC shall document the individual's and, if applicable, the SDM's provider selection using the Virginia Informed Choice Form. This form shall be completed within the Waiver Management System (WaMS) for all referrals to the Regional Support Team (RST) [section III.C.5.c, p. 8].
l. The CSB SC shall complete the Virginia Informed Choice Form to document both provider and SC selection upon initiation of a new service request; when a change occurs in provider, service, or service setting; when the individual expresses dissatisfaction with a current service or provider; and no less than once annually.
m. The CSB will document the selected Support Coordinator's name on the Virginia Informed Choice form to indicate individuals, and as applicable Substitute Decision-Maker's, choice of the assigned SC.

8.) **Support Coordinator Quality Review (SCQR)** - The CSB shall complete the Support Coordinator Quality Review process for a statistically significant sample size as outlined in the Support Coordinator Quality Review Process.
   a. DBHDS shall annually pull a statistically significant stratified sample of individuals receiving HCBS waiver and send this to the CSB to be utilized to complete the review.
   b. Each year, the CSB shall complete the number of Support Coordinator Quality Reviews and provide data to DBHDS as outlined by the process.
   c. DBHDS shall analyze the data submitted to determine the following elements are met:
      i. The CSB offered each person the choice of case manager/provider
      ii. The case manager assesses risk, and risk mitigation plans are in place
      iii. The case manager assesses whether the person's status or needs for services and supports have changed and the plan has been modified as needed.
      iv. The case manager assists in developing the person's ISP that addresses all of the individual's risks, identified needs and preferences.
      v. The ISP includes specific and measurable outcomes, including evidence that employment goals have been discussed and developed, when applicable.
      vi. The ISP was developed with professionals and nonprofessionals who provide individualized supports, as well as the individual being served and other persons important to the individual being served.
      vii. The ISP includes the necessary services and supports to achieve the outcomes such as medical, social, education, transportation, housing, nutritional, therapeutic, behavioral, psychiatric, nursing, personal care, respite, and other services necessary.
      viii. Individuals have been offered choice of providers for each service.
      ix. The case manager completes face-to-face assessments that the individual's ISP is being implemented appropriately and remains appropriate to the individual by meeting their health and safety needs and integration preferences.
      x. The CSB has in place and the case manager has utilized where necessary, established strategies for solving conflict or disagreement within the process of developing or revising ISPs, and addressing changes in the individual's needs, including, but not limited to, reconvening the planning team as necessary to meet the individuals' needs.
   d. DBHDS shall review the data submitted and complete a semi-annual report that includes a review of data from the Support Coordinator Quality Reviews and provide this information to the CSB. To assure consistency between reviewers, DBHDS shall complete an inter-rater reliability process.
   e. If two or more records do not meet 86% compliance for two consecutive quarters, the CSB shall receive technical assistance provided by DBHDS. As requested by DBHDS, the CSB will submit a performance improvement plan when two or more indicators (Item 9c above) are found to be below 60% during any year reviewed.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

f. The CSB shall cooperate with DBHDS and facilitate its completion of on-site annual retrospective reviews at the CSB to validate findings of the CSB Support Coordinator Quality Review to provide technical assistance for any areas needing improvement.

9.) **Education about Integrated Community Options** - Case managers or support coordinators shall offer education about integrated community options to any individuals living outside of their own or their families' homes and, if relevant, to their authorized representatives or guardians [section III.D.7, p. 14]. Case managers shall offer this education at least annually through the completion of the Virginia Informed Choice form and at the following times:
   a. At enrollment in a DD Waiver
   b. When there is a request for a change in Waiver service provider(s)
   c. When an individual is dissatisfied with a current Waiver service provider,
   d. When a new service is requested
   e. When an individual wants to move to a new location, or
   f. When a regional support team referral is made as required by the Virginia Informed Choice Form

10.) **Co-occurring Mental Health conditions or engaging in challenging behaviors** for individuals receiving case management services identified to have co-occurring mental health conditions or engaging in challenging behaviors, the individual's case manager or support coordinator shall assure that effective community based behavioral health and/or behavioral supports and services are identified and accessed where appropriate and available.
   a. If the case manager or support coordinator incurs capacity issues related to accessing needed behavioral support services in their designated Region, every attempt to secure supports should be made to include adding the individual to several provider waitlists (e.g., based upon individualized needs, this may be inclusive of psychotherapy, psychiatry, counseling, applied behavior analysis/positive behavior support providers, etc.) and following up with these providers quarterly to determine waitlist status. [SA. Provision: III.C.6.a.i-iii Filing reference: 7.14, 7.18]
   b. DBHDS will provide the practice guidelines and a training program for case managers regarding the minimum elements that constitute an adequately designed behavioral program, as provided under Therapeutic Consultation waiver services, and what can be observed to determine whether the plan is appropriately implemented. The CSB shall ensure that all case managers and case management leadership complete the training such that case managers are aware of the practice guidelines for behavior support plans and of key elements that can be observed to determine whether the plan is appropriately implemented. [SA. Provision: III.C.6.a.i-iii Filing reference: 7.16, 7.20]

11.) The CSB shall identify children and adults who are at risk for crisis through the standardized on-site visit tool or through the utilization of the crisis elements contained in the tool at intake, and if the individual is identified as at risk for crisis or hospitalization, shall refer the individual to REACH. [SA. Provision: III.C.6.a.i-iii Filing reference: 7.2]

12.) **Enhanced Case Management -** For individuals who receive enhanced case management, the case manager or support coordinator shall utilize the standardized on-site visit tool during monthly visits; for individuals that receive targeted case management, the case manager or support coordinator shall use the standardized on-site visit tool during quarterly visits. Any individual that is identified as at risk for crisis shall be referred to REACH. [S.A. Provision: III.C.6.a.i-iii Filing reference: 7.3] This tool can be adapted to electronic health records when all elements of the standardized format are included.

13.) The CSB shall ensure that CSB Executive Directors, Developmental Disability Directors, case management or support coordination supervisors, case managers or support coordinators, and intake workers participate in training on how to identify children and adults who are at risk for going into crisis.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

a. CSBs shall ensure that training on identifying risk of crisis for intake workers and case managers (or support coordinators) shall occur within 6 months of hire. [S.A. Provision: III.C.6.a.i-iii Filing reference: 7.5]

14.) The CSB shall provide data on implementation of the crisis elements as requested by DBHDS when it is determined that an individual with a developmental disability has been hospitalized and has not been referred to the REACH program.

a. The CSB shall provide to DBHDS upon request copies of the on-site visit tool, or documentation of utilization of the elements contained within the tool during a crisis screening, for quality review purposes to ensure the tool is being implemented as designed and is appropriately identifying people at risk of crisis. [S.A. Provision: III.C.6.a.i-iii Filing reference: 7.6]
b. DBHDS shall develop a training for the CSB to utilize when training staff on assessing an individual's risk of crisis/hospitalization.
c. DBHDS shall initiate a quality review process to include requesting documentation for anyone psychiatrically hospitalized who was not referred to the REACH program and either actively receiving case management during the time frame or for whom an intake was completed prior to hospitalization. The CSB shall promptly, but within no more than 5 business days, provide the information requested.
d. DBHDS shall request information to verify presence of DD diagnosis for persons who are psychiatrically hospitalized and are not known to the REACH program. The CSB shall promptly, within 5 business days, provide the information requested. [S.A. Provision: III.C.6.b.ii.A Filing references 8.6, 8.7]

15.) **CSB Case manager shall work with the REACH program** to identify a community residence within 30 days of admission to the program including making a referral to the RST when the system has been challenged to find an appropriate provider within this timeframe.

a. If a waiver eligible individual is psychiatrically hospitalized, is a guest at a REACH Crisis Therapeutic Home (CTH), or is residing at an Adult Transition Home and requires a waiver to obtain a community residence, the CSB shall submit an emergency waiver slot request. [S.A. Provision III.C.6.b.ii.A Filing reference 10.2]

16.) **CSB emergency services** shall be available 24 hours per day and seven days per week, staffed with clinical professionals who shall be able to assess crises by phone, assist callers in identifying and connecting with local services, and, where necessary, dispatch at least one mobile crisis team member adequately trained to address the crisis for individuals with developmental disabilities [section III.C.6.b.i.A, p. 9].

a. The mobile crisis team shall be dispatched from the Regional Education Assessment Crisis Services Habilitation (REACH) program that is staffed 24 hours per day and seven days per week by qualified persons able to assess and assist individuals and their families during crisis situations and that has mobile crisis teams to address crisis situations and offer services and support on site to individuals and their families within one hour in urban areas and two hours in rural areas as measured by the average annual response time [section III.C.6.b.ii, pages 9 and 10].
b. All Emergency services staff and their supervisors shall complete the REACH training, created and made available by DBHDS, that is part of the emergency services training curriculum.
c. DBHDS shall create and update a REACH training for emergency staff and make it available through the agency training website.
d. CSB emergency services shall notify the REACH program of any individual suspected of having a developmental disability who is experiencing a crisis and seeking emergency services as soon as possible, preferably prior to the initiation of a preadmission screening evaluation in order to allow REACH and emergency services to appropriately divert the individual from admission to psychiatric inpatient services when possible.
e. If the CSB has an individual receiving services in the REACH CTH program with no plan for discharge to a community residence and a length of stay that shall soon exceed 30 concurrent days, the CSB Executive Director or his or her designee shall provide a weekly update describing efforts to achieve an

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

appropriate discharge for the individual to the Department's Assistant Commissioner of Developmental Services or his/her designee.

f. DBHDS shall notify the CSB Executive Director or designee when it is aware of a person at the REACH CTH who is nearing a 30-day concurrent stay.

17.) **Comply with State Board Policy 1044 (SYS) 12-1 Employment First** [section III.C.7.b, p. 11]. This policy supports identifying community-based employment in integrated work settings as the first and priority service option offered by case managers or support coordinators to individuals receiving day support or employment services.

a. CSB case managers shall take the on-line case management training modules and review the case management manual within 30 days of hire.
b. CSB case managers shall initiate meaningful employment conversations with individuals starting at the age of 14 until the age of retirement (65).
c. CSB case managers shall discuss employment with all individuals, including those with intense medical or behavioral support needs, as part of their ISP planning processes.
d. CSB case managers shall document goals for or toward employment for all individuals 18-64 or the specific reasons that employment is not being pursued or considered.
e. DBHDS shall maintain training and tools for case managers regarding meaningful conversation about employment, including for people with complex medical and behavioral support needs. The CSB shall utilize this training, the SC Employment Module, with its staff and document its completion within 30 days of hire.

18.) CSB case managers or support coordinators shall liaise with the Department's regional community resource consultants regarding responsibilities as detailed in the Performance Contract [section III.E.1, p. 14].

19.) Case managers or support coordinators shall participate in discharge planning with individuals' personal support teams (PSTs) for individuals in training centers and children in ICF/IIDs for whom the CSB is the case management CSB, pursuant to § 37.2-505 and § 37.2-837 of the Code that requires the CSB to
develop discharge plans in collaboration with training centers [section IV.B.6, p. 16].

20.) In developing discharge plans, CSB case managers or support coordinators, in collaboration with facility PSTs, shall provide to individuals and, where applicable, their authorized representatives, specific options for types of community residences, services, and supports based on the discharge plan and the opportunity to discuss and meaningfully consider these options [section IV.B.9, p. 17].

21.) CSB case managers or support coordinators and PSTs shall coordinate with specific types of community providers identified in discharge to provide individuals, their families, and, where applicable, their authorized representatives with opportunities to speak with those providers, visit community residences (including, where feasible, for overnight visits) and programs, and facilitate conversations and meetings with individuals currently living in the community and their families before being asked to make choices regarding options [section IV.B.9.b, p. 17].

22.) CSB case managers or support coordinators and PSTs shall assist individuals and, where applicable, their authorized representatives in choosing providers after providing the opportunities described in subsection 13 above and ensure that providers are timely identified and engaged in preparing for individuals' transitions [section IV.B.9.c, p.17]. Case managers or support coordinators shall provide information to the Department about barriers to discharge for aggregation and analysis by the Department for ongoing quality improvement, discharge planning, and development of community-based services [IV.B.14, p. 19].

23.) In coordination with the Department's Post Move Monitor, the CSB shall conduct post- move

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

monitoring visits within 30, 60, and 90 days following an individual's movement from a training center to a community setting [section IV.C.3, p.19]. The CSB shall provide information obtained in these post move monitoring visits to the Department within seven business days after the visit.

24.) If a CSB provides day support or residential services to individuals in the target population, the CSB shall implement risk management and quality improvement processes, including establishment of uniform risk triggers and thresholds that enable it to adequately address harms and risks of harms, including any physical injury, whether caused by abuse, neglect, or accidental causes [section V.C.1, p. 22].

25.) Using the protocol and the real-time, web-based incident reporting system implemented by the Department, the CSB shall report any suspected or alleged incidents of abuse or neglect as defined in § 37.2-100 of the Code, serious injuries as defined in 12 VAC 35- 115-30 of the *Rules and Regulations to Assure the Rights of Individuals Receiving Services from Providers Licensed, Funded, or Operated by the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services* or deaths to the Department within 24 hours of becoming aware of them [section V.C.2, p. 22].

26.) CSBs shall participate with the Department to collect and analyze reliable data about individuals Receiving services under this Agreement from each of the following areas:

a. safety and freedom from harm
b. physical, mental, and behavioral
c. avoiding crises
d. choice and self-determination
e. community inclusion, health and well-being
f. access to services
g. provider capacity
h. stability [section V.D.3, pgs. 24 & 25]

27.) CSBs shall participate in the regional quality council established by the Department that is responsible for assessing relevant data, identifying trends, and recommending responsive actions in its region [section V.D.5.a, p. 25].

29.) CSB's shall review and provide annual feedback on the Quality Review Team (QRT) End of Year Report.

30.) CSBs shall participate in DBHDS initiatives that ensure the reliability and validity of data submitted to the Department. Participation may include reviews of sampled data, the comparison of data across DBHDS and CSB systems, and the involvement of operational staff to include information technology. Meeting frequency shall be semi-annually, but not more than monthly depending on the support needed.

31.) CSBs shall provide access to the Independent Reviewer to assess compliance with this Agreement. The Independent Reviewer shall exercise his access in a manner that is reasonable and not unduly burdensome to the operation of the CSB and that has minimal impact on programs or services to individuals receiving services under the Agreement [section VI.H, p. 30 and 31]

32.) The CSB shall cooperate with the Department and any designated third-party vendors in the implementation of the National Core Indicators (NCI) Surveys and Quality Service Reviews (QSRs) for individuals selected to participate under the Agreement. Such cooperation shall include: (i) notifying individuals and their authorized representatives of their selection for participation in NCI individual surveys or QSRs; (ii) providing timely access to requested information, including health records; (iii) assisting with individual-specific follow-up activities as necessary; and (iv) completing NCI surveys. [section V.I, p. 28].

33.) The CSB shall notify the community resource consultant (CRC) and regional support team (RST) in the following circumstances using the RST referral form in the waiver management system (WaMS) application to enable the RST to monitor, track, and trend community integration and challenges that require further system development:

a. within five calendar days of an individual being presented with any of the following residential options: an ICF, a nursing facility, a training center, or a group home/congregate setting with a licensed capacity of five beds or more;
b. if the CSB is having difficulty finding services within 30 calendar days after the individual's enrollment in the waiver; or
c. immediately when an individual is displaced from his or her residential placement for a second time [sections III.D.6 and III.E, p. 14].

34.) DBHDS shall provide data to CSBs on their compliance with the RST referral and implementation process.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

a. DBHDS shall provide information quarterly to the CSB on individuals who chose less integrated options due to the absence of something more integrated at the time of the RST review and semi-annually
b. DBHDS shall notify CSBs of new providers of more integrated services so that individuals who had to choose less integrated options can be made aware of these new services and supports.
c. CSBs shall offer more integrated options when identified by the CSB or provided by DBHDS.
d. CSBs shall accept technical assistance from DBHDS if the CSB is not meeting expectations.

35.) Case managers or support coordinators shall collaborate with the CRC to ensure that person-centered planning and placement in the most integrated setting appropriate to the individual's needs and consistent with his or her informed choice occur [section III.E.1- 3, p. 14].
a. CSBs shall collaborate with DBHDS CRCs to explore community integrated options including working with providers to create innovative solutions for people.
b. The Department encourages the CSB to provide the Independent Reviewer with access to its services and records and to individuals receiving services from the CSB; however, access shall be given at the sole discretion of the CSB [section VI.G, p. 31].

36.) **Developmental Case Management Services**
a. Case managers or support coordinators employed or contracted by the CSB shall meet the knowledge, skills, and abilities qualifications in the Case Management Licensing Regulations, 12 VAC 35-105-1250. During its inspections, the Department's Licensing Office may verify compliance as it reviews personnel records.
b. Reviews of the individual support plan (ISP), including necessary assessment updates, shall be conducted with the individual quarterly or every 90 days and include modifications in the ISP when the individual's status or needs and desires change.
c. During its inspections, the Department's Licensing Office may verify this as it reviews the ISPs including those from a sample identified by the CSB of individuals who discontinued case management services.
d. The CSB shall ensure that all information about each individual, including the ISP and VIDES, is imported from the CSB's electronic health record (EHR) or through WaMS direct entry (see 36.e.) to the Department on or prior to the effective date of the ISP through an electronic exchange mechanism mutually agreed upon by the CSB and the Department into the electronic waiver management system (WaMS). CSBs must continue to provide the information to provider agencies in a timely manner to prevent any interruption in an individual's services.

i. full name
ii. social security number
iii. Medicaid number
iv. CSB unique identifier
v. current physical residence address
vi. living situation (e.g., group home
vii. family home, or own home)
viii. level of care information
ix. change in status
x. terminations
xi. transfers
xii. waiting list information
xiii. bed capacity of the group home if that is chosen
xiv. Current support coordinator's name

e. If the CSB is unable to submit via the data exchange process, it shall enter this data directly through WaMS, when the individual is entered the first time for services, or when his or her living situation changes, her or his ISP is reviewed annually, or whenever changes occur, including the individual's Race and the following information:

f. Case managers or support coordinators and other CSB staff shall comply with the SIS® Administration Process and any changes in the process within 30 calendar days of notification of the changes.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

g. Case managers or support coordinators shall notify the Department's service authorization staff that an individual has been terminated from all DD waiver services within 10 business days of termination.
h. Case managers or support coordinators shall assist with initiating services within 30 calendar days of waiver enrollment and shall submit Request to Retain Slot forms as required by the Department. All written denial notifications to the individual, and family/caregiver, as appropriate, shall be accompanied by the standard appeal rights (12VAC30-110).
i. Case managers or support coordinators shall complete the level of care tool for individuals requesting DD Waiver services within 60 calendar days of application for individuals expected to present for services within one year.
j. Case managers or support coordinators shall comply with the DD waitlist process, DD waitlist review process and slot assignment process and implement any recommendations or changes in the processes within 30 calendar days of written notice from the Department.

37.) **Targeted Technical Assistance**

a. The CSB shall participate in technical assistance as determined by the Case Management Steering Committee. Technical assistance may be comprised of virtual or on-site meetings, trainings, and record reviews related to underperformance in any of the following areas monitored by the committee: Regional Support Team referrals, Support Coordination Quality Review results, Individual Support Plan entry completion, and case management contact data.
b. DBHDS shall provide a written request that contains specific steps and timeframes necessary to complete the targeted technical assistance process.
c. The CSB shall accommodate technical assistance when recommended within 45 days of the written request.
d. CSB failure to participate in technical assistance as recommended or demonstrate improvement within 12 months may result in further actions under Exhibit I of this contract.

38.) CSB Quality Improvement Committees will review annually the DMAS-DBHDS Quality Review Team's End of Year report on the status of the performance measures included in the DD HCBS Waivers' Quality Improvement Strategy with accompanying recommendations to the DBHDS Quality Improvement Committee. CSB documentation of these reviews and resultant CSB-specific quality improvement activities will be reported to DBHDS within 30 days of receiving the report.

39.) **Support Coordination Training Requirements**

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

DD Support Coordination Training Requirements			
Training	**Location**	**Timeframe**	**Supplemental Information**
General Orientation	CSB per 12VAC35-105-450	w/in 15 days of hire	https://law.lis.virginia.gov/admincode/title12/agency35/chapter105/section440/
SC Modules 1-10	https://sccmtraining.partnership.vcu.edu/sccmtrainingmodules/	w/in 30 days of hire	https://dbhds.virginia.gov/case-management/dd-manual/
SC Employment Module	https://covlc.virginia.gov/ [keyword search: Employment]	w/in 30 days of hire	https://dbhds.virginia.gov/developmental-services/employment/
Independent Housing Curriculum for SCs	https://covlc.virginia.gov/ [keyword search: Housing]	w/in 30 days of hire	https://dbhds.virginia.gov/developmental-services/housing/
KSA related trainings for DD TCM only	CSB per 12VAC30-50-490	8 hours annually	https://law.lis.virginia.gov/admincode/title12/agency30/chapter50/section490/
Behavioral Training	https://covlc.virginia.gov/ [keyword search: Behavioral]	w/in 180 days of hire	https://dbhds.virginia.gov/developmental-services/behavioral-services/
On-site Visit Tool (OSVT) Training	https://dbhds.virginia.gov/wp-content/uploads/2022/03/osvt-training-slides-understanding-change-in-status-10.30.20-final-sm.pptx	Prior to use	https://dbhds.virginia.gov/case-management/dd-manual/
Completing the Crisis Risk Assessment Elements of the OSVT	https://covlc.virginia.gov/ [keyword search: Crisis]	Prior to use	https://dbhds.virginia.gov/case-management/dd-manual/
Understanding PC ISP v4.0 Parts I-IV	https://vimeo.com/1008790734/700ec3fddc	Prior to facilitating an ISP meeting	https://dbhds.virginia.gov/wp-content/uploads/2024/09/ISP_JA_WhatsNewV4-071924-final.pdf
Individual Support Plan (ISP) Modules 1-5	https://covlc.virginia.gov/ [keyword search: ISP] [keyword search: ISP]	Prior to facilitating an ISP meeting	https://dbhds.virginia.gov/developmental-services/provider-network-supports/https://dbhds.virginia.gov/developmental-services/provider-network-supports/
HCBS Rights Training	https://www.medicaid.gov/medicaid/ home-community-based-services/home-community-based-services-training-series	Prior to site visits	Responsibility of the provider and not offered by DBHDS

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

AMENDMENT 4
AMENDED AND RESTATED
FY2026 AND FY2027 COMMUNITY SERVICES PERFORMANCE CONTRACT
MASTER AGREEMENT – SUPPLEMENTAL DOCUMENT
ADDENDUM I
ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS AND PROCESSES AND PROCEDURES
Contract No. P1636.4

I. Background 3
II. CSB Requirements 3
A. Financial Management Requirements, Policies, and Procedures 3
B. Procurement Requirements, Policies, and Procedures 4
C. Reimbursement Requirements, Policies, and Procedures 4
D. Human Resource Management Requirements, Policies, and Procedures 5
E. Comprehensive State Planning 8
F. Interagency Relationships 8
III. The Department Requirements 8
A. Comprehensive State Planning 9
B. Administrative Fee 9
C. Department Review 9
D. Complaint Follow-up 9
E. Information Technology 9
Appendix A: CSB and Board of Directors Organization and Operations 11
A. CSB Organization 11
B. Board Bylaws 11
C. CSB Name/Appointment Changes 11
D. BOD Member Job Description 11
E. BOD Member Training 11
F. BOD Policies 11
G. FOIA Compliance 11
H. Meeting Frequency 11
I. Reporting Fraud 12
J. Employment of a CSB Executive Director or Behavioral Health Authority (BHA) Chief Executive Officer (CEO) Position 12
Appendix B: Disaster Response and Emergency Service Preparedness Requirements 13
Appendix C: Unspent Balances Principles and Procedures 14
Purpose 14
Section 1: CSB Unspent Balance Requirements 14
State General Funds 14
A. Regional Program Funds 14
B. Non-Regional Funds 14
Section 2: Allowable Uses of Unspent State Fund Balances 15
Repayment Obligation 15
Section 3: Collective Uses of Unspent State Fund Balances 15
Section 4: Carryforward Limits 15
Section 5: Exception Process 16
A. Capital Project Exception 16
B. Department Authority 16

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

C. Department Responsibilities 16
Section 6: Reporting Requirements 17
Section 7: Carryforward Balances Oversight 17
Section 8: Effective Period of Restrictions 17
Section 9: Department Responsibilities 17
1. Allocations of State Funds 17
2. Review of Unspent Balances 17
3. Reinstatement 18
Applicable Exhibits/Addendums/Forms 18
Appendix D: User Acceptance Testing Process 19
Appendix E: Administrative Requirements for Accounts Receivables 20
Appendix F: Regional Program Operations Procedures 22
1. Regional Program Operating Principles 22
Regional Program Funding 22
2. Regional Program Models 24
3. Operating CSB-Funded Regional Program Model 24
4. All Participating CSBs-Funded Regional Program Model 25
5. Fiscal Agent CSB-Funded Regional Program Model 26
6. Fiscal Agent CSB-Funded Regional Local Inpatient POS Program Model 27
7. Fiscal Agent CSB-Funded Contract Agency Regional Program Model 28
8. Regional Program Procedures 29

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

AMENDMENT 4
AMENDED AND RESTATED
FY2026 AND FY2027 COMMUNITY SERVICES PERFORMANCE CONTRACT
MASTER AGREEMENT – SUPPLEMENTAL DOCUMENT
ADDENDUM I
ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS AND PROCESSES AND PROCEDURES
Contract No. P1636.4

I. Background

The Administrative Requirements and Processes and Procedures include statutory, regulatory, policy, process and procedures and other requirements that are not expected to change frequently. The CSB and the Department shall comply with these requirements and processes and procedures. This document is incorporated into and made a part of the Community Services Performance Contract (PC) by reference. The Department will work with the CSBs regarding any substantive changes to this document, with the exception of changes in statutory, regulatory, policy, or other requirements.

The provisions of this agreement apply to all CSBs, Chapter 5 Section 37.2-100 defines the four types of CSB organizational structure and Chapter 6 Section 37.2-601 further defines the organizational structure of a Behavioral Health Authority (BHA). As such, the precise application of these provisions will vary across the different organizational types. All CSBs are required to meet the provisions herein, but some CSBs may meet said provisions by their nature as subsections of a local government or similar. This agreement does not, in any way, seek to contradict or otherwise be in opposition to local government policy/procedure as it applies to any of the subject matter discussed.

An illustrative example: All CSBs are required to have an annual audit. Operational CSBs must conduct this audit by contracting with an appropriate third party. Administrative Policy CSBs may satisfy this requirement by ensuring the CSB is included appropriately in the required annual audit conducted by the local governing body.

II. CSB Requirements

A. Financial Management Requirements, Policies, and Procedures
CSB's financial management and accounting system shall operate and produce financial statements and reports in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, compliance with requirements of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), and Code of Federal Regulations, 2 CFR Part 200.

1. **Accounting:** CSBs shall account for all service and administrative expenses accurately and submit timely reports to the Department to document these expenses.

2. **Annual Independent Audit:** CSBs shall obtain an independent annual audit conducted by certified public accountants.
    a. Audited financial statements shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and compliance with Code of Federal Regulations, 2 CFR Part 200.
    b. Copies of the audit and the accompanying management letter shall be provided to the Office of Budget and Financial Reporting in the Department and to each local government that established the CSB.
    c. Deficiencies and exceptions noted in an audit or management letter shall be resolved or corrected in a timely manner defined more precisely through discussions between the CSB and the Department.
    d. For a CSB that is included in the annual audit of its local government.
        i. Copies of the applicable portions of the accompanying management letter shall be provided to the Office of Budget and Financial Reporting in the Department.
        ii. Deficiencies and exceptions noted in a management letter shall be resolved or corrected in a timely manner defined more precisely through discussions between the CSB, the local government entity and the Department.

3. **Federal Audit Requirements:** When the Department issues subawards of federal grants to a CSB, the CSB shall satisfy all federal government audit requirements.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

4. **Subcontractor Audits:** The CSB shall obtain, review, and take any necessary actions on audits of any subcontractors that provide services that are procured under the Virginia Public Procurement Act and included in a CSB's performance contract. The CSB shall provide copies of these audits to the Office of Budget and Financial Reporting in the Department.
5. **Bonding:** CSB employees with financial responsibilities shall be bonded in accordance with local financial management policies.
6. **Fiscal Policies and Procedures:** A CSB's written fiscal policies and procedures shall conform to applicable local government policy or, in absence of local governing requirements, State Board policies and Departmental Policies and procedures.
7. **Additional Financial Management Requirements:** The CSB shall comply with the following requirements, as applicable.
    a. CSBs may not use the same Certified Public Accountant (CPA) for both production of their annual financial statements and execution of their independent audit.
    b. Operating CSBs and the BHA shall rebid their CPA audit contracts at least every five (5) years once the current CPA contracts expire. CSB's will ensure their contract with the audit firm gives them the right to rebid annual audit services if the firm is more than 60 days late for two consecutive years.
    c. All CSB bank accounts shall be reconciled monthly, with the appropriate segregation of duties, and a designated staff person not involved in preparing the reconciliation shall approve it.
    d. A contract administrator shall be identified for each contract for the purchase of services entered into by the CSB, and every contract shall be signed, with the appropriate segregation of duties by a designated staff person, and each other party to the contract, where applicable.
    e. A designated staff person shall approve and document each write-off of account receivables for services to individuals. The CSB shall maintain an accounts receivable aging schedule, and debt that is deemed to be uncollectable shall be written off periodically. The CSB shall maintain a system of internal controls including separation of duties to safeguard accounts receivable assets. A designated staff person who does not enter or process the CSB's payroll shall certify each payroll.
    f. Documentation for all expenditures must adhere to the respective fund requirements for both state and federal funding sources.
    g. The CSB shall maintain an accurate list of fixed assets as defined by the state and federal policies.
    h. Access to the CSB's information system shall be controlled and properly documented. Access shall be terminated in a timely manner when a staff member is no longer employed by the CSB to ensure security of confidential information about individuals receiving services and compliance with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and associated federal or state regulations.
    i. The CSB shall assess operating reserves at least monthly to ensure it maintains an operating reserve of funds sufficient to cover at least two months of personnel and operating expenses and ensure that the CSB's financial position is sound.
    j. At any point during the term of this contract, if it determines that its operating reserve is less than two months, the CSB shall notify the Department within 10 business days of the determination and work with the Department to develop a corrective action plan to increase the reserve to at least two months in a reasonable agreed upon timeframe.

B. Procurement Requirements, Policies, and Procedures

CSBs shall have written procurement policies and procedures that comply with the Virginia Public Procurement Act.

C. Reimbursement Requirements, Policies, and Procedures

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

1. **Reimbursement System:** Each CSB's reimbursement system shall comply with § 37.2-504 and § 37.2-511 or § 37.2-605 and § 37.2-612 and with § 20-61 of the Code of Virginia and State Board Policy 6002 (FIN) 86-14. Its operation shall be described in organizational charts identifying all staff positions, flow charts, and specific job descriptions (as they relate to reimbursement policy/process) for all personnel involved in the reimbursement system.

2. **Policies and Procedures:** Written fee collection policies and procedures shall be adequate to maximize fees from individuals and responsible third-party payers.

3. **Schedule of Charges:** A schedule of charges shall exist for all services that are included in the CSB's performance contract, shall be related reasonably to the cost of the services, and shall be applicable to all recipients of the services.

4. **Ability to Pay:** A method, approved by a CSB's board of directors that complies with applicable state and federal regulations shall be used to evaluate the ability of each individual to pay fees for the services he or she receives.

5. **Medicaid and Medicare Regulations:** CSBs shall comply with applicable federal and state Medicaid and Medicare regulations, policies, procedures, and provider agreements. Medicaid non-compliance issues identified by Department staff will be communicated to the Department of Medical Assistance Services.

D. Human Resource Management Requirements, Policies, and Procedures

1. **Statutory Requirements:** The CSB shall operate a human resource management program that complies with state and federal statutes, regulations, and policies.

2. **Policies and Procedures:** If the CSB is not otherwise required to adhere to local government human resource management requirements, policies, and procedures, written human resource management policies and procedures shall include a classification plan and uniform employee pay plan and, at a minimum, shall address:
   a. nature of employment;
   b. equal employment opportunity;
   c. recruitment and selection;
   d. criminal background and reference check requirements;
   e. classification and compensation, including a uniform employee pay plan;
   f. employment medical examinations (e.g., TB);
   g. nepotism (employment of relatives);
   h. probationary period;
   i. initial employee orientation;
   j. transfer and promotion;
   k. termination, layoff, and resignation;
   l. benefits, including types and amounts of leave, holidays, and health, disability, and other insurances;
   m. hours of work;
   n. outside employment;
   o. professional conduct;
   p. employee ethics;
   q. compliance with state Human Rights Regulations and the CSB's local human rights policies and procedures;

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

r. HIPAA compliance and privacy protection;
s. compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act;

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

t. conflicts of interests and compliance with the Conflict of Interests Act;
u. compliance with Fair Labor Standards Act, including exempt status, overtime, and compensatory leave;
v. drug-free workplace and drug testing;
w. maintenance of a positive and respectful workplace environment;
x. prevention of sexual harassment;
y. prevention of workplace violence;
z. whistleblower protections;
aa. smoking;
bb. computer, internet, email, and other electronic equipment usage;
cc. progressive discipline (standards of conduct);
dd. employee performance evaluation;
ee. employee grievances;
ff. travel reimbursement and on-the-job expenses;
gg. employee to executive director and board of directors contact protocol; and
hh. communication with stakeholders, media, and government officials

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

3. **Job Descriptions**
   A CSB shall have written, up-to-date job descriptions for all positions.
   Job descriptions shall include identified essential functions, explicit responsibilities, and qualification statements, expressed in terms of knowledge, skills, and abilities as well as business necessity and bona fide occupational qualifications or requirements.

4. **Grievance Procedure**
   A CSB's grievance procedure shall satisfy §15.2-1507 of the Code of Virginia.

5. **Uniform Pay Plan**
   A CSB shall adopt a uniform pay plan in accordance with §15.2-1506 of the Code of Virginia and the Equal Pay Act of 1963.

E. Comprehensive State Planning

1. **General Planning:** The CSB shall participate in collaborative local and regional service and management information systems planning with state facilities, other-CSBs, other public and private human services agencies, and the Department, as appropriate. In accordance with § 37.2-504 or § 37.2-605 of the Code of Virginia, the CSB shall provide input into long-range planning activities that are conducted by the Department.

2. **Participation in State Facility Planning Activities**
   The CSB shall participate in collaborative planning activities with the Department to the greatest extent possible regarding the future role and structure of the state facilities.

F. Interagency Relationships

Pursuant to the case management requirements of § 37.2-500 or § 37.2-601 of the Code of Virginia, the CSB shall, to the extent practicable, develop and maintain linkages with other community and state agencies and facilities that are needed to assure that individuals it serves are able to access treatment, training, rehabilitative, and habilitative mental health, developmental, or substance abuse services and supports identified in their individualized services plans. The CSB shall comply with § 37.2-504 or § 37.2-605 of the Code of Virginia regarding interagency agreements.

The CSB also shall develop and maintain, in conjunction with the courts having jurisdiction in the cities or counties served by the CSB, cooperative linkages that are needed to carry out the provisions of § 37.2-805 through § 37.2-821 and related sections of the Code of Virginia pertaining to the involuntary admission process.

The CSB shall develop and maintain the necessary linkages, protocols, and interagency agreements to affect the provisions of the Comprehensive Services Act for At-Risk Youth and Families (§ 2.2-5200 through § 2.2-5214 of the Code of Virginia) that relate to services that it provides. Nothing in this provision shall be construed as requiring the CSB to provide services related to this act in the absence of sufficient funds and interagency agreements.

III. The Department Requirements

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

A. Comprehensive State Planning

The Department shall conduct long-range planning activities related to state facility and community services, including the preparation and dissemination of the Comprehensive State Plan required by § 37.2-315 of the Code of Virginia.

B. Administrative Fee

The Department shall partner with the CSBs to establish administrative fee policies and procedures.

C. Department Review

While it does not conduct routine reviews of the entirety of a CSB's administrative activities, the Department may conduct a review in response to significant deficiencies, irregularities, or problems identified in the CSB's independent annual audit or management letter or in response to complaints or information that it receives.

If Departmental review identifies compliance deficiencies, CSBs will submit formal plans of correction to the appropriate Office of Administrative Services in the Department within 45 days of receipt of official reports of reviews. Minor compliance issues shall be corrected within 45 days of submitting a plan. Action to correct major compliance issues shall be initiated within 45 days and completed within 180 days of submitting a plan, unless, following discussion with the CSB, the Department grants an extension.

Additional information about departmental review of various administrative functions is available in the Technical Manual.

D. Complaint Follow-up

In response to complaints from constituents or other entities related to CSB financial, procurement, reimbursement, or human resource policy, the Department will forward those complaints to the Board, the local government or local governing body for resolution. If resolution is not attained within a reasonable period, DBHDS may conduct a review of these policies, departments, and activities, within the extent allowable by state law, to seek resolution.

E. Information Technology

The Department shall operate and provide technical assistance and support, to the extent practicable, to the CSB about any/all systems through which operational or service-level data are exchanged and will comply with State Board Policies 1030.

1. Pursuant to § 37.2-504 and § 37.2-605 of the Code of Virginia, the Department shall implement procedures to protect the confidentiality of data accessed or received in accordance with the performance contract.

2. The Department shall ensure that any software application that it issues to the CSB for reporting purposes associated with the performance contract has been field tested in accordance with Appendix D by a reasonable number of CSBs to assure compatibility and functionality with the major IT systems used by CSBs, is operational, and is provided to the CSB sufficiently in advance of reporting deadlines to allow it to install and run the software application.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

3. The Department shall collaborate with the VACSB DMC in the implementation of any new data management or data warehousing systems to ensure appropriate interoperability and workflow management.

F. CSB Executive Director, Chief Executive Officer, and Chief Financial Officer Training
DBHDS will develop and provide essential training to support new hires and current CSB Executive Director, Chief Executive Officer, and Chief Financial Officer annually as it relates to their role and responsibilities with DBHDS.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

Appendix A: CSB and Board of Directors Organization and Operations

These requirements apply to the CSB board of directors or staff pursuant to § 37.2-501 - § 37.2-502 of the Code

A. CSB Organization
The CSB shall maintains an organizational chart that includes the local governing body or bodies that established the CSB and the board's committee structure.

B. Board Bylaws
Board of directors (BOD) bylaws shall be consistent with local government resolutions or ordinances establishing the CSB, board policies, and the CSB's organization chart and shall have been reviewed and/or revised in the last two years.

C. CSB Name/Appointment Changes
If the name of a CSB changes, the CSB shall provide the Department resolutions or ordinances approving the CSB's new name that were adopted by the boards of supervisors or city councils (local governing bodies) that established the CSB. If the number of appointments made to the CSB by its local governing bodies changes, the CSB shall attach to this contract copies of the resolutions or ordinances adopted by the local governing bodies that changed the number of appointments.

D. BOD Member Job Description
The BOD and executive director shall develop a board member position description, including qualifications, duties and responsibilities, and time requirements that the CSB shall provide to its local governing bodies to assist them in board appointments.

E. BOD Member Training
The executive director shall provide new board members with training on their legal, fiduciary, regulatory, policy, and programmatic powers and responsibilities and an overview of the performance contract within one month of their appointment. New board members shall receive a board manual before their first board meeting with the information needed to be an effective board member.

F. BOD Policies
The BOD shall adopt policies governing its operations, including board- staff relationships and communications, local and state government relationships and communications, committee operations, attendance at board meetings, oversight and monitoring of CSB operations, quality improvement, conflict of interests, freedom of information, board member training, privacy, security, and employment and evaluation of and relationship with the executive director.

G. FOIA Compliance
The BOD shall comply with the Virginia Freedom of Information Act (FOIA). BOD Meeting Schedule
The BOD shall adopt an annual meeting schedule to assist board member attendance.

H. Meeting Frequency
The BOD shall meet frequently enough (at least six times per year) and receive sufficient information from the staff to discharge its duties and fulfill its responsibilities. This information shall include quarterly reports on service provision, funds and expenditures, and staffing in sufficient detail and

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

performance on the behavioral health and developmental performance measures and other performance measures in Exhibit B. Board members shall receive this information at least one week before a scheduled board meeting.

I. Reporting Fraud

1. Upon discovery of circumstances suggesting a reasonable possibility that a fraudulent transaction has occurred, the CSB's executive director shall report this information immediately to any applicable local law enforcement authorities and the Department's Internal Audit Director.

2. All CSB financial transactions that are the result of fraud or mismanagement shall become the sole liability of the CSB, and the CSB shall refund any state or federal funds disbursed by the Department to it that were involved in those financial transactions.

3. The CSB shall ensure that new CSB board members receive training on their fiduciary responsibilities under applicable provisions of the Code and this contract and that all board members receive annual refresher training on their fiduciary responsibilities.

J. Employment of a CSB Executive Director or Behavioral Health Authority (BHA) Chief Executive Officer (CEO) Position

1. CSBs are compliant with § 37.2-504 item 6 or § 37.2-605 item 7 of the Code of Virginia as it relates to the hiring and employment of their leaders. Coordination with the Department is required at varying levels based on the type of CSB.

2. The CSB is required to coordinate with the Department to ensure the appointed individual meets the minimum qualifications established by the department (for all CSB/BHA types) and is in compliance with appropriate salary ranges (for operating CSBs and BHAs).

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

Appendix B: Disaster Response and Emergency Service Preparedness Requirements

A. The CSB agrees to comply with section 416 of Public Law 93-288 (the Stafford Act) and § 44-146.13 through § 44-146.28 of the Code regarding disaster response and emergency service preparedness. These Code sections authorize the Virginia Department of Emergency Management, with assistance from the Department, to execute the *Commonwealth of Virginia Emergency Operations Plan*, as promulgated through Executive Order 50 (2012).

B. Disaster behavioral health (DBH) assists with mitigation of the emotional, psychological, and physical effects of a natural or man-made disaster affecting survivors and responders. Disaster behavioral health support is most often required by Emergency Support Function No. 6: Mass Care, Emergency Assistance, Temporary Housing, and Human Services; Emergency Support Function No. 8: Health and Medical Services; and Emergency Support Function No. 15: External Affairs. The CSB shall:

1. Provide the Department with and keep current 24/7/365 contact information for disaster response points of contact at least three persons deep
2. Report to the Department all disaster behavioral health recovery and response activities related to a disaster
3. Within the scope of widely accepted FEMA doctrine, the National Response Framework and the National Incident Management System, comply with all Department directives coordinating disaster planning, preparedness, response, and recovery to disasters.

C. Local partnerships are critical to successful disaster response and recovery operations. The CSB shall work with local partners and response agencies to ensure local emergency operations plans incorporate appropriate disaster behavioral health provisions. The Disaster Behavioral Health provisions should include:

1. An accurate listing of DBH response and recovery assets both internal to the CSB and otherwise available to the locality in the aftermath of a disaster.
2. Protocols and procedures for providing behavioral health services and supports to the local community during emergency operations;
3. Participation in local, regional, and statewide planning, preparedness, response, and recovery training and exercises;
4. Disaster response agreements with local governments and state facilities; and
5. Coordination with state facilities and local health departments or other responsible local agencies, departments, or units in preparing all hazards disaster plans.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

Appendix C: Unspent Balances Principles and Procedures

Purpose

The purpose of this Appendix is to establish standardized limits, approval requirements, and oversight responsibilities for the accumulation and use of unexpended state funds by Community Services Boards (CSBs) and Regional Programs administered by a Regional fiscal agent.

Unexpended balance refers to funds allocated or awarded to a CSB that are not spent or paid out by the CSB during a fiscal year or other appropriation term.

For the purposes of this Appendix the definition for Unexpended, Unspent and Carry Over funds is the same.

Section 1: CSB Unspent Balance Requirements

State General Funds

A. Regional Program Funds
Unexpended regional program funds may be managed by the fiscal agent and participating CSBs, and in accordance with Appendix F: Regional Program Operations of Addendum I Administrative Requirements and Processes and Procedures, and that provided:

1) All uses are approved collectively by participating CSBs in their established Memorandum of Agreement (MOA).
2) Uses comply with allowable purposes or an alternative use proposed by the region, in line with the appropriation act and authorized by DBHDS.
3) Procedures for managing regional funds are documented in the regional program's Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) and align with this Appendix and the current performance contract.
4) Balances may be:
5) Prorated to individual CSBs for local use as outlined in original plan from the Department. Meaning, funds are divided among the individual CSBs. Each CSB gets its own share based on a formula. It can be based on population, need, or another prorated method- based on an agreed upon methodology to deliver the service in that region through the prior agreed upon plan unless circumstances have changed and the methodology needs to change. The money is then used locally by each CSB according to the plan approved by Department.
6) Allocated collectively for regional initiatives. Means, instead of part of the regional funds going to each CSB separately, the funds are pooled together. The combined amount is used for projects or initiatives that benefit the entire region, not just a single CSB. Decisions about use are made at the regional level rather than by individual CSBs.
7) Managed by the fiscal agent as agreed by all participating CSBs.

B. Non-Regional Funds
Funds are allocated to an individual CSB to develop a program service within the operational scope of that individual CSB. Unexpended General Fund balances awarded to individual CSBs are managed by the CSB and in compliance with requirements outlined in Section 2.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

Section 2: Allowable Uses of Unspent State Fund Balances

Consistent with the intent of the Grants to Localities item in the Appropriation Act, Board Policy 6005(FIN)94-2, and §§ 37.2-500 or 37.2-601 of the Code of Virginia:

1. CSBs may use unspent balances of state funds only for mental health, developmental, and substance use disorder services purposes.
2. Any other uses are prohibited and constitute a violation of the CSB's performance contract.
3. Categories:
   Restricted – Limited to the permissible purpose.
   Unrestricted –Funds are used solely for allowable mental health, developmental, or substance use disorder service purposes consistent with the Appropriation Act and applicable Code of Virginia provisions. Unrestricted balances will be monitored by the Department.

Repayment Obligation

Funds used for disallowed, unauthorized or out-of-scope activities must be repaid immediately to the Department or the Department shall reduce future disbursements to offset amount(s) owed. It is the expectation of the Department that CSBs request technical assistance if uncertain of permissible use of funding.

Section 3: Collective Uses of Unspent State Fund Balances

A group of CSBs may pool unspent balances to address one-time issues or needs that are more effectively or efficiently addressed collectively. CSBs shall share these written plans with the Department for review.

1. Pooled restricted funds must adhere to original restrictions.
2. All uses must comply with principles and procedures in this Appendix.

Section 4: Carryforward Limits

1. Individual CSBs: May carry forward from previous fiscal year(s)up to 25% of the total state appropriation allocated for the current fiscal year. DBHDS shall provide timely notification regarding the individual funding line items within a defined funding category which exceed the 25% cap and work collaboratively with the CSBs regarding the funding line items that should be paused in order to spend down those funds which exceed the 25% cap.
2. Regional Programs: May carry forward from previous fiscal year(s) up to 25% of the total state appropriation allocated for the current fiscal year. DBHDS shall provide timely notification regarding the individual funding line items within a defined funding category which exceed the 25% cap and work collaboratively with the CSBs regarding which funding line items should be paused in order to spend down those funds which exceed the 25% cap.
3. The 25% carryforward limitation shall apply only to restricted state fund balances.
4. There shall be no percentage cap on the carryforward of unrestricted (non-restricted) state fund balances. Unrestricted state funds may be carried forward without limitation, provided that:

   Funds are used solely for allowable mental health, developmental, or substance use disorder service purposes consistent with the Appropriation Act, Board Policy 6005(FIN)94-2, and §§ 37.2-500 or 37.2-601of the Code of Virginia.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

Monthly reporting regarding the above will be provided by DBHDS to CSBs until such time as funding line item in questions is below the 25% threshold. At which point, funding will resume at the original dispensation.

Section 5: Exception Process

CSBs and Regional Programs may request exceptions to percentage limits for documented, one-time, or strategic uses, including:

1. Capital projects
2. Time-limited investments
3. Infrastructure, technology, or security enhancements
4. Transitional program requirements
5. Urgent needs identified by the Department
6. Funds distributed in the last two quarters of the fiscal year

A. Capital Project Exception

Amounts reserved for approved capital projects shall be excluded from carryforward calculations if:

1. Approved by the CSB board and follows Appendix F: Regional Program Operations of Addendum I Administrative Requirements and Processes and Procedures.
2. Documented in a specific exhibit as capital with standardized language provided by the Department
3. Funds are designated for purchase, construction, renovation, or replacement of land/buildings; purchase/replacement of capital equipment or facility-related machinery; or purchase of information technology system equipment or software.

B. Department Authority

The Department may approve, modify, or deny exception requests and provide timely communication to CSBs. Requests must include:

1. A clearly stated decision
2. Detailed justification for the decision
3. Cost estimate
4. Timeline
5. Explanation of why expenditure cannot be accommodated within standard limits.
6. Any proposed alternatives or adjustments which might result in approval if the request has been denied

C. Department Responsibilities

Responses to CSB requests for capital project exceptions will be provided to the CSB within 2 weeks of receipt . CSBs reserves the right to appeal any decision or escalate if a response is not timely. The appeal process begins with working with the Deputy Commissioner of Community. If a timely agreeable

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

resolution is not achieved the CSB reserves the right to appeal to the Commissioner of DBHDS within 90 days of receipt of the response. Responses will include:

1. A clearly stated decision
2. A detailed justification for the decision
3. Any proposed alternatives or adjustments which might result in approval if the request has been denied

Section 6: Reporting Requirements

CSBs and Regional Programs shall report all unexpended balances, proposed carryforwards, and exception requests in the format required in mid-year and end-of-year performance contract reporting.

Section 7: Carryforward Balances Oversight

The Department shall review all carryforward requests above 25% to assess:

1. Progress toward expenditure
2. Compliance with intended use
3. Overall program service performance
4. Emerging risks or delays

CSBs and Regional Programs shall provide updated expenditure reports using a jointly developed template provided by DBHDS at a cadence that is mutually agreed upon.

Section 8: Effective Period of Restrictions

Restricted state funds remain restricted as originally appropriated. After the biennium, any unexpended restricted funds shall remain restricted for permissible purposes.

The Department may request accounting of accumulated restricted funds. The Department may direct CSBs to repurpose or reallocate funds within existing programs, services or projects, based on need and with appropriate authority from the General Assembly where required.

Section 9: Department Responsibilities

1. Allocations of State Funds
   Per State Board Policy 6005 and §§ 37.2-509 or 37.2-611 of the Code of Virginia, the Department shall allocate funds in Grants to Localities without applying estimated year-end balances to next year's awards and in accordance with procedures established by the Department and performance contracts. Allocations of state-controlled funds to the CSBs shall be determined by the Department, after careful consideration of all of the factors noted in the current Board Policy and Code and providing sufficient notification to CSB before implementing any reduction of state-controlled funds

2. Review of Unspent Balances
   a) The Department may require CSBs to report any unspent funds from the previous year;

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

b) If a CSB's unspent funds are above allowed limits, the Department may pause current-year payments. If performance data shows ongoing low program service performance and high unspent balances;
c) The Department may also withhold current-year funds. The Department may create additional requirements for how unspent funds are identified, used, reported, or redistributed.

The Department shall work with CSBs to resolve compliance issues. It will provide guidance on what is allowed and not allowed use of unspent funds, including a timely review and approval process, and will offer technical assistance when needed.

3. Reinstatement
DBHDS may reinstate payments to CSBs within the current fiscal year if it determines that withholding such payments results in a material operational impact. Material operational impact includes, but is not limited to, disruptions to service delivery, staffing, compliance requirements, or continuity of care. DBHDS will provide written notification of any decision to reinstate payments, including the effective date and any applicable term.

Applicable Exhibits/Addendums/Forms
Appendix C: Implementation Guide (TO BE DEVELOPED JOINTLY)
Exhibit G: Community Services Boards Master Programs Services Requirements
Appendix F: Regional Program Operating Principles and Regional Program Procedures of Addendum I: Administrative Requirements and Processes and Procedures
Carryforward Reporting Form (electronic form provided by DBHDS)
Exception Request Form (electronic form provided by DBHDS)

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

Appendix D: User Acceptance Testing Process

A. The Community Service Boards (CSB) and Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services (DBHDS) will use the following UAT process for major new releases and/or upgrades of applications that involve the addition of new data elements or reporting requirements or other functions that would require significant work by CSB IT staff and vendors.

B. Major changes in complex systems shall primarily occur only once per year at the start of the fiscal year and in accordance with the testing process below. Critical and unexpected changes may occur outside of this annual process for business applications, and under those circumstances DBHDS will follow the established UAT process to implement them. Smaller applications follow the process below at the discretion of the DBHDS with input from the VACSB DMC. (Virginia Community Service Board Data Management Committee).

Department and CSB User Acceptance Testing Process	
Time Frame Cal Days	**Action**
Variable	The time prior to D-150 in which DBHDS and CSBs develop and negotiate the proposed application changes. The time needed for this step is unknown and will vary for each new release depending on the content of the release
D - 140	The Department issues the final revised specifications that will apply to the new release. The revised specifications will be accompanied by agreed upon requirements specifications outlining all changes in the new release.
D - 50	CSBs begin collecting new data elements that will be in the new release. Not all releases will involve new data elements, so for some releases, this date would not be applicable.
D - 35	UAT testers (DBHDS & CSB representatives) receive the beta version of the new release and UAT begins.
D – 20	UAT is completed. Test outcomes are validated and identified errors are mitigated. The application release is completed.
D - 15	The Department issues the final version of the new release to CSBs for their use.
D Day	Initial date data must be received by the Department (

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

Appendix E: Administrative Requirements for Accounts Receivables

A. CSB Responsibilities

Before the end of the first quarter of the SFY27, the established small workgroup comprised of Chief Executive Officers (CFO), Executive Directors (ED) and DBHDS representatives shall meet to revise the current language in this section with key performance indicators that take into consideration but not limited to the following:

1. Clean Claim Rate (CCR)
2. Days in Accounts Receivable (A/R)
3. Initial Denial Rate
4. Monitoring A/R aging
5. Final Denial Write-offs
6. Net collection rates
7. Eligibility conversion rate

1. CSB shall develop and implement systems that are adequate to properly account for and report their client receivables.
2. CSB shall establish and implement receivable collection policy that includes procedures for billing, re-billing, processing denials and write offs. Such procedures should address the frequency of billing, monitoring of denials and frequency of re-billing such denials of client receivables.
3. CSB shall write off client receivable accounts when all collection procedures have been exhausted and categories of such write offs need to be defined in their receivable policy.
4. CSB shall collect minimum prescribed information from clients including their insurance information that aids in collecting receivables.
5. CSB shall strive to consistently pursue client receivables, collect its client receivables including Medicaid, Medicare, and third-party insurers and limit the percentage of receivables over 120 days (excluding self-pay) to 15% or less of the total AR (excluding self-pay) unless actively collecting on those accounts.

B. Department Responsibilities

Before the end of the first quarter of the SFY27, Department shall convene meeting with the established small workgroup comprised of CFOs and EDs to revise the current language in this section with key performance indicators that take in consideration but not limited to the following:

1. Clean Claim Rate (CCR)
2. Days in Accounts Receivable (A/R)
3. Initial Denial Rate
4. Monitoring A/R aging
5. Final Denial Write-offs
6. Net collection rates
7. Eligibility conversion rate

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

1. The Department shall attend the established VACSB State Steering Committee meetings that address issues around collecting receivables.
2. The Department shall attend VARO (Virginia Association of Reimbursement Officers) conference that address issues around collecting receivables.
3. The Department shall consult with the CSB Executive Director and/or Chief Executive Officer in advance of sharing data with the General Assembly, Behavioral Health Commission, JLARC or posting on any public facing dashboards.

C. Reporting Requirements

CSB shall report total client receivables, including accounts aged 30 days, 31-60 days, 61-90 days, 91-120, 120 days and over, by payor type, to DBHDS Finance on a quarterly basis within 30 days of the close of the quarter using the established DBHDS report template. CSB shall send the reports to Sharon Wilsona at sharon.wilson@dbhds.virginia.gov

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

Appendix F: Regional Program Operations Procedures

A regional program can be a highly effective way to allocate and manage resources, coordinate the delivery and manage the utilization of high cost or low incidence services, and promote the development of services where economies of scale and effort could assist in the diversion of individuals from admission to state facilities.

A regional program is funded by the Department through the community services board or behavioral health authority, hereafter referred to as the CSB, and operated explicitly to provide services to individuals who receive services from the CSBs participating in the program. A regional program may be managed by the participating CSBs or by one CSB, have single or multiple service sites, and provide one or more types of service. A regional program also may include self contained, single purpose programs (e.g., providing one type of core service, usually residential) operated by one CSB for the benefit of other CSBs or programs contracted by one CSB that serve individuals from other CSBs.

Each individual receiving services provided through a regional program must be identified as being served by a particular CSB. That CSB will be responsible for contracting for and reporting on the individuals that it serves and the services that it provides; and each individual will access services through and have his or her individualized services plan managed by that particular CSB.

1. Regional Program Operating Principles

The regional program operating principles provide guidance for CSBs to implement and manage identified regional programs and to account for services provided by the programs. The principles also provide guidance for the Department to monitor regional programs on a more consistent basis.

Regional Program Funding

Depending on the design of a regional program, the Department may disburse state and/or federal funds for a regional program to each participating CSB or to one CSB that operates a regional program or agrees to serve as the fiscal agent for a regional program. All regional programs shall be included in the performance contract and reflected in required reports.

1. If the Department disburses regional program funds to each participating CSB, each participating CSB shall follow existing performance contract and report requirements and procedures for that portion of the regional program funded by that CSB.
2. If the Department disburses regional program funds to a CSB that operates a regional program on behalf of the other CSBs in a region, the operating CSB shall follow existing performance contract and report requirements and procedures, as if the regional program were its own program.
3. If the Department disburses regional program funds to a CSB that has agreed to serve as the fiscal agent (fiscal agent CSB) for the regional program, disbursements will be based on, accomplished through, and documented by appropriate procedures, developed and implemented by the region.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

4. When funds are disbursed to a fiscal agent CSB, each participating CSB shall identify, track, and report regional program funds that it receives and spends as funds for that regional program. Each participating CSB, including the fiscal agent CSB, shall reflect in its financial and program reports only its share of the regional program, in terms of individuals served, services provided, funds received, expenses made, and costs of the services. Any monitoring and reporting of and accountability for the fiscal agent CSB's handling of state or federal funds for a regional program shall be accomplished through the performance contract and reports. Alternately, if the participating CSBs elect, each CSB may perform these functions for its share of the regional program.
5. When funds are disbursed to a fiscal agent CSB that pays a contract agency to deliver regional program services, the fiscal agent CSB and participating CSBs may elect to establish an arrangement in which the fiscal agent CSB reports all of the funds and expenditures in the fiscal report while the participating CSBs and the fiscal agent CSB report information about the program service delivery. Alternately, if the participating CSBs elect, the fiscal agent CSB may admit the individuals served by other participating CSBs and, for purposes of this regional program, treat those individuals as its own for documentation and reporting purposes.
6. Regional programs should receive the same state funding increases as regular CSB grant- funded activities, such as the salary increases for community services provided from time to time by the General Assembly in the Appropriation Act.
7. **Financial Reporting:** All funds, expenses, and costs for a regional program shall be reported to the Department only once; they may be reported by individual CSBs, the CSB that serves as the fiscal agent, or both, depending on how the regional program is designed and operates. For example, the fiscal agent CSB might report the revenues and expenses for a regional program provided by a contract agency, and a CSB that refers individuals it serves to that regional program may report the service and cost information related to those individuals.
8. **Consumer Reporting:** Each individual who receives services through a regional program shall be reported to the Department only once for a particular service. However, an individual who receives services from more than one CSB should be reported by each CSB that provides a service to that individual. For example, if an individual receives outpatient mental health services from one CSB and residential crisis stabilization services from a second CSB operating that program on behalf of a region, the individual would be admitted to each CSB and each CSB would report information about the individual and the service it provided to the individual.
9. **Service Reporting:** Each service provided by a regional program shall be reported only once, either by the CSB providing or contracting for the service or the CSB that referred individuals it served to the regional program operated or contracted by another CSB or by the region.
10. **Contracted Regional Programs:** When the case management CSB refers an individual to a regional program that is operated by a contract agency and paid for by the regional program's fiscal agent CSB, the case management CSB shall report the service and cost information, and funding and expense information. Alternately, if the participating CSBs elect, the fiscal agent CSB could admit the individual for this service and report information about the individual receiving services, services, costs, funds, and expenses itself; in this situation, the case management CSB would report nothing about this service.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

11. **Transfers of Resources Among CSBs:** CSBs may transfer state, local, and federal funds to each other to pay for services that they purchase from each other.
12. **Regional Administrative and Management Expenses:** CSBs and the Department have provider and local or state authority roles that involve non-direct services tasks such as utilization management and regional authorization committees. These roles incur additional administrative and management expenses for the programs. CSBs shall report these expenses as part of their costs of delivering regional services. The Department shall factor in and accept reasonable administrative and management expenses as allowable costs in regional programs in accordance with the DBHDS Federal and State Indirect Cost Rate Policy.
13. **Local Supplements:** If a CSB participating in a regional program supplements the allocation of state and/or federal funds received by the CSB operating that program through transferring resources to the operating CSB, the participating CSB shall show the transfer as an expense on financial forms but not as a cost on service forms in its performance contract and reports. Then, the participating CSB will avoid displaying an unrealistically low service cost in its reports for the regional program and double counting individuals served by and service units delivered in the regional program, since the operating CSB already reports this information.
14. **Balances:** CSBs shall follow Appendix C of this Addendum. Each region shall establish procedures for monitoring expenditures of regional program funds.
15. **Issue Resolution:** Regional program funding issues, such as the amount, sources, or adequacy of funding for the program, the distribution of state allocations for the regional program among participating CSBs, and financial participation of each CSB whose individuals receive services from the regional program, should be resolved at the regional level among CSBs participating in the program, with the Department providing information or assistance as needed or required.

2. Regional Program Models

The following models have been developed for CSBs and the Department to use in designing, implementing, operating, monitoring, and evaluating regional programs. These models are paradigms that could be altered by mutual agreement among the CSBs and the Department as regional circumstances warrant. However, to the greatest extent possible, CSBs and the Department shall adhere to these models to support and reinforce more consistent approaches to the operation, management, monitoring, and evaluation of regional programs. CSBs should review these models and, in consultation with the Department, implement the applicable provisions of the model or models best suited to their particular circumstances, so that the operations of any regional program will be congruent with one of these models.

3. Operating CSB-Funded Regional Program Model

1. The CSB that operates a regional program receives state and/or federal from the Department for the program. The operating CSB provides the services, projects the total funding and cost for the regional program in its performance contract and contract revision(s), and reports all data on total actual individuals served, units of service(s) delivered, funding, expenses, costs, and static

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

capacities. Other CSBs, which refer individuals to the regional program for services and report nothing for the regional program in their contracts for the program service or financial data.

2. The operating CSB admits individuals receiving services from the regional program to the applicable program area (all MH, DV, or SA services) and develops individualized services plans (ISPs) for them for service(s) provided by the regional program. When individuals complete receiving all services from the regional program, they are discharged from the applicable program area by the operating CSB, unless they are receiving other services in that program area from that operating CSB. If individuals are also receiving services from the operating CSB in another program area, the CSB admits them to that program area. The operating CSB provides appropriate information about the services provided and other clinical information to the CSB that referred the individual to the regional program for clinical record keeping purposes at the referring CSB.
3. The operating CSB is responsible for ensuring that all data is accurately maintained its information system for performance contract and reporting purposes, on individuals receiving services from a regional program operated by that CSB.
4. Each of the other CSBs with individuals receiving services from this regional program admits those individuals to the applicable program area and provides a service, such as case management, consumer monitoring, or another appropriate service, but not in service(s) provided by the regional program. Thus, individuals receiving services from a regional program will appear in the data reporting for two CSBs, but not for the same services.
5. If the other CSBs with individuals receiving services from this regional program provide additional funds to the operating CSB to supplement the funds that the operating CSB receives from the Department for the regional program, the other CSBs show the revenues and expenses for this supplement on the financial forms in their performance contracts, contract revisions, and reports. However, the other CSBs do not show any services provided, individuals served, or costs for the regional program's services on the service forms in their contracts, revisions, or reports. Thes other CSBs include an explanation on the Financial Comments page of the difference between the expenses on the financial forms and the costs on the service forms. The operating CSB shows the services provided, individuals served, and total costs (including costs supported by supplements from the other CSBs) for the regional program's services on its service forms, but it does not show any revenues or expenses associated with the supplements on the financial pages in its contract, contract revision(s), and reports. The operating CSB includes an explanation of the difference between the expenses on the financial forms and the costs on the service forms on the Financial Comments page.
6. All of the CSBs, to the extent practicable, determine individual CSB allocations of the state and/or federal funds received from the Department, based on service utilization or an agreed upon formula in collaboration with the Department.
7. This model also could be adapted by a region to handle its LIPOS services, if one CSB receives all of the LIPOS funds, admits all of the individuals receiving LIPOS services, and pays all of the LIPOS providers. Participating CSBs should negotiate this adaptation with the Department.

4. All Participating CSBs-Funded Regional Program Model

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

1. Each CSB that participates and receives state and/or federal funds from the Department for the regional program may supplement this amount with other funds available to it if the funds received from the Department are not sufficient to cover the regional program's expenses. Each participating CSB uses those funds to purchase services from the regional program for the individuals it serves, projects the funding and cost for the regional program in its performance contract and reports actual individuals served and units of service(s) delivered, funding, expenses, costs, and static capacities in its performance only for the individuals it serves.
2. The regional program operated by one of the participating CSBs functions like a contract agency provider. All of the individual, service, static capacity, funding, expense, and cost information for the whole program is maintained separately and is not included in the contract, contract revision(s), program and financial reports ~~(CARS), and CCS 3 extracts~~ of the CSB operating the program. The participating CSBs, including the CSB operating the program, include only the parts of this information that apply to the individuals it serves in their contracts, contract revisions, reports, and extracts. The regional program is licensed by the Department, when applicable, and develops and maintains individualized services plans (ISPs) for individuals that it serves.
3. Each participating CSB admits individuals receiving services from the regional program to the applicable program area (all MH, DV, or SA services) for the services provided by the regional program. The services provided by the regional program are listed in the ISPs maintained by the participating CSBs for these individuals. When individuals complete receiving all services from the regional program, they are discharged from the applicable program area by the participating CSB, unless they continue to receive other services in that program area from that participating CSB. The regional program provides appropriate information about the services provided and other clinical information to the CSB that referred the individual to the program, as any contract agency would provide such information to the contracting CSB.
4. Each participating CSB, including the CSB operating the regional program, ensures that the appropriate information about the individuals it serves and their services is entered into its information system and for that participating CSB.

5. Fiscal Agent CSB-Funded Regional Program Model

1. One CSB receives state and/or federal funds from the Department and acts as the fiscal agent for a regional program. The Department disburses the regional allocation to the fiscal agent CSB on behalf of all CSBs participating in the regional program.
2. The fiscal agent CSB, in collaboration with the other participating CSBs, develops agreed-upon procedures that describe how the CSBs implement the regional program and jointly manage the use of these funds on a regional basis. The procedures also establish and describe how unused funds can be reallocated among the participating CSBs to ensure the greatest possible utilization of the funds. These procedures should be documented in a regional memorandum of agreement (MOA) that is available for review by the Department.
3. The fiscal agent CSB receives the semi-monthly payments of funds from the Department for the regional program. The fiscal agent CSB disburses the regional program funds to individual CSBs, including itself when applicable, in accordance with the procedures in paragraph 2. The fiscal agent CSB displays

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

such disbursements on a Transfer In/Out line of the applicable resources page in its final performance contract revision and its reports. The other CSBs

4. receiving the transferred funds show the receipt of these funds on the same line. CSBs provide more detailed information about these transfers on the Financial Comments pages of contract revisions and reports.
5. Each CSB implementing a regional program accounts for and reports the funds and expenses associated with the program in its final performance contract ~~revision and CARS~~ reports. The fiscal agent CSB displays the total amount of the allocation as funding and all Transfers Out in its financial ~~CARS~~ reports, but it only displays in its reports the expenses for any regional program that it implements.
6. As an alternative to items 1 through 4 above for certin programs, such as the Discharge Assistance Program, and with the concurrence of the Department, instead of one CSB acting as a fiscal agent, all CSBs participating in that program establish a regional mechanism for managing the use of the regional program funds. The CSBs decide through this regional management mechanism how the total amount of funds for the program should be allocated among them on some logical basis (e.g., approved regional discharge assistance program ISPs). The region informs the Department of the allocations, and the Department adjusts the allocation of each participating CSB and disburses these allocations directly to the participating CSBs. Those CSBs agree to monitor and adjust allocations among themselves during the fiscal year through this regional management mechanism to ensure the complete utilization of these regional program funds, in accordance with the MOA in item 2 above.
7. Each CSB implementing a regional program ensures that appropriate information about the individuals it serves and their services is entered into its information system.

A variation of this model, the Fiscal Agent CSB-Funded Regional Local Inpatient POS Program Model, can be used to implement and manage regional local acute psychiatric inpatient bed purchases.

6. Fiscal Agent CSB-Funded Regional Local Inpatient POS Program Model

1. One CSB agrees to act as the fiscal agent for the regional Local Inpatient Purchase of Services (LIPOS) program. The Department disburses the regional LIPOS allocation to the fiscal agent CSB on behalf of all of the CSBs participating in the regional LIPOS program.
2. The fiscal agent CSB, in collaboration with all of the participating CSBs and with consultation from the Department, develops procedures that describe how the CSBs will implement the regional LIPOS program and jointly manage the use of these funds on a regional basis. The procedures include regional utilization management mechanisms, such as regional authorization committees (RACs) and regional procurements of beds through contracts with private providers. Such contracts may reserve blocks of beds for use by the region or purchase beds or bed days on an as available basis. The procedures also establish and describe how unused funds can be reallocated among the participating CSBs to ensure the greatest possible utilization of the funds. These procedures should be documented in a regional memorandum of agreement (MOA) that is available for review by the Department. The fiscal agent CSB receives the semi-monthly payments of funds from the Department for the regional LIPOS program. The fiscal agent CSB disburses regional LIPOS funds to individual CSBs or uses such funds itself to pay for the costs of local inpatient hospitalizations that have been approved by a regional review and

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

authorization body established by and described in the MOA in item 2 of this section. The fiscal agent CSB displays such disbursements on a Transfer In/Out line of the mental health resources page in its final performance contract revision and reports, and the CSB receiving the transferred funds shows the receipt of these funds on the same line. CSBs provide more detailed information about these transfers on the Financial Comments page of contract revisions and reports.

3. The CSB that purchases local inpatient services accounts for and reports the funds and expenses associated with its LIPOS in its final performance contract revision and financial reports. The fiscal agent CSB displays the total amount of the allocation as funds and all Transfers Out in its CARS reports, but it displays in its reports only the expenses for its own LIPOS.
4. The CSB that purchases the local inpatient services ensures that appropriate information about individuals, services, and costs is entered into its management information system.

7. Fiscal Agent CSB-Funded Contract Agency Regional Program Model

1. One CSB receives state and/or federal funds from the Department and acts as the fiscal agent for a regional program that is contracted by this fiscal agent CSB to a public or private agency. The Department disburses the regional allocation to the fiscal agent CSB on behalf of all CSB participating in the contracted regional program.

2. The fiscal agent CSB contracts with and provides set monthly payments to a regional program provided by a public or private contract agency on behalf of all of the CSB participating in this regional program. The contract may purchase a pre-set amount of specified services from the contract agency and pay the agency a predetermined cost, whether or not the participating CSBs use the services.

3. Each participating CSB referring one of the individuals it serves to this contracted regional program admits the individual, enrolls him in the regional program service, and refers him to the contract agency. The contract agency provides information to the referring (case management) CSB, and that CSB maintains information about the individual and the service units in its information system~~.~~

4. The fiscal agent CSB provides program cost information to each referring CSB, based on its use of the regional program, and the referring CSB enters this information in the cost column of the program services form but does not enter any funding or expenditure information in its performance contract report. The fiscal agent CSB enters the funding and expenditure information associated with the regional program on the financial forms in its performance contract report, but it enters cost information on the program services form only for the individuals that it referred to the regional program. Each CSB will explain the differences between the financial and program service forms in its performance contract report on the Financial Comments page. The Department will reconcile the differences among the participating CSBs' reports using these comments. Because of the difficulty in calculating the program cost information for each participating CSB, program cost information would only need to be included in end of the fiscal year performance contract ~~(CARS)~~ reports.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

5. All of the participating CSBs, to the extent practicable, determine individual CSB allocations of the state and sometimes other funds received from the Department, based on service utilization or an agreed-upon formula in collaboration with the Department.

This model also could be adapted by a region to handle its LIPOS services, if one CSB acts as the fiscal agent and pays all of the LIPOS providers. This adaptation should be negotiated with the Department by the participating CSBs.

8. Regional Program Procedures

A regional program is funded by the Department through the community services board or behavioral health authority, hereafter referred to as the CSB and operated explicitly to provide services to individuals who receive services from the CSBs participating in the program.

1. Purpose

The CSB may collaborate and act in concert with other CSBs or with other CSBs and state hospitals or training centers, hereafter referred to as state facilities, to operate regional programs, provide or purchase services on a regional basis, conduct regional utilization management, or engage in regional quality improvement efforts. Regional programs include but limited to regional discharge assistance programs (RDAP), local inpatient purchases of services (LIPOS), and other programs such as residential or ambulatory crisis stabilization programs. These procedures apply to all regional programs. While this appendix replaces earlier regional memoranda of agreement (MOAs), CSBs, state facilities, private providers participating in the regional partnership, and other parties may still need to develop MOAs to implement specific policies or procedures to operate regional or sub-regional programs or activities. Also, an MOA must be developed if a regional program intends to establish a peer review committee (e.g., a regional utilization review and consultation team) whose records and reviews would be privileged under § 8.01-581.16 of the Code of Virginia. When the CSB receives state and/or federal funds from the Department for identified regional programs or activities, it shall adhere to the applicable parts of these procedures, which are subject to all applicable provisions of the community services performance contract. In the event of a conflict between any regional program procedures and any provisions of the contract, provisions of the contract shall prevail.

2. Regional Management Group (RMG)

a. The participating CSBs and/or state facilities shall establish an RMG. The executive director of each participating CSB and the director of each participating state facility shall each serve on or appoint one member of the RMG. The RMG shall manage the regional program and coordinate the use of funding provided for the regional program, review the provision of services offered through the regional program, coordinate and monitor the effective utilization of the services and resources provided through the regional program, and perform other duties that the members mutually agree to carry out. An RMG may deal with more than one regional program.

b. Although not members of the RMG, designated staff in the Central Office of the Department shall have access to all documents maintained or used by this group, pursuant to applicable provisions of the performance contract, and may attend and participate in all meetings or other activities of this group.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

c. In order to carry out its duties, the RMG may authorize the employment of one or more regional managers to be paid from funds provided for a regional program and to be employed by a participating CSB. The RMG shall specify the job duties and responsibilities for and supervise the regional manager or managers.

3. Regional Utilization Review and Consultation Team (RURCT)

a. The RMG shall establish a RURCT pursuant to § 8.01-581.16 of the Code of Virginia to, where applicable:

1.) review the implementation of the individualized services plans (ISPs) or individualized Discharge Assistance Program plans (IDAPPs) developed through the regional program to ensure that the services are the most appropriate, effective, and efficient services that meet the clinical needs of the individual receiving services and report the results of these reviews to the RMG;

2.) review individuals who have been on the state facility extraordinary barriers to discharge list for more than 30 days to identify or develop community services and funding appropriate to their clinical needs and report the results of these reviews and subsequent related actions to the RMG;

3.) review, at the request of the case management CSB, other individuals who have been determined by state facility treatment teams to be clinically ready for discharge and identify community services and resources that may be available to meet their needs;

4.) facilitate, at the request of the case management CSB, resolution of individual situations that are preventing an individual's timely discharge from a state facility or a private provider participating in the regional partnership or an individual's continued tenure in the community;

5.) identify opportunities for two or more CSBs to work together to develop programs or placements that would permit individuals to be discharged from state facilities or private providers participating in the regional partnership more expeditiously;

6.) promote the most efficient use of scarce and costly services; and

7.) carry out other duties or perform other functions assigned by the RMG.

b. The RURCT shall consist of representatives from participating CSBs in the region, participating state facilities, private providers participating in the regional partnership, and others who may be appointed by the RMG, such as the regional manager(s) employed pursuant to section II.C. The positions of the representatives who serve on this team shall be identified in local documentation.

c. The RURCT shall meet monthly or more frequently, when necessary, for example, depending upon census issues or the number of cases to be reviewed. Minutes shall be recorded at each meeting. Only members of the team and other persons who are identified by the team as essential to the review of an individual's case, including the individual's treatment team and staff directly involved in the provision of services to the individual, may attend meetings. All proceedings, minutes, records, and reports and any information discussed at these meetings shall be maintained confidential and privileged, as provided in § 8.01-581.17 of the Code of Virginia.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

d. For the regional program, the RURCT or another group designated by the RMG shall maintain current information to identify and track individuals served and services provided through the regional program. This information may be maintained in participating CSB information systems or in a regional data base. For example, for the RDAP, this information shall include the individual's name, social security number or other unique identifier, other unique statewide identifier, legal status, case management CSB, state hospital of origin, discharge date, state re-hospitalization date (if applicable), and the cost of the IDAPP. This team shall maintain automated or paper copies of records for each RDAP-funded IDAPP. Changes in responsibilities of the case management CSB, defined in the core services taxonomy, and the transfer of RDAP funds shall be reported to the Offices of Grants Management and Mental Health Services in the Department as soon as these changes or transfers are known or at least monthly.

e. For RDAP, the RURCT shall conduct utilization reviews of ISPs as frequently as needed to ensure continued appropriateness of services and compliance with approved IDAPPs and reviews of quarterly utilization and financial reports and events related to the individual such as re-hospitalization, as appropriate. This utilization review process may result in revisions of IDAPPs or adjustment to or redistribution of RDAP funds. This provision does not supersede utilization review and audit processes conducted by the Department pursuant to the performance contract.

f. Although not members of the RURCT, designated staff in the Central Office of the Department shall have access to all documents, including ISPs or IDAPPs, maintained or used by this body, pursuant to applicable provisions of the performance contract, and may attend and participate in all meetings as non-voting members and in other activities of this team.

4. Operating Procedures for Regional Programs: These operating procedures establish the parameters for allocating resources for and monitoring continuity of services provided to individuals receiving regional program services. Some of the procedures apply to regional programs generally; others apply to particular regional programs, although they may be able to be adapted to other regional programs.

a. Funding for a regional program shall be provided and distributed by the Department to participating CSBs or to a CSB on behalf of the region through their community services performance contracts in accordance with the conditions specified the contract, often in an Exhibit D.

b. Each participating CSB or a CSB on behalf of the region shall receive semi-monthly payments of state funds from the Department for the regional program through its community services performance contract, as long as it satisfies the requirements of this appendix and the performance contract, based upon its total base allocation of previously allotted and approved regional program funds.

c. Participating CSBs and state facilities shall develop agreed-upon procedures that describe how they will implement a regional program and jointly manage the use of regional program funds on a regional basis. These procedures shall be reduced to writing and provided to the Department upon request.

d. Regional program funds may be used to support the activities of the RMG and RURCT.

e. Within the allocation of funds for the regional program, funds may be expended for any combinations of services and supports that assure that the needs of individuals are met in

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

community settings. ISPs or IDAPPs must be updated and submitted, as revisions occur or substitute plans are required, to the RMG for approval according to procedures approved by the RMG.

f. Regional program funds used to support ISPs or IDAPPs shall be identified on a fiscal year basis. Amounts may be adjusted by the RMG to reflect the actual costs of care based on the regional program's experience or as deemed appropriate through a regional management and utilization review process.

g. The CSB responsible for implementing an individual's regional program ISP or IDAPP shall account for and report the funds and expenses associated with the regional program ISP or IDAPP in its community services performance contract and in its quarterly performance contract reports submitted through to the Department.

h. The CSB responsible for implementing an individual's regional program ISP or IDAPP shall ensure that the appropriate information about that individual and his or her services is entered into its management information system so that the information can be through reports to the Department.

i. The participating CSBs may use regional program funds to establish and provide regional or sub-regional services when this is possible and would result in increased cost effectiveness and clinical effectiveness.

j. Operation of a RDAP is governed by the Discharge Assistance Program Manual issued by the Department and provisions of Exhibit C of the performance contract.

5. General Terms and Conditions

a. CSBs, the Department, and any other parties participating in a regional program agree that they shall comply with all applicable provisions of state and federal law and regulations in implementing any regional programs to which these procedures apply. The CSB and the Department shall comply with or fulfill all provisions or requirements, duties, roles, or responsibilities in the current community services performance contract in their implementation of any regional programs pursuant to these procedures.

b. Nothing in these procedures shall be construed as authority for the CSB, the Department, or any other participating parties to make commitments that will bind them beyond the scope of these procedures.

c. Nothing in these procedures is intended to, nor does it create any claim or right on behalf of any individual to any services or benefits from the CSB or the Department.

6. Project Management

a. The Department shall be responsible for the allocation of regional program state and federal funds and the overall management of the regional program at the state level.

b. The RMG shall be responsible for overall management of the regional program and coordination of the use of funding provided for the regional program in accordance with these procedures.

c. The CSB shall be responsible for managing regional program funds it receives in accordance with these regional program procedures.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

d. Payments generated from third party and other sources for any regional program shall be used by the region or CSB to offset the costs of the regional program. The CSB shall collect and utilize all available funds from other appropriate specific sources before using state and federal funds to ensure the most effective use of these state and federal funds. These other sources include Medicare; Medicaid-fee-for service, targeted case management payments, rehabilitation payments, and ID waiver payments; other third-party payors; auxiliary grants; SSI, SSDI, and direct payments by individuals; payments or contributions of other resources from other agencies, such as social services or health departments; and other state, local, or Department funding sources.

e. The Department may conduct on-going utilization review and analyze utilization and financial information, and events related to individuals served, such as re-hospitalization, to ensure the continued appropriateness of services and to monitor the outcomes of the regional program. The utilization review process may result in adjustment to or reallocation of state general and federal funding allocations for the regional program.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

DBHDS Program Funding
State and Federal Indirect Cost Rate Policy

Version 2.0

Effective Date: July 1, 2026

Contents

I. Federal Indirect Cost Rate 2
II. Definitions 2
III. Federal Negotiated Indirect Cost Rate (NICRA)……..... 2
IV. DBHDS State Indirect Cost Rate (IDCR) 2
V. State Indirect Cost Rate Definitions 2
VI. Program Services 3
VII. Regional Administrative Indirect Cost Rate 3
VIII. Where to Find Current Rates 3
Version History 4

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

DBHDS Program Funding
State and Federal Indirect Cost Rate Policy

I. Federal Indirect Cost Rate

The Office of Management and Budget (OMB) updated grant guidance effective October 1, 2024, allowing:

- An increase in the allowable indirect cost rate from 10% to 15% of Modified Total Direct Costs (MTDC).
- An increase in the MTDC subaward ceiling from $25,000 to $50,000.
- An increase in the threshold for equipment from $5,000 to $10,000.
- The revised rate can only be claimed on costs incurred after Oct. 1, 2024

Community Services Boards (CSBs) with a negotiated Indirect Cost Rate above 15% from their cognizant federal agency shall be honored by DBHDS.

II. Definitions

Indirect Costs: Includes costs incurred for a common or joint purpose benefiting more than one cost objective (e.g., accounting, HR, procurement, administration).

Modified Total Direct Cost (MTDC) Includes all direct salaries and wages, applicable fringe benefits, materials and supplies, services, travel, and up to the first $50,000 of each subaward (regardless of the period of performance of the subawards under the award).

MTDC excludes equipment, capital expenditures, charges for patient care, rental costs, tuition remission, scholarships and fellowships, participant support costs and the portion of each subaward in excess of $50,000. Other items may only be excluded when necessary to avoid a serious inequity in the distribution of indirect costs, and with the approval of the cognizant agency for indirect costs.

III. Federal Negotiated Indirect Cost Rate (NICRA)

Pass-through entities (PTE) must accept all federally negotiated indirect cost rates for subrecipients per 2 CFR § 200.332(b)(4). The pass-through entity must not require the use of the de minimis indirect cost rate (current 15%) if the subrecipient has an approved indirect cost rate negotiated with the Federal Government. (§ 200.332 Requirements for pass-through entities)

IV. DBHDS State Indirect Cost Rate (IDCR)

The indirect cost rate in Virginia varies by organization and funding source. Rates for state agencies are often set by the Virginia Department of Planning and Budget (DPB). DBHDS does not have a DPB-established rate; therefore, DBHDS Executive Leadership must establish, review, and approve any changes.

V. State Indirect Cost Rate Definitions

Direct Administrative Costs: Includes costs directly related to program administration (e.g., salaries, fringe benefits, materials, supplies, contractual costs).

Indirect Costs: Includes Costs benefiting multiple programs within a CSB (e.g., administrative staff salaries, finance, quality, postage, security).

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

VI. Program Services

Effective July 1, 2026, the allowable individual program services (non-regional) indirect cost rate will be set at 15%. Due to program-specific considerations, DBHDS may, under certain circumstances, apply a rate lower than 15%.

The Federal Negotiated Indirect Cost Rate (NICRA) is not applicable to state funds. Use of the Federal Negotiated Indirect Cost Rate (NICRA) for state general funds must be reviewed and approved through a contract agreement with the Department.

VII. Regional Administrative Indirect Cost Rate

Effective July 1, 2026, the Regional Administrative Indirect Cost Rate for state funding may be allocated directly to CSBs by DBHDS, through the Regional Fiscal Agent, who may retain a portion for administrative costs:

- **Pass-through only: Up to 5%** - For the purposes of this policy, pass-through means for the purchase of services on behalf of individuals. If the Regional Fiscal Agent is only passing the funding through to another CSB or service entity and does not enter into a contract or manage the program for which the funds are intended, the Regional Fiscal Agent may retain the allocation amount for Administrative Costs.
- **Subcontract management: Up to 7.5%** - If the Regional Fiscal Agent enters into a subcontract with another entity which will allow the third party to administer the service or program, the Regional Fiscal Agent may retain the allocation for Administrative Costs.
- **Direct program administration: Up to 15% -** If the Regional Fiscal Agent is directly administering the program or service for which the funds are intended, the Regional Fiscal Agent may retain the allocation for Administrative Costs.

The Federal Negotiated Indirect Cost Rate (NICRA) is not applicable to state funds. Use of the Federal Negotiated Indirect Cost Rate (NICRA) for state general funds must be reviewed and approved through a contract agreement with the Department.

VIII. Where to Find Current Rates

- Federal IDCR
  - Code of Federal Regulations
  - WebGrants: Navigate to People and Organizations → Organization Database → Organization Information → Federally Approved Indirect Cost Rate.
  - OEMS System of Record (SoR): CSB Lookup, column titled Indirect Cost Rate
- DBHDS State Indirect Cost Rate (IDCR) – DBHDS will established by the of end of the first quarter of the SFY27 fiscal year.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

Version History

Version	Date	Change By	Rationale
1.0	02/19/2026	Chaye Neal-Jones	Merged federal and state policy; sunset Regional Administrative Fees Policy and revise the language dated 4/20/2021.Received internal and external stakeholder input.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

COMMONWEALTH of VIRGINIA

DARYL WASHINGTON, LCSW
COMMISSIONER

DEPARTMENT OF
BEHAVIORAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES
Post Office Box 1797
Richmond, Virginia 23218-1797

Telephone (804) 786-3921
Fax (804) 371-6638
www.dbhds.virginia.gov

August 7, 2026

RE: Fiscal Year 2026 Local Match Waiver Requests

Dear Heather Petrus,

Thank you for your letter, dated August 11, 2025, requesting a waiver of the 10 percent local matching funds requirement outlined in §37.2-509 of the Code of Virginia and State Board Policy 4010.

The Department acknowledges the challenges your locality is facing in meeting this requirement. Your correspondence identified several significant hardships, including a limited tax base, unanticipated expenses, lower income levels, a smaller labor force, higher unemployment rates compared with the state average, and the broader economic difficulties associated with being located in a highly depressed region of the Commonwealth.

Please be advised that the Department has held discussions with members of the General Assembly, who have expressed concerns regarding Community Services Boards (CSBs) that are not meeting the 10 percent local match requirement established in §37.2-509 of the Code of Virginia and State Board Policy 4010. Insufficient local matching funds can jeopardize the stability of existing services, hinder opportunities to expand service offerings, reduce the likelihood of receiving additional state general funds in the future, and place current state funding at risk.

While the Department recognizes that many CSBs serve localities with extremely limited budgets and appreciates the need for flexibility in granting waivers, we will also be reviewing situations where a locality may have the capacity to increase its contribution to support behavioral health and developmental disability services. As a result, some CSBs that have historically received waivers may not meet the criteria for approval in future years.

Additionally, recent reports from the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission and the Behavioral Health Commission, along with recent legislative and budget actions, have directed the Department to develop clearer and more comprehensive requirements and processes for monitoring and evaluating CSB performance. This includes enhanced oversight to address areas of non-compliance. The Commissioner may also reach out to you to better understand the specific challenges contributing to the local match shortfall.

Docusign Envelope ID: 20D6C0D4-B12E-8BD5-8087-A5AF7B9F3571

Based on the information provided in your request, the Department hereby grants a waiver of §37.2-509 Subsection 5 of the Code of Virginia for FY 2026.

We appreciate your continued partnership and your commitment to supporting behavioral health and developmental disability services in your community. The Department looks forward to working collaboratively with you to strengthen the local service system and ensure that individuals and families continue to receive the support they need.

Sincerely,

Signed by:
Daryl Washington
4E6B2566DAD34D1...

Daryl Washington, LCSW
Commissioner